

**Sources and Uses of Funds for  
General Academic Institutions,  
Health-Related Institutions,  
Lamar State Colleges and  
Texas State Technical Colleges  
for Fiscal Year 2019**

**June 2020**



## Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

Stuart W. Stedman, CHAIR	Houston
Fred Farias III, OD, VICE CHAIR	McAllen
S. Javaid Anwar	Midland
Cody C. Campbell	Fort Worth
Ricky A. Raven	Sugarland
Emma W. Schwartz	El Paso
R. Sam Torn	Houston
Donna N. Williams	Arlington
Welcome Wilson Jr.	Houston
Lauren C. McKenzie, STUDENT REPRESENTATIVE	Houston

Harrison Keller, COMMISSIONER OF HIGHER EDUCATION

### Agency Mission

The mission of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) is to provide leadership and coordination for the Texas higher education system and to promote access, affordability, quality, success, and cost efficiency through *60x30TX*, resulting in a globally competitive workforce that positions Texas as an international leader.

### Agency Vision

The THECB will be recognized as an international leader in developing and implementing innovative higher education policy to accomplish our mission.

### Agency Philosophy

The THECB will promote access to and success in quality higher education across the state with the conviction that access and success without quality is mediocrity and that quality without access and success is unacceptable.

The Coordinating Board's core values are:

**Accountability:** We hold ourselves responsible for our actions and welcome every opportunity to educate stakeholders about our policies, decisions, and aspirations.

**Efficiency:** We accomplish our work using resources in the most effective manner.

**Collaboration:** We develop partnerships that result in student success and a highly qualified, globally competent workforce.

**Excellence:** We strive for excellence in all our endeavors.

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, gender, religion, age or disability in employment or the provision of services.

Please cite this report as follows: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. (2019). Sources and Uses of funds general academic institutions, health-related institutions, Lamar State Colleges and Texas State Technical Colleges. Austin, TX.

**Statements of Sources and Uses of Funds for  
General Academic Institutions, Health-Related Institutions,  
and Lamar State Colleges and Texas State Technical Colleges  
FY 2019**

Introduction.....	1
Background Funding Information for Higher Education .....	2
Glossary of Terms .....	7

**Section 1 - General Academic Institutions**

**General Academic Institutions Statewide Summary**

**The University of Texas System Institutions**

- The University of Texas at Arlington
- The University of Texas at Austin - Academic + Health Professions (A+H)
- The University of Texas at Dallas
- The University of Texas at El Paso
- The University of Texas at Rio Grande Valley – Academic + Health Professions (A+H)
- The University of Texas of the Permian Basin
- The University of Texas at San Antonio
- The University of Texas at Tyler

**Texas A&M University System Institutions**

- Texas A&M University
- Texas A&M University at Galveston
- Prairie View A&M University
- Tarleton State University
- Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi
- Texas A&M University - Kingsville
- Texas A&M International University
- West Texas A&M University
- Texas A&M University - Commerce
- Texas A&M University - Texarkana
- Texas A&M University - Central Texas
- Texas A&M University - San Antonio

**University of Houston System Institutions**

- University of Houston - Academic + Health Professions (A+H)
- University of Houston - Clear Lake
- University of Houston - Downtown
- University of Houston - Victoria

**Texas State University System Institutions**

Lamar University - Beaumont  
Sam Houston State University - Academic + Health Professions (A+H)  
Texas State University  
Sul Ross State University

**Texas Tech University System**

Texas Tech University  
Angelo State University

**University of North Texas System**

University of North Texas  
University of North Texas at Dallas

**University Non-System Institutions**

Midwestern State University  
Stephen F. Austin State University  
Texas Southern University  
Texas Woman's University

**Other Financial Information (Not Included in Sector Summaries)**

The University of Texas at Austin - All Disciplines (A+H+M)  
The University of Texas at Rio Grande Valley - All Disciplines (A+H+M)  
University of Houston - All Disciplines (A+H+M)  
Sam Houston State University- All Disciplines (A+H+Non-Formula Medical School)

**Section 2 - Health-Related Institutions****Health-Related Institutions Statewide Summary****Health-Related Institutions**

The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas  
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston  
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston  
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio  
The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center  
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler  
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center  
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth (Public Medical School)  
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center  
The University of Texas at Austin – Medical School (M)  
The University of Texas at Rio Grande Valley – Medical School (M)  
University of Houston – Medical School (M)

**Other Financial Information (Not Included in Sector Summaries)**

Sam Houston State University – Non-Formula Medical School

### **Section 3 - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges**

#### **Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges Statewide Summary**

##### **Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges**

Lamar Institute of Technology

Lamar State College - Orange

Lamar State College - Port Arthur

Texas State Technical College - Harlingen

Texas State Technical College - West Texas

Texas State Technical College - Marshall

Texas State Technical College - Waco

Texas State Technical College - North Texas

Texas State Technical College - Ft. Bend

Blank Page

## Introduction

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB or Coordinating Board) collected information from the Fiscal Year (FY) 2019 annual financial reports of general academic institutions, health-related institutions, Lamar State Colleges, and Texas State Technical Colleges. The data represent an All Funds portrayal, providing all sources and uses of funds available to the individual institutions in FY 2019, but excluding system administrations.

These tables and charts have been prepared annually since they were first developed in 2004 at the request of the Joint Interim Select Committee on Higher Education with FY 2003 financial data. The presentation format was developed with input from legislative staff, institution representatives, and Coordinating Board staff. The pie charts are based on data extracted from the summary tables that immediately follow the charts, which show the net result of all sources and uses of funds. For example, in the summary table, tuition and fees are presented net of scholarships and discounts. To facilitate the comparison between institutions, a state-funded amount per full-time-student equivalent (FTSE) has been provided in the summary table.

The detailed table that follows the summary table provides the calculations for the net amounts captured on the summary table and shows a breakdown by fund group (e.g., Education and General, Designated, Auxiliary, Restricted, etc.). With the requirement from the Coordinating Board to submit information by fund group, the methodology used to record tuition discounts has become a significant issue. While there remains some inconsistency in the way institutions have reported tuition discounts and allowances in the detailed table, the summary table and the charts provide comparable and consistent results, because they show the net amounts.

Detailed footnotes are included on the page following the summary table.

The categories of uses shown on the pie charts reflect modified National Association of College and University Business Officers (NACUBO) functional categories that are defined at the beginning of the report. A glossary of terms follows the definitions of the functional categories.

# Background Information for Higher Education

## Overview

All public institutions of higher education, except community colleges receive funding for construction and other capital purposes through the Permanent University Fund (PUF) or the Higher Education Fund (HEF).

Institutions in The University of Texas System and the Texas A&M University System benefit from the PUF except for those shown below:

Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Texas A&M International University

Texas A&M University - Kingsville

Texas A&M University - Commerce

West Texas A&M University

Texas A&M University - Texarkana

These institutions and all others outside The University of Texas and Texas A&M Systems receive funding from the HEF.

The amount of funds allocated for each PUF institution is determined by the Boards of Regents of The University of Texas System and the Texas A&M University System each year. The allocation of HEF funds to the other institutions is determined by the Legislature and may be revised every five years.

## Three Major Types of Tuition

The three major types of tuition are commonly referred to as "statutory," "designated," and "Board Authorized" tuition.

- **Statutory Tuition.** A tuition charge authorized under Texas Education Code (TEC), Section 54.051, in an amount determined by the Texas Legislature for resident or nonresident students. This includes the charge for state-funded continuing education courses. The current rate for a resident student is \$50 per semester credit hour (SCH), unless a different rate is specified by TEC, Section 54.051.
- **Designated Tuition.** A tuition charge authorized under TEC, Section 54.0513, that institutions may impose on any graduate or undergraduate, resident or nonresident student, in an amount that the governing board of the institution considers necessary for the effective operation of the institution. Designated tuition was "deregulated" by the 78th Legislature. Amounts collected are not applied toward legislative appropriations, but are retained by the institutions. With tuition deregulation is a requirement that 15 percent of the proceeds from Texas resident undergraduate rates greater than \$46 per Semester Credit Hour (SCH) be set aside for student financial aid programs.
- **Board Authorized Tuition.** A tuition charge that a general academic teaching institution or a medical and dental unit may impose on any graduate resident or nonresident student in an amount as specified in TEC, Section 54.008.



## Auxiliary Enterprises Fees

Auxiliary enterprises furnish services to students, faculty, or staff and charge a fee related to, but not necessarily equal to, the cost of the services. The distinguishing characteristic of most auxiliary enterprises is that they are managed as self-supporting activities. Examples include intercollegiate athletics, student health services, food services, student housing, and parking and traffic enforcement. Examples of fees include room and board fees, parking permit fees, and student service fees. No educational and general funds appropriated to institutions in the General Appropriations Act (Act) may be expended on auxiliary enterprises, unless specifically authorized in the Act.

### Sources

They include all operating funds received of any nature, including Educational and General (E&G) revenues, as described in what follows.

Education & General (E&G) revenues include the following:

- **Unrestricted Current (General) Funds** are earned by, or appropriated, or contributed free from any restrictions imposed by donors, payers, or outside agencies as to their use. This group includes, but is not limited to, state appropriations.
- **Designated Funds** are otherwise unrestricted current funds which are designated by governing boards for specific institutional purposes.
- **Restricted Funds** may only be expended for specific purposes set by donors or other outside agencies. These may be used for operating purposes if that is one of the designated specific purposes. Restricted revenues are reported in the year in which they are expended.
- **E&G** revenues may also include Auxiliary Enterprises revenue.

### Uses

This includes all funds of any nature expended, including E&G uses described as follows:

Operating expenses for public annual financial reports include depreciation expense as required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). However, depreciation has been excluded from this analysis. Capital outlay from current funds has been substituted as an operating expense to make this analysis consistent with reports for fiscal years prior to 2002. The operating expenses are presented by NACUBO functional categories.

**Operating Expenses (Uses).** Expenses paid to acquire goods and services provided in return for operating revenues and to carry out the mission of the institutions are reported in 10 categories.

The following functional category definitions are extracted from the National Association of College and University Business Officers (NACUBO) glossary:

- **Instruction.** Funds used for all activities that are a part of an institution's instruction program to include faculty salaries, academic departmental operating expenses, and support staff salaries.

- **Research.** Funds used for activities specifically organized to produce research outcomes.
- **Public Service.** Funds used for activities that are established primarily to provide non-instructional services beneficial to those external to the institution.
- **Academic Support.** Funds used primarily to support services for an institution's primary mission of instruction, research, and public service. This may include technical support, academic administration, and the retention and display of educational materials.
- **Student Services.** Funds used for activities whose primary purpose is to contribute to the students' emotional and physical well-being outside the context of the formal instruction program. Included are funds used for the admissions and registrar offices.
- **Institutional Support.** Funds used for items such as central executive level management, fiscal operations, administrative data processing, human resources; and records, logistical activities, and activities concerned with community and alumni relations.
- **Operation and Maintenance of Plant.** Funds used for the operation and maintenance of the physical plant, such as custodial services, landscape and ground maintenance, and utilities.
- **Scholarships and Fellowships.** Funds used for scholarships and fellowships in the form of grants to students.
- **Capital Outlay.** Expenditures for the construction or acquisition of capital assets funded from current funding sources.
- **Other Expenses.** (Material entries are explained in the footnotes)

Non-operating sources and uses of funds are shown separately at the bottom of the analysis. (For consistency in reporting, bond proceeds received by the four non-system institutions that have not been expended in the current year are excluded from this analysis. These funds are normally held by university system administrations, which are not shown in this report.)

## **Tuition Revenue Bonds**

Tuition Revenue Bonds (TRBs) originated with the Higher Education Facilities Bond Program of 1971. The original legislation, with subsequent amendments, is codified as V.T.C.A., Texas Education Code, Section 55.01-55.25. The program originally authorized the regents of Texas Tech University, The University of Texas at Austin, Texas A&M University, University of Houston and Pan American University (now part of The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley) to issue revenue bonds up to a specified amount (an aggregate of \$242.5 million) for construction of new campuses and facilities. The bonds are backed by tuition pledged from the specified institutions. Since then, all general academic institutions, health-related institutions, and state and

technical colleges have been authorized by the Legislature at various times to issue specific amounts of Tuition Revenue Bonds.

The Legislature has historically used General Revenue to reimburse institutions for the debt services related to these bonds. Funding for the FY 2018-19 biennium is \$528.7 million.

## Glossary of Terms

Definitions for terms used in describing the categories of Operating Sources and Operating Uses are briefly described below:

### Operating Sources

#### State of Texas

- **State Appropriations.** Appropriations spending authority received from the Legislature for the institution for the current fiscal period.
- **State Grants & Contracts.** Appropriations for specific grants and contracts. This category includes funding for the following significant research programs:
  - The Texas Research Incentive Program (TRIP)
  - The Texas Research University Fund (TRUF)
  - The Core Research Support Fund (CRSF)
  - The Texas Comprehensive Research Fund (TCRF)
  - The National Research University Fund (NRUF)
  - Autism Research Program
  - The Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (CPRIT)
  - The Governor's University Research Initiative (GURI)
  - The Academy of Medicine, Engineering and Science of Texas (TAMEST)
- **Higher Education Funds (HEF).** Total spending authority for the current period for the constitutional appropriation for acquiring land with or without permanent improvements, constructing and equipping buildings or other permanent improvements, major repair or rehabilitation of building or other permanent improvements and acquisition of capital equipment, library books, and library materials at eligible institutions and agencies of higher education.
- **Available University Fund.** Earnings received from investments of the PUF. Earnings are used for three primary purposes. The fund is used to pay interest and principal due on PUF bonds that are issued to provide construction dollars at 20 of the institutions of The University of Texas and Texas A&M Systems. The fund provides support for a wide range of programs intended to develop excellence at The University of Texas at Austin, Texas A&M University at College Station, and Prairie View A&M University. In addition, it provides for the expenses of the two respective system administrations.

#### Student & Parent

- **Tuition & Fees (Net).** Current year totals of student tuition and fees paid by students and parents after reduction by waivers, remissions, and exemptions or scholarship discounts and allowances.

#### Federal Government

- **Federal Grants & Contracts.** Operating revenue grants and contracts received through federal legislative acts.

## Professional Fees

Revenues for colleges and universities derived from the fees charged by the professional staffs at health institutions as part of the medical practice plans. Examples of such fees could include doctors' fees for clinic visits, medical and dental procedures, professional opinion and anatomical procedures, such as analysis of specimens after a surgical procedure, etc.

## Hospitals and Clinics

Revenue associated with the operations of hospitals and clinic operations.

## Institutional Resources

- **Endowment & Interest Income.** Revenue derived from investments.
- **Local Government Grants.** Operating revenue grants and contracts received from local governmental entities.
- **Private Gifts & Grants.** Operating revenue grants and contracts received from individuals, corporations, and nonprofit entities not associated with a governmental entity.
- **Sales & Services.** Includes (1) revenues that are related incidentally to the conduct of instruction, research, and public service and (2) revenues from activities that exist to provide an instructional and laboratory experience for students that incidentally create goods and services that may be sold. For Health-Related Institutions, it includes revenues generated from non-professional fees and miscellaneous income, e.g., reimbursement for long distance charges, collections for photocopy services, lab fees, computer services, rental of microscopes, etc.
- **Net Auxiliary Enterprises.** Revenues derived directly from the operation of auxiliary enterprises themselves. Auxiliary enterprises are activities that furnish a service to students, faculty, or staff and charge a fee that is directly related to, although not necessarily equal to, the cost of the service (e.g., dormitories, dining halls, and bookstores). The activity is managed as essentially self-supporting.
- **Other Income.** Any operating revenue that does not fall within one of the above categories should be included here.

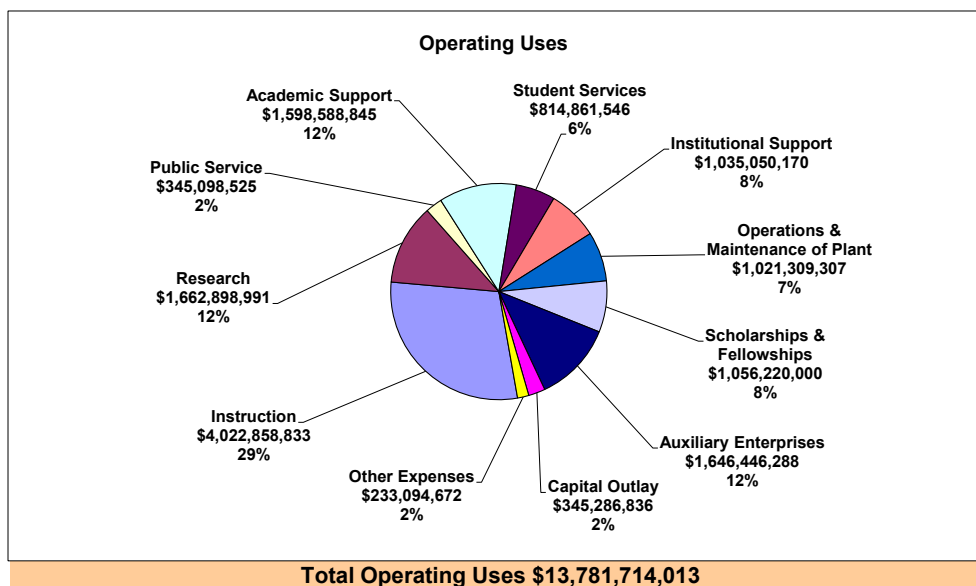
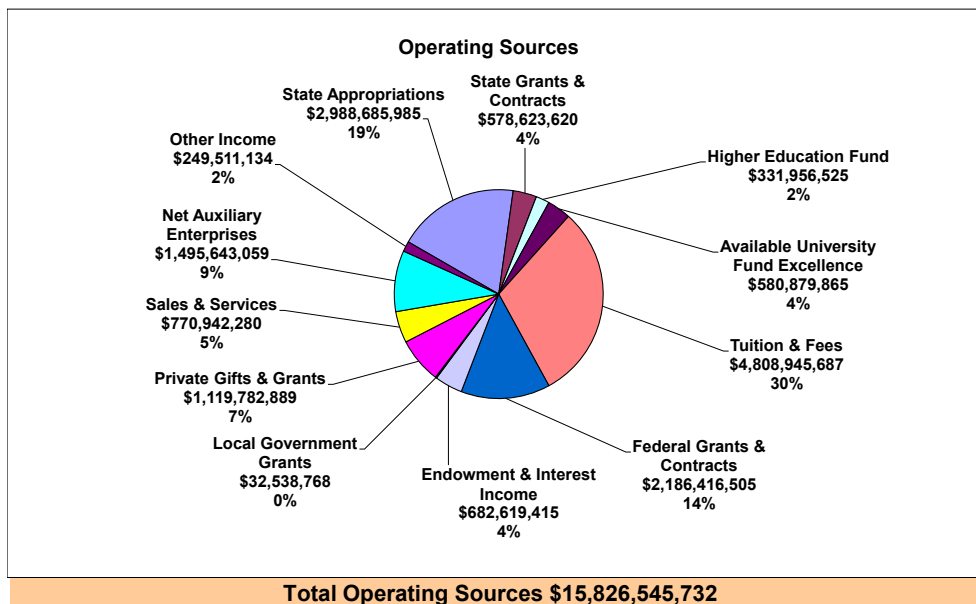
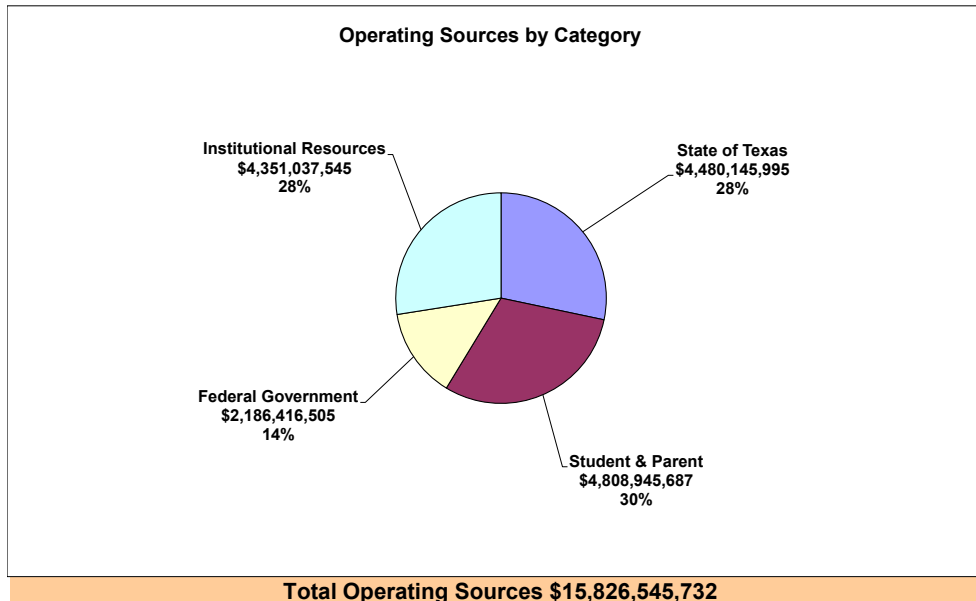
## Operating Uses

- **Instruction.** Expenses for all activities that are part of an institution's instruction program. Expenses for credit and non-credit courses, for academic, occupational, vocational and technical instruction, for remedial and tutorial instruction, and for regular, special, and extension sessions should be included. Includes expenditures for departmental research and public service that are not separately budgeted, and expenditures for departmental chairpersons, in which instruction is still an important role.

- **Research.** All expenses for activities specifically organized to produce research outcomes. Expenses include internally and externally sponsored research, but must be separately budgeted.
- **Public Service.** Expenses for activities that are established primarily to provide non-instructional services beneficial to individuals and groups external to the institution.
- **Hospitals and Clinics.** Expenses associated with the operations of hospital and clinic operations.
- **Academic Support.** Expenses primarily to provide support services for the institution's primary missions - instruction, research, and public service. It includes the following: galleries, academic administration (deans' salaries and office expenses), technical support (computer services and audio-visual information), separately budgeted support for course and curriculum development, etc.
- **Student Services.** Expenses for offices of admissions and registrar and those activities whose primary purpose is to contribute to the students' emotional and physical well-being and to his/her intellectual, cultural, and social development outside the context of the formal instruction program.
- **Institutional Support.** Expenses for central executive level management and long-range planning of the entire institution; fiscal operations; administrative data processing; space management; employee personnel and records; logistical activities that provide procurement, storerooms, safety, security, printing, and transportation services to the institution; support services for faculty and staff that do not operate as auxiliary enterprises; and activities concerned with community and alumni relations, including development and fundraising.
- **Operations & Maintenance of Plant.** Expenses for the operation and maintenance of physical plant, net of amounts charged to hospitals and independent operations.
- **Scholarships & Fellowships.** Expenses for scholarships and fellowships from restricted and unrestricted funds in the forms of grants to students from selection either by the institution or from an entitlement program.
- **Auxiliary Enterprises.** Expenses of activities that furnish a service to students, faculty, or staff and charge a fee that is directly related to, although not necessarily equal to, the cost of the service (e.g. dormitories, dining halls, and bookstores).
- **Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources.** Expenditures for the construction or acquisition of capital assets funded from current funding sources.
- **Other Expense.** Expenses for activities not directly related to the basic services performed by the institution, which do not fall within one of the above categories.

# **General Academic Institutions**

**Summary of All General Academic Institutions  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**



Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**Summary of All General Academic Institutions**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			551,455.60
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	2,988,685,985	\$ 5,420
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		578,623,620	1,049
Higher Education Fund		331,956,525	602
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		580,879,865	1,053
Subtotal	\$	4,480,145,995	\$ 8,124
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	3,382,266,305	\$ 6,133
Fees - net		1,426,679,382	2,587
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	4,808,945,687	\$ 8,720
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	2,186,416,505	\$ 3,965
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	682,619,415	\$ 1,238
Local Government Grants - Restricted		32,538,768	59
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		1,119,782,889	2,031
Sales and Services		770,942,280	1,398
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,495,643,059	2,712
Other Income (See FN3)		249,511,134	452
Subtotal	\$	4,351,037,545	\$ 7,890
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>15,826,545,732</b>	<b>\$ 28,699</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	4,022,858,833	\$ 7,295
Research		1,662,898,991	3,015
Public Service		345,098,525	626
Academic Support		1,598,588,845	2,899
Student Services		814,861,546	1,478
Institutional Support		1,035,050,170	1,877
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		1,021,309,307	1,852
Scholarships and Fellowships		1,056,220,000	1,915
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,646,446,288	2,986
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		345,286,836	626
Other Expenses (See FN3)		233,094,672	423
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>13,781,714,013</b>	<b>\$ 24,992</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	\$	(1,417,259,296)	\$ (2,570)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		304,203,889	552
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		452,388,346	820
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(1,001,861,578)	(1,817)
Subtotal	\$	(1,662,528,639)	\$ (3,015)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	\$	87,251,813	\$ 158
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		165,578,565	300
Subtotal	\$	252,830,378	\$ 458
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>635,133,458</b>	<b>\$ 1,150</b>

**Summary of All General Academic Institutions**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										
	FY 2019									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Total Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	2,988,685,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,988,685,985
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	281,902,341	49,144,687	-	247,576,592	-	-	-	-	-	578,623,620
Higher Education Fund	331,956,525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	331,956,525
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	472,247,238	108,632,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580,879,865
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>4,074,792,089</b>	<b>157,777,314</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>247,576,592</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,480,145,995</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>1,567,669,147</b>	<b>3,565,369,851</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,133,038,998</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(360,380,238)	(59,402,585)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(419,782,823)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,683,309)	(299,477)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,982,786)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4,051,552)	(16,938,351)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,989,903)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,355,596)	(3,809,197)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,164,793)
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>1,198,198,452</b>	<b>3,484,820,247</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,683,118,699</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(10,120,910)	(98,314)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,219,224)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(167,635)	(18,925)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(186,560)
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(56,519,341)	(153,098,103)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(209,617,444)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(591,470)	(88,042)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(679,512)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(292,946,655)	(787,202,999)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,080,149,654)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>837,852,441</b>	<b>2,544,413,864</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,382,266,305</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>15,409,513</b>	<b>1,534,754,002</b>	<b>502,537,359</b>	<b>536,199</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,053,237,073</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(376)	(3,175,277)	(3,314,527)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,490,180)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(749)	(15,010)	(7,432)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23,191)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(649,619)	(754,004)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,403,623)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>15,408,388</b>	<b>1,530,914,096</b>	<b>498,461,396</b>	<b>536,199</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,045,320,079</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(49,310,914)	(23,076,756)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(74,098,297)
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,710,627)	(671,267)	(2,620,667)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,291,934)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(13,185,016)	(419,731,332)	(108,334,093)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(541,250,441)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>512,745</b>	<b>1,061,200,558</b>	<b>364,429,880</b>	<b>536,199</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,426,879,382</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>838,365,186</b>	<b>3,605,614,422</b>	<b>364,429,880</b>	<b>536,199</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,808,945,687</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	7,249	180,598,797	20,005	2,004,554,184	-	-	1,236,270	-	-	2,186,416,505
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	26,940,105	290,446,513	29,293,651	292,992,640	2,037,328	20,381,461	17,324,299	3,120,895	82,523	682,619,415
Local Government Grants - Restricted	3,262	9,582,942	-	22,952,564	-	-	-	-	-	32,538,768
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	(630,183)	41,133,137	38,264,665	1,029,943,834	100,642	3,297,272	7,610,509	-	63,013	1,119,782,889
Sales and Services	48,495,107	675,695,297	118,709	46,626,661	2,825	3,681	-	-	-	770,942,280
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	2,052,232	1,493,590,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,495,643,059
Other Income (See FN3)	47,572,641	107,828,467	24,009,748	44,320,135	4,455,548	1,253,810	7,522,185	85,214	12,463,386	249,511,134
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>122,380,932</b>	<b>1,126,738,588</b>	<b>1,585,277,600</b>	<b>1,436,835,834</b>	<b>6,596,343</b>	<b>24,936,224</b>	<b>32,456,993</b>	<b>3,206,109</b>	<b>12,608,922</b>	<b>4,351,037,545</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>5,035,545,456</b>	<b>5,070,729,121</b>	<b>1,949,727,485</b>	<b>3,889,502,809</b>	<b>6,596,343</b>	<b>24,936,224</b>	<b>33,693,263</b>	<b>3,206,109</b>	<b>12,608,922</b>	<b>15,826,545,732</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	2,774,413,115	1,009,105,172	-	239,340,546	-	-	-	-	-	4,022,858,833
Research	302,095,712	328,069,092	-	1,032,647,545	-	-	86,642	-	-	1,662,898,991
Public Service	43,364,526	142,155,885	19,456	159,558,658	-	-	-	-	-	345,098,525
Academic Support	525,965,761	909,728,005	500	162,927,474	(158,995)	-	126,100	-	-	1,598,588,845
Student Services	158,716,440	577,102,909	32,379,840	39,518,855	6,904,997	-	238,505	-	-	814,861,546
Institutional Support	426,588,894	579,034,236	26,892	28,142,449	461,941	602,965	192,793	-	-	1,035,050,170
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	273,999,629	589,504,671	1,275,601	4,484,796	-	-	146,271,781	1,800	5,771,029	1,021,309,307
Scholarships and Fellowships	127,588,810	320,349,873	7,651,981	600,645,741	(16,405)	-	-	-	-	1,056,220,000
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	13,737,470	1,580,328,704	52,380,114	-	-	-	-	-	1,646,446,288
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	86,837,785	151,025,806	23,657,795	83,765,450	-	-	-	-	-	345,286,836
Other Expenses (See FN3)	4,010,674	16,029,714	4,621,948	324,380	3,486,917	21,149,462	125,177,637	14,029,222	44,264,718	233,094,672
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>4,723,581,346</b>	<b>4,635,842,833</b>	<b>1,649,962,717</b>	<b>2,403,736,008</b>	<b>10,678,455</b>	<b>21,752,427</b>	<b>272,093,458</b>	<b>14,031,022</b>	<b>50,035,747</b>	<b>13,781,714,013</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,376,985,064)	-	(40,274,232)	(1,417,259,296)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	21,255,999	(168,760,433)	7,542,505	(898,722,447)	745,052	52,507,780	803,505,421	101,162,824	384,967,188	304,203,889
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	452,386,346	-	-	452,386,346
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(280,085,059)	(160,154,622)	(306,404,333)	(66,820,124)	-	-	(21,139,232)	(160,500,712)	(6,757,496)	(1,001,861,578)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(258,829,060)</b>	<b>(328,915,055)</b>	<b>(298,861,828)</b>	<b>(965,542,571)</b>	<b>745,052</b>	<b>52,507,780</b>	<b>(142,230,529)</b>	<b>(59,337,888)</b>	<b>337,935,460</b>	<b>(1,662,528,639)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	1,878,684	(6,019,656)	2,671,876	11,511,536	192,650	71,938,979	5,751,263	(508,614)	(164,905)	87,251,813
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	16,665	-	165,561,900	-	-	-	165,578,565
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1,878,684</b>	<b>(6,019,656)</b>	<b>2,671,876</b>	<b>11,528,201</b>	<b>192,650</b>	<b>237,500,879</b>	<b>5,751,263</b>	<b>(508,614)</b>	<b>(164,905)</b>	<b>252,830,378</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>55,013,734</b>	<b>99,951,577</b>	<b>3,574,816</b>	<b>331,752,431</b>	<b>(3,144,410)</b>	<b>293,192,456</b>	<b>(374,879,461)</b>	<b>(70,671,415)</b>	<b>300,343,730</b>	<b>635,133,458</b>
Bond Proceeds	7,905,000	1,930,759	3,645,579	-	-	-	(31,314,147)	22,385,994	14,965,715	19,518,900
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29,540,563)	-	(1,357,317,953)	(1,386,858,516)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	318	-	872,423,839	872,424,157
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	133,300	-	385,981	-	-	-	-	105,190,077	105,709,358
Capital Outlay	42,979,413	73,674,152	17,013,928	38,842,688	-	-	759,693,488	-	850,588,099	1,782,791,768
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>105,898,147</b>	<b>175,869,788</b>	<b>24,234,323</b>	<b>370,981,100</b>	<b>(3,144,410)</b>	<b>293,192,456</b>	<b>323,959,635</b>	<b>(48,285,421)</b>	<b>786,193,507</b>	<b>2,028,719,125</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Summary of All General Academic Institutions**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

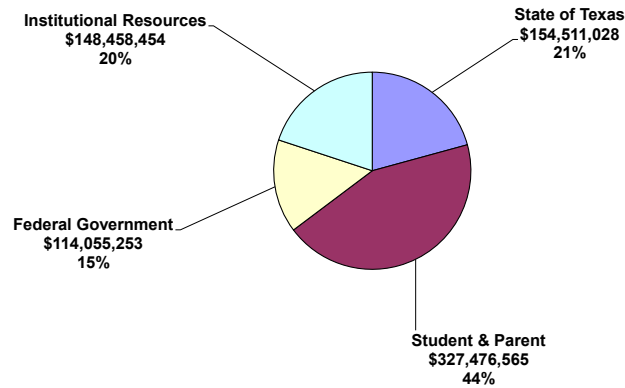
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: See each individual institution for the revenues received but not yet expended for each institution. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The amount of Non-expendable funds for each institution is provided. Non-expendable funds, which include unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments, are provided for each institution. Unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7 above. The total overall increase in Sources Over Uses is provided. If Sources Over Uses is negative, this footnote will be marked N/A.

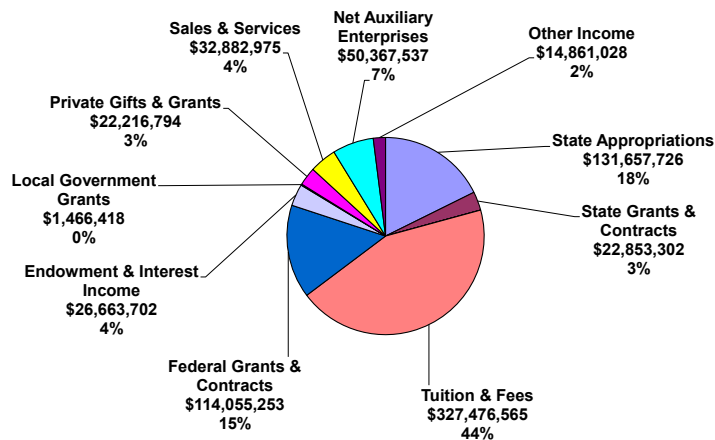
The University of Texas at Arlington  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



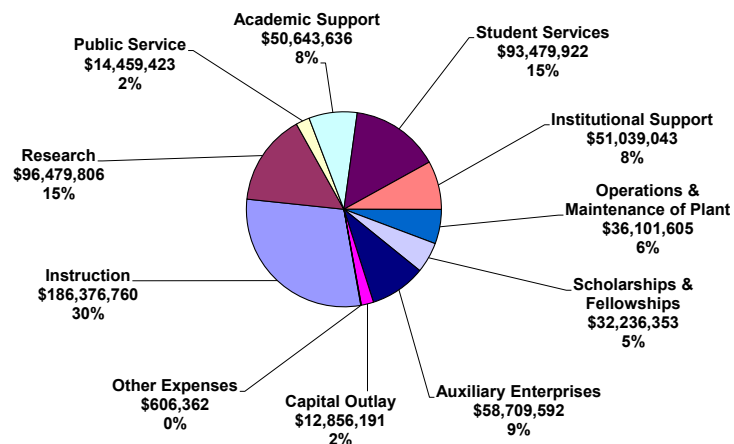
**Total Operating Sources \$744,501,300**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$744,501,300**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$632,988,693**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**The University of Texas at Arlington**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			34,150.28
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	131,657,726	\$ 3,855
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		22,853,302	669
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>154,511,028</b>	<b>\$ 4,524</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	223,528,983	\$ 6,545
Fees - net		103,947,582	3,044
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>327,476,565</b>	<b>\$ 9,589</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	114,055,253	\$ 3,340
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	26,663,702	\$ 781
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,466,418	43
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		22,216,794	651
Sales and Services		32,882,975	963
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		50,367,537	1,475
Other Income (See FN3)		14,861,028	435
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>148,458,454</b>	<b>\$ 4,348</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>744,501,300</b>	<b>\$ 21,801</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	186,376,760	\$ 5,458
Research		96,479,806	2,825
Public Service		14,459,423	423
Academic Support		50,643,636	1,483
Student Services		93,479,922	2,737
Institutional Support		51,039,043	1,495
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		36,101,605	1,057
Scholarships and Fellowships		32,236,353	944
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		58,709,592	1,719
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		12,856,191	376
Other Expenses (See FN3)		606,362	18
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>632,988,693</b>	<b>\$ 18,535</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(17,303,554)	\$ (507)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,150,265	34
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		20,892,905	612
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(33,833,206)	(991)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(29,093,590)</b>	<b>\$ (852)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		2,727,808	\$ 80
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		3,267,366	96
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,995,174</b>	<b>\$ 176</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>88,414,191</b>	<b>\$ 2,590</b>

**The University of Texas at Arlington**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										
									FY 2019	
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	131,657,726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,657,726
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	18,030,966	1,134,074	-	3,688,262	-	-	-	-	-	22,853,302
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	149,688,692	1,134,074	-	3,688,262	-	-	-	-	-	154,511,028
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	111,338,997	220,142,876	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	331,481,873
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(20,632,245)	(3,725,324)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24,357,569)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	90,706,752	216,417,552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307,124,304
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(10,153,524)	(1,833,275)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,986,799)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(14,535,698)	(57,072,824)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(71,608,522)
Tuition - net	66,017,530	157,511,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223,528,983
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	1,722	122,590,917	24,528,007	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,120,646
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(319)	(1,146,254)	(3,152,197)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,298,770)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	1,403	121,444,663	21,375,810	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,821,876
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(564,085)	(1,551,233)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,115,318)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(382)	(32,491,604)	(4,266,990)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36,758,976)
Fees - net	1,021	88,388,974	15,557,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,947,582
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	66,018,551	245,900,427	15,557,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	327,476,565
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	11,332,736	-	102,722,517	-	-	-	-	-	114,055,253
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	1,204,605	15,978,898	1,384,164	7,287,144	8,971	13,614	786,306	-	-	26,663,702
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	141,334	-	1,325,084	-	-	-	-	-	1,466,418
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	948,072	-	17,509,418	-	-	3,759,304	-	-	22,216,794
Sales and Services	55,426	27,371,785	-	5,455,764	-	-	-	-	-	32,882,975
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	50,367,537	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,367,537
Other Income (See FN3)	9,642,183	6,743,855	-	(1,147,283)	454,299	-	476,324	-	(1,308,350)	14,861,028
Subtotal	10,902,214	51,183,944	51,751,701	30,430,127	463,270	13,614	5,021,934	-	(1,308,350)	148,458,454
Total Operating Sources	226,609,457	309,551,181	67,309,288	136,840,906	463,270	13,614	5,021,934	-	(1,308,350)	744,501,300
Operating Uses										
Instruction	126,731,650	54,006,199	-	5,638,911	-	-	-	-	-	186,376,760
Research	12,548,869	39,560,366	-	44,370,571	-	-	-	-	-	96,479,806
Public Service	259,753	2,169,655	-	12,030,015	-	-	-	-	-	14,459,423
Academic Support	16,703,365	33,577,475	-	362,796	-	-	-	-	-	50,643,636
Student Services	8,666,335	83,514,100	-	374,532	924,955	-	-	-	-	93,479,922
Institutional Support	18,429,959	32,087,091	-	521,993	-	-	-	-	-	51,039,043
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	25,362,334	6,266,116	-	-	-	-	4,473,155	-	-	36,101,605
Scholarships and Fellowships	4,377,325	11,236,856	-	16,622,172	-	-	-	-	-	32,236,353
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	458,148	57,671,173	580,271	-	-	-	-	-	58,709,592
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	40,416	7,658,503	510,515	4,646,757	-	-	-	-	-	12,856,191
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	80,805	-	-	25,487	-	-	-	500,070	606,362
Total Operating Uses	213,120,006	270,615,314	58,181,688	85,148,018	950,442	-	4,473,155	-	500,070	632,988,693
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,303,554)	-	-	(17,303,554)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(661,689)	18,307,958	6,412,093	(49,982,651)	-	665,736	26,403,310	-	5,508	1,150,265
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,892,905	-	-	20,892,905
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(12,827,762)	(3,004,324)	(17,413,928)	-	-	-	(587,192)	-	-	(33,833,206)
Subtotal	(13,489,451)	15,303,634	(11,001,835)	(49,982,651)	-	665,736	29,405,469	-	5,508	(29,093,590)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	2,548,724	331,243	502,630	(7,222)	(1,093,975)	446,408	-	-	2,727,808
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	3,267,366	-	-	-	3,267,366
Subtotal	-	2,548,724	331,243	502,630	(7,222)	2,173,391	446,408	-	-	5,995,174
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	-	56,788,225	(1,542,992)	2,212,867	(494,394)	2,852,741	30,400,656	-	(1,802,912)	88,414,191
Bond Proceeds										
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55,273,125)	(55,273,125)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	622,819	622,819
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,159,746	30,159,746
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	-	56,788,225	(1,542,992)	2,212,867	(494,394)	2,852,741	30,400,656	-	(26,293,472)	63,923,631

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas at Arlington**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$88,414,191 approximately \$82.4 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$6.0 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$2.7 million and \$3.3 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

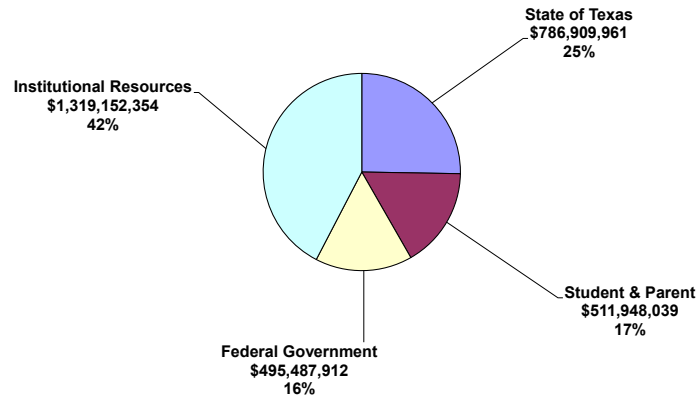
# The University of Texas at Austin - Academic & Health (A+H)

(Excludes Medical School)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2019

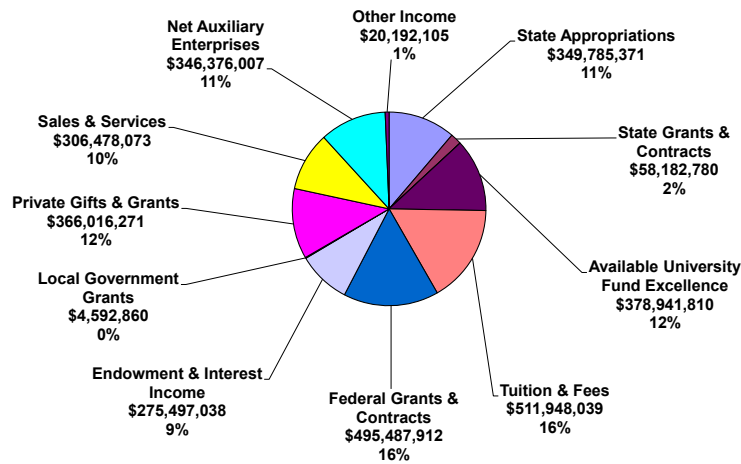
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



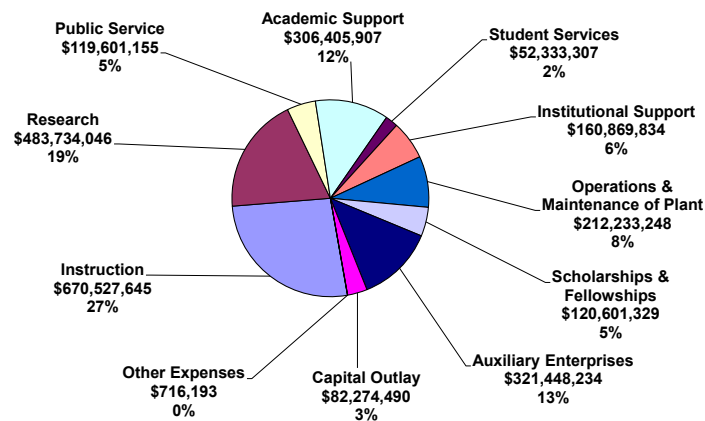
**Total Operating Sources \$3,113,498,266**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$3,113,498,266**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$2,530,745,388**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).

Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**The University of Texas at Austin - Academic & Health (A+H)**

(Excludes Medical School)

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**Summary Worksheet FY 2019**

	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>		47,775.06
<b>Operating Sources</b>		
<b>State of Texas</b>		
State Appropriations	\$ 349,785,371	\$ 7,322
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	58,182,780	1,218
Higher Education Fund	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	378,941,810	7,932
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 786,909,961</b>	<b>\$ 16,472</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>		
Tuition - net	\$ 394,479,359	\$ 8,257
Fees - net	117,468,680	2,459
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$ 511,948,039</b>	<b>\$ 10,716</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>		
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$ 495,487,912	\$ 10,371
<b>Institutional Resources</b>		
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$ 275,497,038	\$ 5,767
Local Government Grants - Restricted	4,592,860	96
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	366,016,271	7,661
Sales and Services	306,478,073	6,415
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	346,376,007	7,250
Other Income (See FN3)	20,192,105	423
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 1,319,152,354</b>	<b>\$ 27,612</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$ 3,113,498,266</b>	<b>\$ 65,171</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>		
Instruction	\$ 670,527,645	\$ 14,035
Research	483,734,046	10,125
Public Service	119,601,155	2,503
Academic Support	306,405,907	6,414
Student Services	52,333,307	1,095
Institutional Support	160,869,834	3,367
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	212,233,248	4,442
Scholarships and Fellowships	120,601,329	2,524
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	321,448,234	6,728
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources	82,274,490	1,722
Other Expenses (See FN3)	716,193	15
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$ 2,530,745,388</b>	<b>\$ 52,970</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>		
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	(293,741,508)	\$ (6,148)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	18,541,686	388
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)	116,738,070	2,443
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(125,299,099)	(2,623)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ (283,760,851)</b>	<b>\$ (5,940)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>		
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	122,987,844	\$ 2,574
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	117,971,704	2,469
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 240,959,548</b>	<b>\$ 5,043</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$ 539,951,575</b>	<b>\$ 11,304</b>

**The University of Texas at Austin - Academic & Health (A+H)**  
**(Excludes Medical School)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**  
 Detail Worksheet FY 2019

	FY 2019									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	349,785,371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	349,785,371
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	32,781,176	15,609,404	-	9,792,200	-	-	-	-	-	58,182,780
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	378,941,810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378,941,810
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>761,508,357</b>	<b>15,609,404</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,792,200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>786,909,961</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>176,868,909</b>	<b>427,347,701</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>604,216,610</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(50,064,581)	(14,169,163)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(64,233,744)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>126,804,328</b>	<b>413,178,538</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>539,982,866</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,388,421)	(17,250,709)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,639,130)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(29,533,506)	(96,330,871)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(125,864,377)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>94,882,401</b>	<b>299,596,958</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>394,479,359</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>166,490</b>	<b>109,698,972</b>	<b>44,449,257</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154,314,719</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>166,490</b>	<b>109,698,972</b>	<b>44,449,257</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154,314,719</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,248,711)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,248,711)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(38,777)	(25,456,107)	(10,102,444)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35,597,328)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>127,713</b>	<b>82,994,154</b>	<b>34,346,813</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>117,468,680</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>95,010,114</b>	<b>382,591,112</b>	<b>34,346,813</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>511,948,039</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	101,976,702	-	393,511,210	-	-	-	-	-	495,487,912
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	6,843,227	68,413,947	5,327,802	187,632,934	721,328	1,910,111	4,647,689	-	-	275,497,038
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	486,922	-	4,105,938	-	-	-	-	-	4,592,860
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	12,575,137	-	353,441,134	-	-	-	-	-	366,016,271
Sales and Services	91,131	286,748,560	-	19,638,382	-	-	-	-	-	306,478,073
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	346,376,007	-	-	-	-	-	-	346,376,007
Other Income (See FN3)	176,849	10,911,231	-	32,099	1,280,467	-	-	-	7,791,459	20,192,105
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>7,111,207</b>	<b>379,135,797</b>	<b>351,703,809</b>	<b>564,850,487</b>	<b>2,001,795</b>	<b>1,910,111</b>	<b>4,647,689</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,791,459</b>	<b>1,319,152,354</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>863,629,678</b>	<b>879,313,015</b>	<b>386,050,622</b>	<b>968,153,897</b>	<b>2,001,795</b>	<b>1,910,111</b>	<b>4,647,689</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,791,459</b>	<b>3,113,498,266</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	447,527,341	138,482,577	-	84,517,727	-	-	-	-	-	670,527,645
Research	43,979,681	41,111,246	-	398,643,119	-	-	-	-	-	483,734,046
Public Service	2,554,178	63,372,951	-	53,674,026	-	-	-	-	-	119,601,155
Academic Support	87,372,531	163,791,640	-	55,241,736	-	-	-	-	-	306,405,907
Student Services	13,301,268	35,046,379	-	2,778,484	1,207,176	-	-	-	-	52,333,307
Institutional Support	73,444,425	78,049,400	-	9,376,009	-	-	-	-	-	160,869,834
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	337,565	150,332,066	-	4,206	-	-	61,559,411	-	-	212,233,248
Scholarships and Fellowships	36,346,247	38,498,231	-	45,756,851	-	-	-	-	-	120,601,329
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	275,284,630	46,163,604	-	-	-	-	-	321,448,234
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	13,211,686	35,640,540	1,021,924	32,400,340	-	-	-	-	-	82,274,490
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	288,477	5,060	23,161	-	-	-	-	399,495	716,193
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>718,074,922</b>	<b>744,613,507</b>	<b>276,311,614</b>	<b>728,579,263</b>	<b>1,207,176</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61,559,411</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>399,495</b>	<b>2,530,745,388</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(293,741,508)	-	-	(293,741,508)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(9,562,165)	(44,888,681)	(62,867,506)	(168,121,490)	(41,350)	28,976,481	286,650,553	-	(11,604,156)	18,541,686
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,738,070	-	-	116,738,070
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(20,817,912)	(54,248,236)	(47,446,430)	(1,650,040)	-	-	(1,136,481)	-	-	(125,299,099)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(30,380,077)</b>	<b>(99,136,917)</b>	<b>(110,313,936)</b>	<b>(169,771,530)</b>	<b>(41,350)</b>	<b>28,976,481</b>	<b>108,510,634</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11,604,156)</b>	<b>(283,760,851)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	1,473,633	12,491,209	3,283,814	9,457,783	478,338	89,976,106	5,826,961	-	-	122,987,844
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	117,971,704	-	-	-	117,971,704
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1,473,633</b>	<b>12,491,209</b>	<b>3,283,814</b>	<b>9,457,783</b>	<b>478,338</b>	<b>207,947,810</b>	<b>5,826,961</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>240,959,548</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>116,648,312</b>	<b>48,053,800</b>	<b>2,708,886</b>	<b>79,260,887</b>	<b>1,231,607</b>	<b>238,834,402</b>	<b>57,425,873</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,212,192)</b>	<b>539,951,575</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(313,996,920)	(313,996,920)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,637,472	37,637,472
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376,015,999	376,015,999
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>116,648,312</b>	<b>48,053,800</b>	<b>2,708,886</b>	<b>79,260,887</b>	<b>1,231,607</b>	<b>238,834,402</b>	<b>57,425,873</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>95,444,359</b>	<b>639,608,126</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas at Austin - Academic & Health (A+H)**

**(Excludes Medical School)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

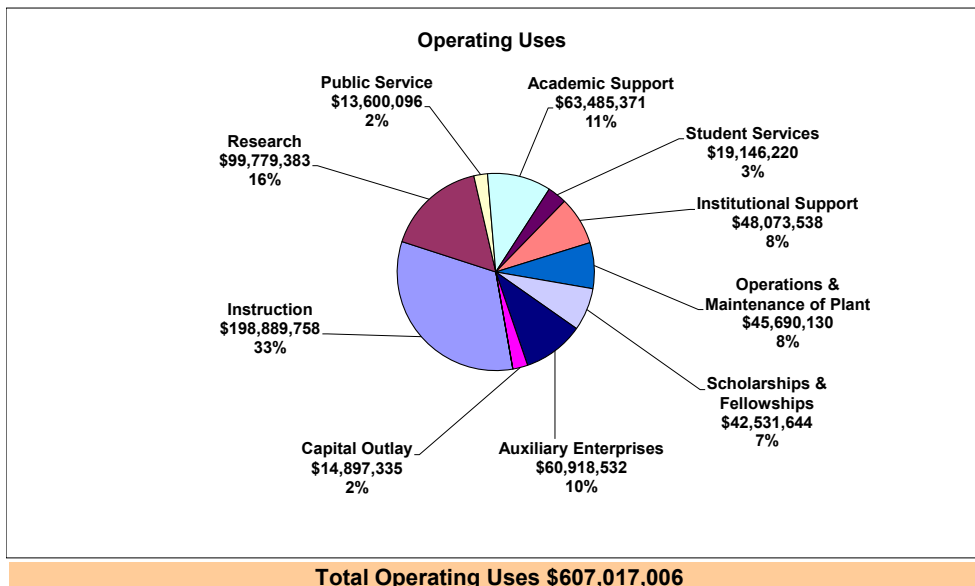
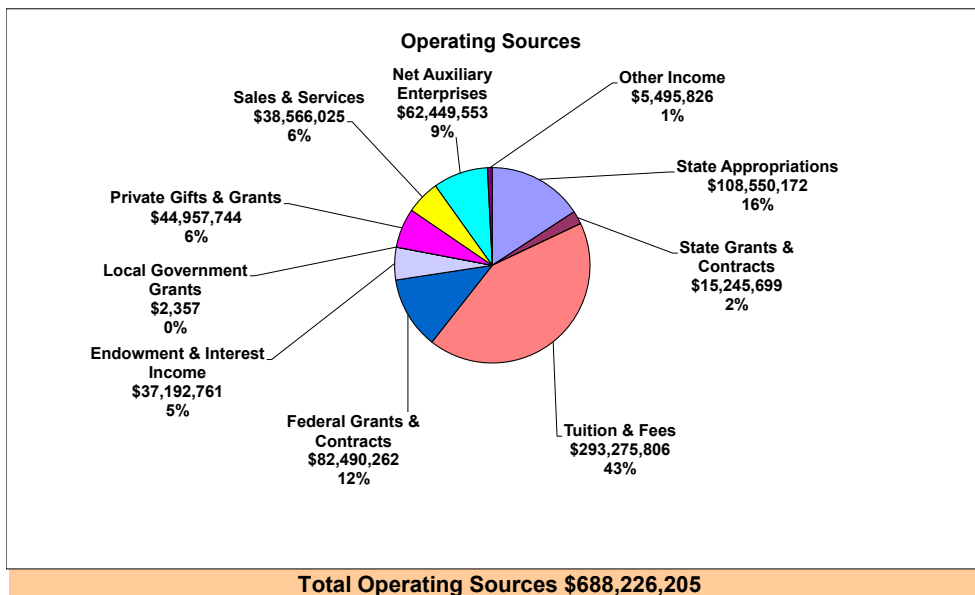
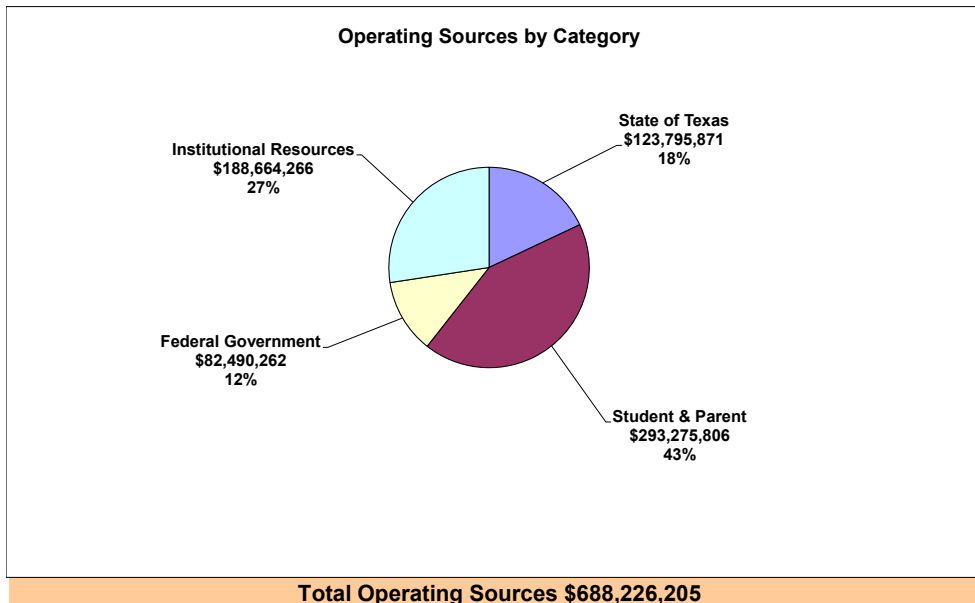
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$539,951,575 approximately \$299.0 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$241.0 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$123.0 million and \$118.0 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

The University of Texas at Dallas  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report



Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**The University of Texas at Dallas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			24,293.71
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	108,550,172	\$ 4,468
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		15,245,699	628
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>123,795,871</b>	<b>\$ 5,096</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	198,904,738	\$ 8,187
Fees - net		94,371,068	3,885
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>293,275,806</b>	<b>\$ 12,072</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	82,490,262	\$ 3,396
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	37,192,761	\$ 1,531
Local Government Grants - Restricted		2,357	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		44,957,744	1,851
Sales and Services		38,566,025	1,587
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		62,449,553	2,571
Other Income (See FN3)		5,495,826	226
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>188,664,266</b>	<b>\$ 7,766</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>688,226,205</b>	<b>\$ 28,330</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	198,889,758	\$ 8,187
Research		99,779,383	4,107
Public Service		13,600,096	560
Academic Support		63,485,371	2,613
Student Services		19,146,220	788
Institutional Support		48,073,538	1,979
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		45,690,130	1,881
Scholarships and Fellowships		42,531,644	1,751
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		60,918,532	2,508
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		14,897,335	613
Other Expenses (See FN3)		4,999	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>607,017,006</b>	<b>\$ 24,987</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(65,028,169)	\$ (2,677)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		14,505,547	597
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		58,930,939	2,426
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(62,557,311)	(2,575)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(54,148,994)</b>	<b>\$ (2,229)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		22,638,312	\$ 932
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		6,204,570	255
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>28,842,882</b>	<b>\$ 1,187</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>55,903,087</b>	<b>\$ 2,301</b>

**The University of Texas at Dallas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019									
	FY 2019								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
State of Texas									Primary University
State Appropriations	108,550,172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,550,172
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	12,184,135	-	-	3,061,564	-	-	-	-	15,245,699
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>120,734,307</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,061,564</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>123,795,871</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	97,071,131	258,531,742	-	-	-	-	-	-	355,602,873
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(25,729,194)	(17,132,651)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42,861,845)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>71,341,937</b>	<b>241,399,091</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>312,741,028</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(814,002)	(6,911,917)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,725,919)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(20,393,605)	(85,716,766)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(106,110,371)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>50,134,330</b>	<b>148,770,408</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>198,904,738</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	631,092	73,165,699	29,524,862	-	-	-	-	-	103,321,653
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(207,446)	(61,431)	-	-	-	-	-	(268,877)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>631,092</b>	<b>72,958,253</b>	<b>29,463,431</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>103,052,776</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(969,463)	-	-	-	-	-	(969,463)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	(7,712,245)	-	-	-	-	-	(7,712,245)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>631,092</b>	<b>72,958,253</b>	<b>20,781,723</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94,371,068</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>50,765,422</b>	<b>221,728,661</b>	<b>20,781,723</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>293,275,806</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	14,493,890	-	67,996,372	-	-	-	-	82,490,262
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	749,536	15,091,221	-	20,961,549	22,118	368,337	-	-	37,192,761
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	2,357	-	-	-	-	2,357
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	3,113,365	-	41,289,375	-	-	555,004	-	44,957,744
Sales and Services	7,152,171	30,348,285	-	1,065,569	-	-	-	-	38,566,025
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	62,449,553	-	-	-	-	-	62,449,553
Other Income (See FN3)	3,812	5,119,302	-	639,031	1,787	-	-	(268,106)	5,495,826
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>7,905,519</b>	<b>53,672,173</b>	<b>62,449,553</b>	<b>63,957,881</b>	<b>23,905</b>	<b>368,337</b>	<b>555,004</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>188,664,266</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>179,405,248</b>	<b>289,894,724</b>	<b>83,231,276</b>	<b>135,015,817</b>	<b>23,905</b>	<b>368,337</b>	<b>555,004</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>688,226,205</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	120,659,452	76,813,064	-	1,417,242	-	-	-	-	198,889,758
Research	12,790,303	26,136,082	-	60,852,998	-	-	-	-	99,779,383
Public Service	3,784,739	6,894,679	-	2,920,678	-	-	-	-	13,600,096
Academic Support	14,736,267	44,804,546	-	3,944,558	-	-	-	-	63,485,371
Student Services	929,468	16,238,686	-	449,835	1,528,231	-	-	-	19,146,220
Institutional Support	8,191,183	37,524,882	-	2,357,473	-	-	-	-	48,073,538
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	10,582,724	32,970,235	-	363,277	-	-	1,773,894	-	45,690,130
Scholarships and Fellowships	4,680,970	27,528,865	-	10,321,809	-	-	-	-	42,531,644
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	60,918,532	-	-	-	-	-	60,918,532
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	65,273	10,257,881	338,329	4,235,852	-	-	-	-	14,897,335
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	4,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,999
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>176,420,379</b>	<b>279,173,919</b>	<b>61,256,861</b>	<b>86,863,722</b>	<b>1,528,231</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,773,894</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>607,017,006</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(65,028,169)	-	(65,028,169)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	11,743,365	18,793,639	7,867,846	(25,282,679)	505,671	3,101,084	(2,166,932)	-	14,505,547
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,930,939	-	58,930,939
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(14,316,235)	(21,668,950)	(26,489,153)	(82,973)	-	-	-	-	(62,557,311)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(2,572,870)</b>	<b>(2,875,311)</b>	<b>(18,621,307)</b>	<b>(25,365,652)</b>	<b>505,671</b>	<b>3,101,084</b>	<b>(8,264,162)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(54,148,994)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	3,028,563	-	2,186,918	-	17,422,831	-	-	22,638,312
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	6,204,570	-	-	6,204,570
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,028,563</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,186,918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,627,401</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28,842,882</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>411,999</b>	<b>10,874,057</b>	<b>3,353,108</b>	<b>24,973,361</b>	<b>(998,655)</b>	<b>27,096,822</b>	<b>(9,483,052)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(324,553)</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(82,144,699)	(82,144,699)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,387,556	41,387,556
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,925,504	79,925,504
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>411,999</b>	<b>10,874,057</b>	<b>3,353,108</b>	<b>24,973,361</b>	<b>(998,655)</b>	<b>27,096,822</b>	<b>(9,483,052)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>95,071,448</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas at Dallas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

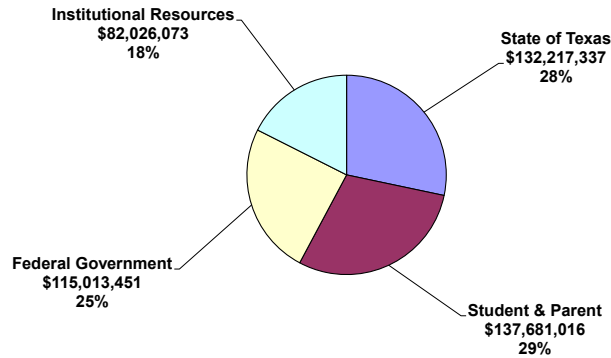
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

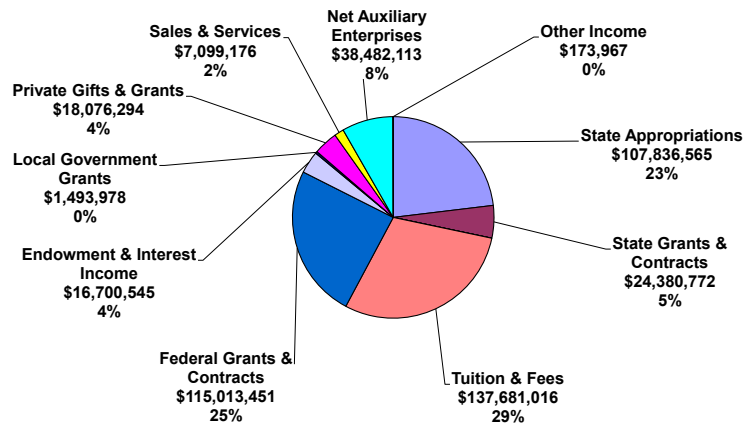
FN11: Of the net increase of \$55,903,087 approximately \$27.1 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$28.8 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$22.6 million and \$6.2 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



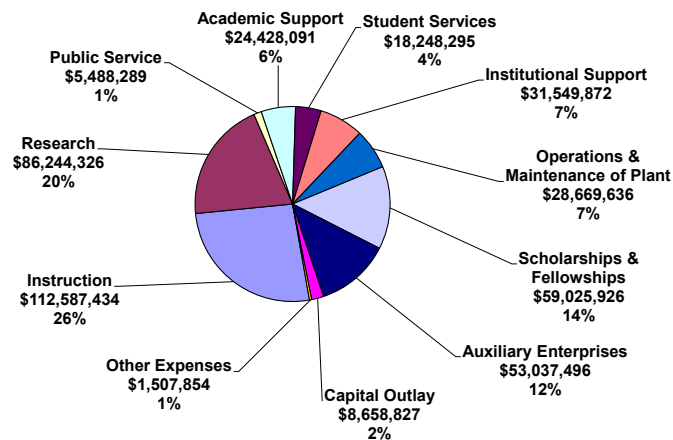
**Total Operating Sources \$466,937,877**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$466,937,877**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$429,446,046**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**The University of Texas at El Paso**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			19,874.07
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	107,836,565	\$ 5,426
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		24,380,772	1,227
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>132,217,337</b>	<b>\$ 6,653</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	98,299,600	\$ 4,946
Fees - net		39,381,416	1,982
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>137,681,016</b>	<b>\$ 6,928</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	115,013,451	\$ 5,787
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	16,700,545	\$ 840
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,493,978	75
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		18,076,294	910
Sales and Services		7,099,176	357
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		38,482,113	1,936
Other Income (See FN3)		173,967	9
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>82,026,073</b>	<b>\$ 4,127</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>466,937,877</b>	<b>\$ 23,495</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	112,587,434	\$ 5,665
Research		86,244,326	4,340
Public Service		5,488,289	276
Academic Support		24,428,091	1,229
Student Services		18,248,295	918
Institutional Support		31,549,872	1,587
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		28,669,636	1,443
Scholarships and Fellowships		59,025,926	2,970
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		53,037,496	2,669
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		8,658,827	436
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,507,854	76
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>429,446,046</b>	<b>\$ 21,609</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(52,162,614)	\$ (2,625)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		406,096	20
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		45,558,323	2,292
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(28,126,500)	(1,415)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(34,324,695)</b>	<b>\$ (1,728)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		2,378,924	\$ 120
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		3,873,211	195
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,252,135</b>	<b>\$ 315</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>9,419,271</b>	<b>\$ 473</b>

**The University of Texas at El Paso**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										
	FY 2019									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	107,836,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,836,565
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	24,066,299	-	-	314,473	-	-	-	-	-	24,380,772
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	131,902,864	-	-	314,473	-	-	-	-	-	132,217,337
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
	61,795,854	99,108,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,904,521
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(23,009,288)	(11,649)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23,020,937)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	38,786,566	99,097,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137,883,584
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(1,290,114)	(4,300,086)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,590,200)
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(10,107,399)	(23,886,385)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33,993,784)
Tuition - net	27,389,053	70,910,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98,299,600
Fees Potential 100%										
	-	44,480,100	10,594,653	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,074,753
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(5,229)	(387)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,616)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	44,474,871	10,594,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,069,137
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,018,556)	(122,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,140,556)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(11,631,555)	(2,915,610)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,547,165)
Fees - net	-	31,824,760	7,556,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,381,416
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	27,389,053	102,735,307	7,556,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	137,681,016
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	8,724,625	-	106,288,826	-	-	-	-	-	115,013,451
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	121,787	6,080,108	223,819	9,849,137	52,504	362,427	10,763	-	-	16,700,545
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	177,266	-	1,316,712	-	-	-	-	-	1,493,978
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	478,567	-	16,854,954	-	-	742,773	-	-	18,076,294
Sales and Services	-	6,023,212	-	1,075,964	-	-	-	-	-	7,099,176
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	38,482,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,482,113
Other Income (See FN3)	67,384	40,844	-	109,196	71,242	-	-	-	(114,699)	173,967
Subtotal	189,171	12,799,997	38,705,932	29,205,963	123,746	362,427	753,536	-	(114,699)	82,026,073
Total Operating Sources	159,481,088	124,259,929	46,262,588	135,809,262	123,746	362,427	753,536	-	(114,699)	466,937,877
Operating Uses										
Instruction	94,659,418	16,590,094	-	1,337,922	-	-	-	-	-	112,587,434
Research	27,432,015	8,571,539	-	50,240,772	-	-	-	-	-	86,244,326
Public Service	725,166	464,418	-	4,298,705	-	-	-	-	-	5,488,289
Academic Support	11,132,300	11,335,074	-	1,960,717	-	-	-	-	-	24,428,091
Student Services	6,345,958	12,016,416	-	172,804	(286,883)	-	-	-	-	18,248,295
Institutional Support	19,061,458	9,704,122	-	2,784,292	-	-	-	-	-	31,549,872
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	15,969,761	11,716,185	-	16,617	-	-	967,073	-	-	28,669,636
Scholarships and Fellowships	12,618,329	18,069,661	-	28,337,936	-	-	-	-	-	59,025,926
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	52,613,450	424,046	-	-	-	-	-	53,037,496
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	483,252	5,983,788	61,650	2,130,137	-	-	-	-	-	8,658,827
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	1,507,854	-	-	-	-	1,507,854
Total Operating Uses	188,427,657	94,451,297	52,675,100	91,703,948	1,220,971	-	967,073	-	-	429,446,046
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(52,162,614)	-	-	(52,162,614)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	41,653,631	(16,188,402)	13,646,867	(43,500,065)	381,974	731,030	3,681,061	-	-	406,096
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,558,323	-	-	45,558,323
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(12,707,062)	(7,975,101)	(6,597,403)	(846,934)	-	-	-	-	-	(28,126,500)
Subtotal	28,946,569	(24,163,503)	7,049,464	(44,346,999)	381,974	731,030	(2,923,230)	-	-	(34,324,695)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,847,592	-	-	-	531,332	-	-	-	2,378,924
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	3,873,211	-	-	-	3,873,211
Subtotal	-	1,847,592	-	-	-	4,404,543	-	-	-	6,252,135
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	-	7,492,721	636,952	(241,685)	(715,251)	5,498,000	(3,136,767)	-	(114,699)	9,419,271
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,772,804)	(30,772,804)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,203	39,203
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,821,441	60,821,441
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)	-	7,492,721	636,952	(241,685)	(715,251)	5,498,000	(3,136,767)	-	29,973,141	39,507,111

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas at El Paso**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

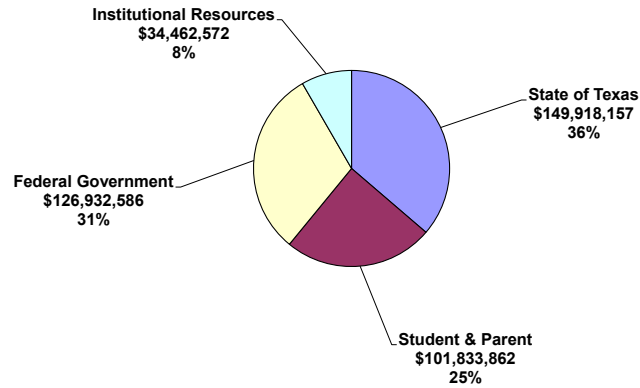
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$9,419,271 approximately \$3.2 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$6.3 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$2.4 million and \$3.9 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

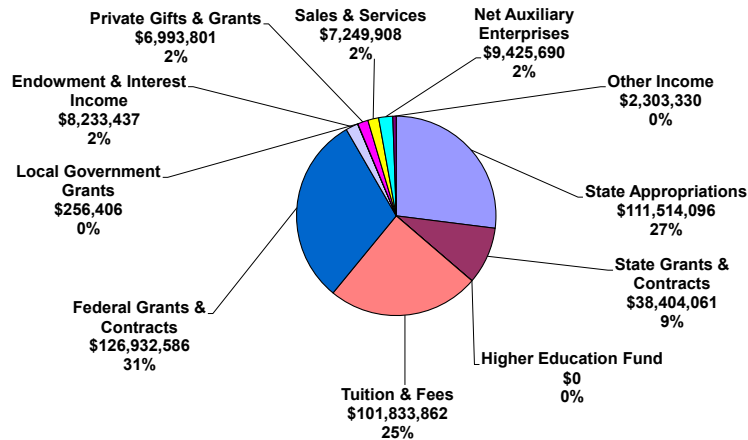
**The University of Texas RGV - Academic & Health (A+H)**  
 (Excludes Medical School)  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



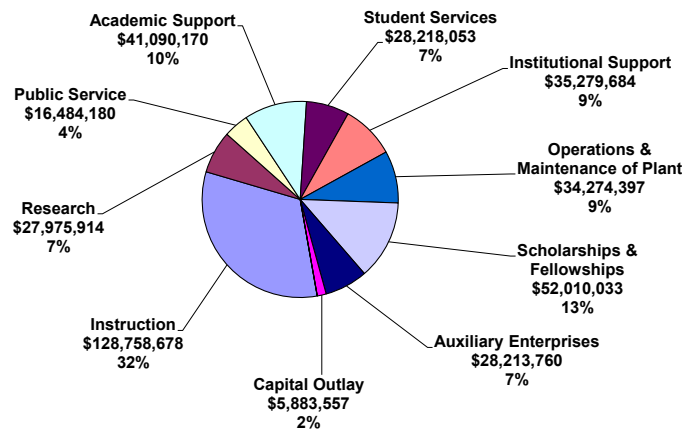
**Total Operating Sources \$413,147,177**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$413,147,177**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$398,268,426**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**The University of Texas RGV - Academic & Health (A+H)**

(Excludes Medical School)

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**Summary Worksheet FY 2019**

Summary Worksheet FY 2019		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			24,918.01
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	111,514,096	\$ 4,475
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		38,404,061	1,541
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	149,918,157	\$ 6,016
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	67,909,983	\$ 2,725
Fees - net		33,923,879	1,361
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	101,833,862	\$ 4,086
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	126,932,586	\$ 5,094
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	8,233,437	\$ 330
Local Government Grants - Restricted		256,406	10
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		6,993,801	281
Sales and Services		7,249,908	291
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		9,425,690	378
Other Income (See FN3)		2,303,330	92
Subtotal	\$	34,462,572	\$ 1,382
Total Operating Sources	\$	413,147,177	\$ 16,578
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	128,758,678	\$ 5,167
Research		27,975,914	1,123
Public Service		16,484,180	662
Academic Support		41,090,170	1,649
Student Services		28,218,053	1,132
Institutional Support		35,279,684	1,416
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		34,274,397	1,375
Scholarships and Fellowships		52,010,033	2,087
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		28,213,760	1,132
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		5,883,557	236
Other Expenses (See FN3)		80,000	3
Total Operating Uses	\$	398,268,426	\$ 15,982
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(32,403,297)	\$ (1,300)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(376,318)	(15)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		41,604,764	1,670
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(25,529,026)	(1,025)
Subtotal	\$	(16,703,877)	\$ (670)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		2,076,315	\$ 83
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		2,375,149	95
Subtotal	\$	4,451,464	\$ 178
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	2,626,338	\$ 104

**The University of Texas RGV - Academic & Health (A+H)**  
**(Excludes Medical School)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**  
**Detail Worksheet FY 2019**

	FY 2019									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	111,514,096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,514,096
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	37,043,060	1,352,274	-	8,727	-	-	-	-	-	38,404,061
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>148,557,156</b>	<b>1,352,274</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,727</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>149,918,157</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>49,354,820</b>	<b>130,638,554</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>179,993,374</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(8,706,169)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,706,169)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(7,116)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,116)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>40,648,651</b>	<b>130,631,438</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>171,280,089</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,440,222)	(4,604,452)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,044,674)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(20,972,939)	(75,352,493)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(96,325,432)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>17,235,490</b>	<b>50,674,493</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67,909,983</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>1,551,268</b>	<b>21,487,752</b>	<b>22,788,504</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45,827,524</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>1,551,268</b>	<b>21,487,752</b>	<b>22,788,504</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45,827,524</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(618,088)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(618,088)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	(11,285,557)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,285,557)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>1,551,268</b>	<b>21,487,752</b>	<b>10,884,859</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,923,879</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>18,786,758</b>	<b>72,162,245</b>	<b>10,884,859</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101,833,862</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	5,014,973	-	121,917,613	-	-	-	-	-	126,932,586
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	1,734,357	3,936,974	455,563	1,883,843	23,513	24,414	174,773	-	-	8,233,437
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	28,890	-	227,516	-	-	-	-	-	256,406
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	2,087,859	-	4,905,942	-	-	-	-	-	6,993,801
Sales and Services	-	5,695,410	-	1,554,498	-	-	-	-	-	7,249,908
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	9,425,690	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,425,690
Other Income (See FN3)	311,328	1,043,306	-	355,973	610,173	-	-	-	(17,450)	2,303,330
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2,045,685</b>	<b>12,792,439</b>	<b>9,881,253</b>	<b>8,927,772</b>	<b>633,686</b>	<b>24,414</b>	<b>174,773</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17,450)</b>	<b>34,462,572</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>169,389,599</b>	<b>91,321,931</b>	<b>20,766,112</b>	<b>130,854,112</b>	<b>633,686</b>	<b>24,414</b>	<b>174,773</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17,450)</b>	<b>413,147,177</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	113,687,881	9,661,934	-	5,408,863	-	-	-	-	-	128,758,678
Research	1,602,935	18,599,154	-	7,773,825	-	-	-	-	-	27,975,914
Public Service	3,099,942	1,212,075	-	12,172,163	-	-	-	-	-	16,484,180
Academic Support	19,800,230	18,283,917	-	3,006,023	-	-	-	-	-	41,090,170
Student Services	12,167,819	9,429,770	-	6,256,634	343,830	-	-	-	-	28,218,053
Institutional Support	19,573,302	14,989,498	-	716,884	-	-	-	-	-	35,279,684
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	19,551,237	9,397,526	-	140,542	-	-	5,185,092	-	-	34,274,397
Scholarships and Fellowships	8,737,800	11,585,922	-	31,686,311	-	-	-	-	-	52,010,033
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	1,799,118	26,144,732	269,910	-	-	-	-	-	28,213,760
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	787,629	4,398,996	131,276	565,656	-	-	-	-	-	5,883,557
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>199,028,775</b>	<b>99,437,910</b>	<b>26,276,008</b>	<b>67,996,811</b>	<b>343,830</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,185,092</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>398,268,426</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32,403,297)	-	-	(32,403,297)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	49,980,691	(2,326,963)	11,332,913	(66,074,738)	(2,175,361)	82,613	8,804,527	-	-	(376,318)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,604,764	-	-	41,604,764
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(18,020,250)	(3,378,060)	(4,130,716)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,529,026)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>31,960,441</b>	<b>(5,705,023)</b>	<b>7,202,197</b>	<b>(66,074,738)</b>	<b>(2,175,361)</b>	<b>82,613</b>	<b>18,005,994</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16,703,877)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	2,017,364	338,060	49,236	17,448	(475,487)	129,694	-	-	2,076,315
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	2,375,149	-	-	-	2,375,149
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,017,364</b>	<b>338,060</b>	<b>49,236</b>	<b>17,448</b>	<b>1,899,662</b>	<b>129,694</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,451,464</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>2,321,265</b>	<b>(11,803,638)</b>	<b>2,030,361</b>	<b>(3,168,201)</b>	<b>(1,868,057)</b>	<b>2,006,689</b>	<b>13,125,369</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17,450)</b>	<b>2,626,338</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40,145,465)	(40,145,465)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,263,922	1,263,922
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,541,857	56,541,857
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>2,321,265</b>	<b>(11,803,638)</b>	<b>2,030,361</b>	<b>(3,168,201)</b>	<b>(1,868,057)</b>	<b>2,006,689</b>	<b>13,125,369</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,642,864</b>	<b>20,286,652</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas RGV - Academic & Health (A+H)**

**(Excludes Medical School)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

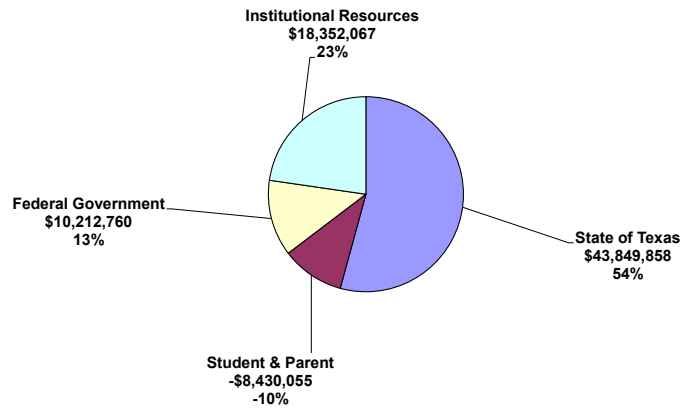
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$2,626,338 approximately \$(1.8) million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$4.5 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$2.1 million All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)\$2.4 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

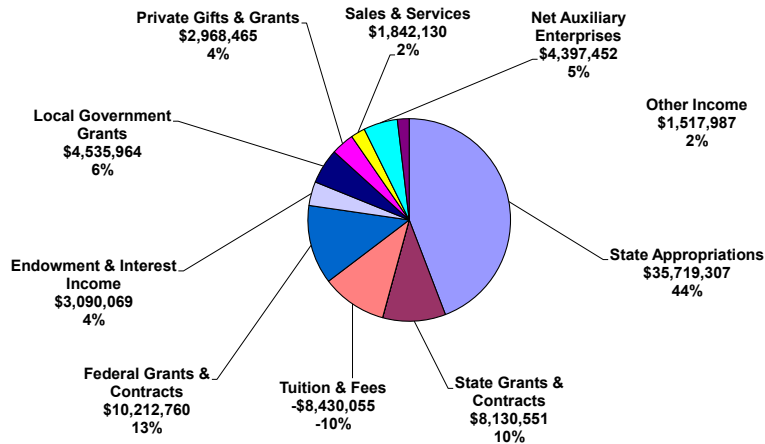
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



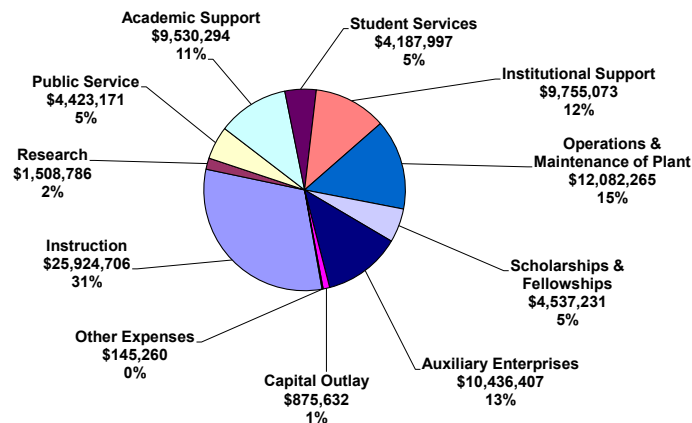
**Total Operating Sources \$63,984,630**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$63,984,630**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$83,406,822**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**The University of Texas of the Permian Basin**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			4,271.78
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	35,719,307	\$ 8,362
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		8,130,551	1,903
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>43,849,858</b>	<b>\$ 10,265</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	(14,032,112)	\$ (3,285)
Fees - net		5,602,057	1,311
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(8,430,055)</b>	<b>\$ (1,974)</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	10,212,760	\$ 2,391
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	3,090,069	\$ 723
Local Government Grants - Restricted		4,535,964	1,062
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,968,465	695
Sales and Services		1,842,130	431
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		4,397,452	1,029
Other Income (See FN3)		1,517,987	355
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>18,352,067</b>	<b>\$ 4,295</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>63,984,630</b>	<b>\$ 14,977</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	25,924,706	\$ 6,069
Research		1,508,786	353
Public Service		4,423,171	1,035
Academic Support		9,530,294	2,231
Student Services		4,187,997	980
Institutional Support		9,755,073	2,284
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		12,082,265	2,828
Scholarships and Fellowships		4,537,231	1,062
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		10,436,407	2,443
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		875,632	205
Other Expenses (See FN3)		145,260	34
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>83,406,822</b>	<b>\$ 19,524</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(42,745,344)	\$ (10,006)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		3,197,498	749
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		32,608,427	7,633
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(18,730,583)	(4,385)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(25,670,002)</b>	<b>\$ (6,009)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(242,544)	\$ (57)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		956,500	224
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>713,956</b>	<b>\$ 167</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(44,378,238)</b>	<b>\$ (10,389)</b>

**The University of Texas of the Permian Basin**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	35,719,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,719,307
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	2,088,448	5,720,543	-	321,560	-	-	-	-	-	8,130,551
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>37,807,755</b>	<b>5,720,543</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>321,560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43,849,858</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>3,957,628</b>	<b>9,747,052</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,704,680</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(808,839)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(808,839)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>3,148,789</b>	<b>9,747,052</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,895,841</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(179,974)	(780,490)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(960,464)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(19,681,259)	(6,286,230)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,967,489)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>(16,712,444)</b>	<b>2,680,332</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(14,032,112)</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>12,418</b>	<b>4,918,132</b>	<b>1,296,025</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,226,575</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>12,418</b>	<b>4,918,132</b>	<b>1,296,025</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,226,575</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(85,480)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(85,480)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	(539,038)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(539,038)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>12,418</b>	<b>4,918,132</b>	<b>671,507</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,602,057</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>(16,700,026)</b>	<b>7,598,464</b>	<b>671,507</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8,430,055)</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	333,414	-	9,879,346	-	-	-	-	-	10,212,760
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	251,180	(11)	-	2,691,628	-	147,272	-	-	-	3,090,069
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	4,535,964	-	-	-	-	-	4,535,964
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	30,361	-	2,938,104	-	-	-	-	-	2,968,465
Sales and Services	-	1,129,059	-	713,071	-	-	-	-	-	1,842,130
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	4,397,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,397,452
Other Income (See FN3)	1,186	1,181,347	-	292,516	-	-	-	-	42,938	1,517,987
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>252,366</b>	<b>2,340,756</b>	<b>4,397,452</b>	<b>11,171,283</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>147,272</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42,938</b>	<b>18,352,067</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>21,360,095</b>	<b>15,993,177</b>	<b>5,068,959</b>	<b>21,372,189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>147,272</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42,938</b>	<b>63,984,630</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	13,639,411	9,906,040	-	2,379,255	-	-	-	-	-	25,924,706
Research	240,821	388,992	-	878,973	-	-	-	-	-	1,508,786
Public Service	466,503	613,466	-	3,343,202	-	-	-	-	-	4,423,171
Academic Support	7,118,157	2,275,928	-	136,209	-	-	-	-	-	9,530,294
Student Services	2,569,097	1,413,879	-	205,021	-	-	-	-	-	4,187,997
Institutional Support	5,123,156	4,471,988	-	159,929	-	-	-	-	-	9,755,073
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	5,939,209	3,073,955	-	430,079	-	-	2,639,022	-	-	12,082,265
Scholarships and Fellowships	821,765	1,512,785	-	2,202,681	-	-	-	-	-	4,537,231
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	9,245	9,045,411	1,381,751	-	-	-	-	-	10,436,407
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	409,665	281,770	184,197	-	-	-	-	-	875,632
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	145,260	-	-	-	-	-	145,260
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>35,918,119</b>	<b>24,075,943</b>	<b>9,327,181</b>	<b>11,446,557</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,639,022</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>83,406,822</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42,745,344)	-	-	(42,745,344)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(651,919)	4,600,681	1,366,122	(6,409,685)	113,071	5,791	4,173,437	-	-	3,197,498
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,608,427	-	-	32,608,427
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(12,185,800)	-	(6,294,322)	-	-	-	(250,461)	-	-	(18,730,583)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(12,837,719)</b>	<b>4,600,681</b>	<b>(4,928,200)</b>	<b>(6,409,685)</b>	<b>113,071</b>	<b>5,791</b>	<b>(6,213,941)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(25,670,002)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	267,756	-	(510,300)	-	-	-	(242,544)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	956,500	-	956,500	-	-	-	956,500
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>267,756</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>446,200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>713,956</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(27,395,743)</b>	<b>(3,482,085)</b>	<b>(9,186,422)</b>	<b>3,783,703</b>	<b>113,071</b>	<b>599,263</b>	<b>(8,852,963)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42,938</b>	<b>(44,378,238)</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,161,864)	-	(16,161,864)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,310,004	2,310,004
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,620,975	43,620,975
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)</b>	<b>(27,395,743)</b>	<b>(3,482,085)</b>	<b>(9,186,422)</b>	<b>3,783,703</b>	<b>113,071</b>	<b>599,263</b>	<b>(8,852,963)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29,812,053</b>	<b>(14,609,123)</b>

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas of the Permian Basin**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

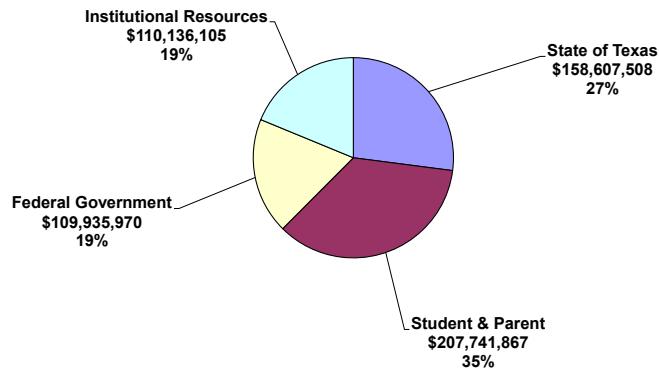
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

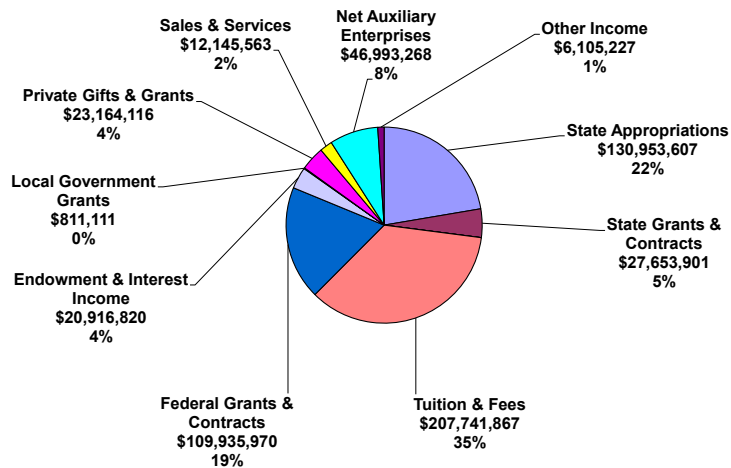
FN11. N/A

Operating Sources by Category



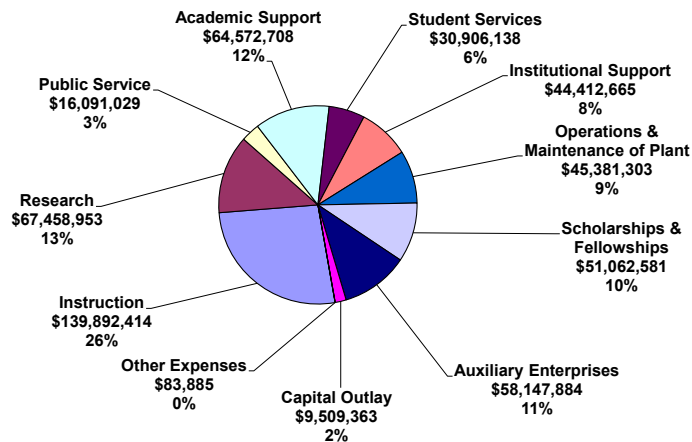
**Total Operating Sources \$586,421,450**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$586,421,450**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$527,518,923**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas at San Antonio  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2019		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			26,613.23
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	130,953,607	\$ 4,921
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		27,653,901	1,039
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	158,607,508	\$ 5,960
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	132,346,380	\$ 4,973
Fees - net		75,395,487	2,833
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	207,741,867	\$ 7,806
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	109,935,970	\$ 4,131
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	20,916,820	\$ 786
Local Government Grants - Restricted		811,111	30
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		23,164,116	870
Sales and Services		12,145,563	456
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		46,993,268	1,766
Other Income (See FN3)		6,105,227	229
Subtotal	\$	110,136,105	\$ 4,137
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>586,421,450</b>	<b>\$ 22,034</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	139,892,414	\$ 5,256
Research		67,458,953	2,535
Public Service		16,091,029	605
Academic Support		64,572,708	2,426
Student Services		30,906,138	1,161
Institutional Support		44,412,665	1,669
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		45,381,303	1,705
Scholarships and Fellowships		51,062,581	1,919
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		58,147,884	2,185
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		9,509,363	357
Other Expenses (See FN3)		83,885	3
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>527,518,923</b>	<b>\$ 19,821</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(55,452,033)	\$ (2,084)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		3,454,381	130
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		47,173,188	1,773
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(37,657,017)	(1,415)
Subtotal	\$	(42,481,481)	\$ (1,596)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		6,603,085	\$ 248
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		3,713,115	140
Subtotal	\$	10,316,200	\$ 388
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>26,737,246</b>	<b>\$ 1,005</b>

**The University of Texas at San Antonio**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019									
	FY 2019								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	130,953,607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,953,607
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	25,136,229	1,116,623	-	1,401,049	-	-	-	-	27,653,901
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>156,089,836</b>	<b>1,116,623</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,401,049</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>158,607,508</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>59,325,474</b>	<b>146,216,018</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>205,541,492</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(10,996,630)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,996,630)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>48,328,844</b>	<b>146,216,018</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>194,544,862</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,288,202)	(14,687,271)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,975,473)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(12,289,222)	(31,933,787)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(44,223,009)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>32,751,420</b>	<b>99,594,960</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>132,346,380</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>4,328,193</b>	<b>70,673,591</b>	<b>35,802,338</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110,804,122</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>4,328,193</b>	<b>70,673,591</b>	<b>35,802,338</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110,804,122</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(2,427,514)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,427,514)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,395,069)	(22,534,314)	(9,051,738)	-	-	-	-	-	(32,981,121)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>2,933,124</b>	<b>48,139,277</b>	<b>24,323,086</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75,395,487</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>35,684,544</b>	<b>147,734,237</b>	<b>24,323,086</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>207,741,867</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	7,274,375	-	102,661,595	-	-	-	-	109,935,970
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	2,506,947	5,151,654	2,542,601	9,508,344	204,185	90,206	912,883	-	20,916,820
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	250,178	-	560,933	-	-	-	-	811,111
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	329,803	-	22,834,313	-	-	-	-	23,164,116
Sales and Services	-	9,600,573	-	2,544,990	-	-	-	-	12,145,563
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	46,993,268	-	-	-	-	-	46,993,268
Other Income (See FN3)	2,107,465	2,519,176	14,941	1,280,079	366,935	-	-	(183,369)	6,105,227
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>4,614,412</b>	<b>17,851,384</b>	<b>49,550,810</b>	<b>36,728,659</b>	<b>571,120</b>	<b>90,206</b>	<b>912,883</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110,136,105</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>196,388,792</b>	<b>173,976,619</b>	<b>73,873,896</b>	<b>140,791,303</b>	<b>571,120</b>	<b>90,206</b>	<b>912,883</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>586,421,450</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	119,970,219	16,220,884	-	3,701,511	-	-	-	-	139,892,414
Research	16,665,931	10,197,250	-	40,595,772	-	-	-	-	67,458,953
Public Service	6,732,743	1,858,828	-	7,499,458	-	-	-	-	16,091,029
Academic Support	23,780,376	38,340,310	-	2,452,022	-	-	-	-	64,572,708
Student Services	5,755,486	23,849,957	-	648,353	652,342	-	-	-	30,906,138
Institutional Support	31,966,029	11,491,304	-	955,332	-	-	-	-	44,412,665
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	19,725,903	20,115,142	-	445,626	-	-	5,094,632	-	45,381,303
Scholarships and Fellowships	10,700,599	18,522,656	-	21,839,326	-	-	-	-	51,062,581
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	4,628,388	51,864,518	1,654,978	-	-	-	-	58,147,884
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	400,738	4,803,842	1,192,090	3,112,693	-	-	-	-	9,509,363
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	37,000	-	-	46,885	-	-	-	83,885
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>235,698,024</b>	<b>150,065,361</b>	<b>53,056,608</b>	<b>82,905,071</b>	<b>699,227</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,094,632</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>527,518,923</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55,452,033)	-	(55,452,033)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	53,454,333	(16,640,948)	(3,631,175)	(45,692,391)	300,000	2,676,127	12,988,435	-	3,454,381
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,173,188	-	47,173,188
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(16,640,288)	(4,636,777)	(16,379,952)	-	-	-	-	-	(37,657,017)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>36,814,045</b>	<b>(21,277,725)</b>	<b>(20,011,127)</b>	<b>(45,692,391)</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>2,676,127</b>	<b>4,709,590</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42,481,481)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	1,963,114	856,304	1,587,970	905,447	-	1,290,250	-	-	6,603,085
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	3,713,115	-	-	3,713,115
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1,963,114</b>	<b>856,304</b>	<b>1,587,970</b>	<b>905,447</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,003,365</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,316,200</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(532,073)</b>	<b>3,489,837</b>	<b>2,394,131</b>	<b>13,099,288</b>	<b>171,893</b>	<b>7,769,698</b>	<b>527,841</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26,737,246</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49,952,040)	(49,952,040)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	554,772	554,772
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,961,396	64,961,396
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)</b>	<b>(532,073)</b>	<b>3,489,837</b>	<b>2,394,131</b>	<b>13,099,288</b>	<b>171,893</b>	<b>7,769,698</b>	<b>527,841</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42,301,374</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas at San Antonio**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

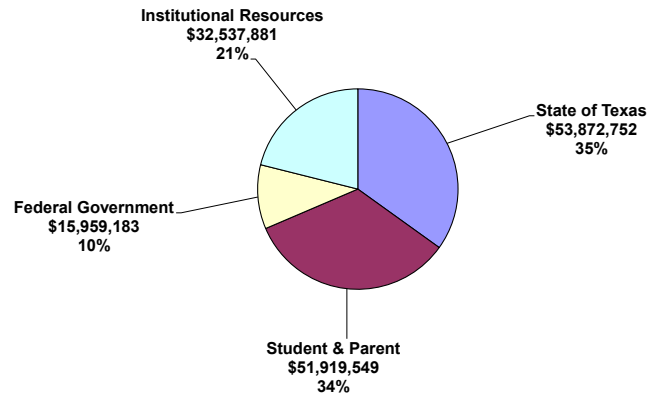
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

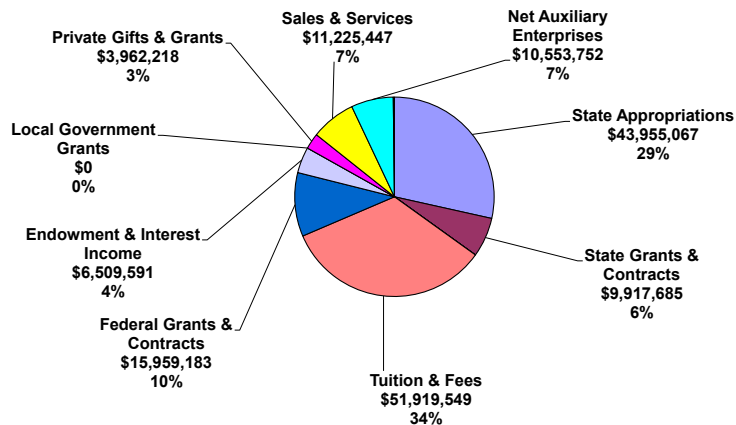
FN11: Of the net increase of \$26,737,246 approximately \$16.4 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$10.3 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$6.6 million and \$3.7 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



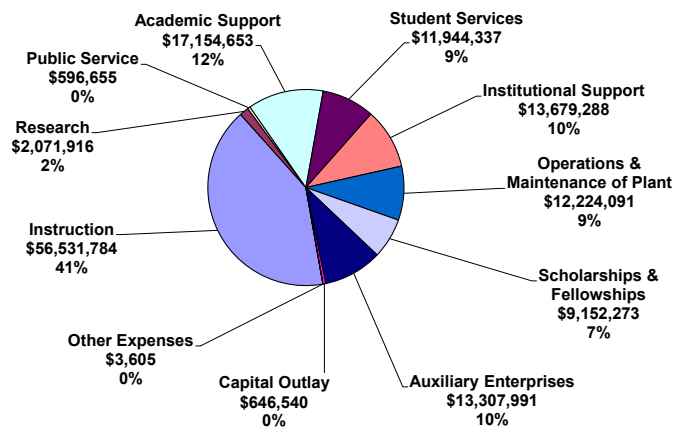
**Total Operating Sources \$154,289,365**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$154,289,365**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$137,313,133**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**The University of Texas at Tyler**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			7,343.30
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	43,955,067	\$ 5,986
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		9,917,685	1,351
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>53,872,752</b>	<b>\$ 7,337</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	31,969,720	\$ 4,354
Fees - net		19,949,829	2,717
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>51,919,549</b>	<b>\$ 7,071</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	15,959,183	\$ 2,173
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	6,509,591	\$ 886
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		3,962,218	540
Sales and Services		11,225,447	1,529
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		10,553,752	1,437
Other Income (See FN3)		286,873	39
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>32,537,881</b>	<b>\$ 4,431</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>154,289,365</b>	<b>\$ 21,012</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	56,531,784	\$ 7,698
Research		2,071,916	282
Public Service		596,655	81
Academic Support		17,154,653	2,336
Student Services		11,944,337	1,627
Institutional Support		13,679,288	1,863
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		12,224,091	1,665
Scholarships and Fellowships		9,152,273	1,246
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		13,307,991	1,812
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		646,540	88
Other Expenses (See FN3)		3,605	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>137,313,133</b>	<b>\$ 18,698</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(14,983,471)	\$ (2,040)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		589,575	80
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		10,515,699	1,432
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(15,924,268)	(2,169)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(19,802,465)</b>	<b>\$ (2,697)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		539,362	\$ 73
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		923,106	126
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,462,468</b>	<b>\$ 199</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(1,363,765)</b>	<b>\$ (184)</b>

**The University of Texas at Tyler**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019									
	FY 2019								
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant
Operating Sources									Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>									
State Appropriations	43,955,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,955,067
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	3,374,609	6,468,431	-	74,645	-	-	-	-	9,917,685
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>47,329,676</b>	<b>6,468,431</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74,645</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53,872,752</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	16,121,932	44,590,195	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,712,127
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,054,590)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,054,590)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>13,067,342</b>	<b>44,590,195</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57,657,537</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(483,833)	(3,670,622)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,154,455)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,015,022)	(17,518,340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,533,362)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>8,568,487</b>	<b>23,401,233</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31,969,720</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	-	15,240,104	7,258,167	-	-	-	-	-	22,498,271
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,240,104</b>	<b>7,258,167</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,498,271</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(589,635)	-	-	-	-	-	(589,635)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(1,958,807)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,958,807)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,240,104</b>	<b>4,709,725</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,949,829</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>8,568,487</b>	<b>38,641,337</b>	<b>4,709,725</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51,919,549</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,074,817	-	14,884,366	-	-	-	-	15,959,183
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	243,510	2,253,778	-	3,996,116	-	16,187	-	-	6,509,591
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	790,842	340,046	2,726,069	-	-	105,261	-	3,962,218
Sales and Services	143	10,484,147	-	741,157	-	-	-	-	11,225,447
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	10,553,752	-	-	-	-	-	10,553,752
Other Income (See FN3)	-	259,452	3,950	23,471	-	-	-	-	286,873
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>243,653</b>	<b>13,788,219</b>	<b>10,897,748</b>	<b>7,486,813</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,187</b>	<b>105,261</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32,537,881</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>56,141,816</b>	<b>59,972,804</b>	<b>15,607,473</b>	<b>22,445,824</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,187</b>	<b>105,261</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154,289,365</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	31,014,320	23,114,773	-	2,402,691	-	-	-	-	56,531,784
Research	61,449	672,898	-	1,337,569	-	-	-	-	2,071,916
Public Service	-	417,531	-	179,124	-	-	-	-	596,655
Academic Support	4,205,806	12,511,317	-	437,530	-	-	-	-	17,154,653
Student Services	2,205,446	9,920,730	-	100,088	(281,927)	-	-	-	11,944,337
Institutional Support	3,428,522	9,748,985	-	501,781	-	-	-	-	13,679,288
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,215,918	6,295,932	-	48	-	-	2,712,193	-	12,224,091
Scholarships and Fellowships	920,699	4,100,322	-	4,131,252	-	-	-	-	9,152,273
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	480,298	12,732,811	94,882	-	-	-	-	13,307,991
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	88,895	472,603	63,982	21,060	-	-	-	-	646,540
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	3,605	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,605
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>45,141,055</b>	<b>67,738,994</b>	<b>12,796,793</b>	<b>9,206,025</b>	<b>(281,927)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,712,193</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>137,313,133</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,983,471)	-	(14,983,471)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	577,982	8,306,121	1,615,266	(11,174,430)	155,743	19,984	1,088,909	-	589,575
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,515,699	-	10,515,699
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(9,869,625)	(1,678,918)	(4,375,725)	-	-	-	-	-	(15,924,268)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(9,291,643)</b>	<b>6,627,203</b>	<b>(2,760,459)</b>	<b>(11,174,430)</b>	<b>155,743</b>	<b>19,984</b>	<b>(3,378,863)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19,802,465)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,204,026	-	-	-	(660,463)	-	-	539,362
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	16,665	-	906,441	-	-	923,106
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,204,026</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,665</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>245,978</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,201)</b>	<b>1,462,468</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>1,709,118</b>	<b>65,039</b>	<b>50,221</b>	<b>2,082,034</b>	<b>437,670</b>	<b>282,149</b>	<b>(5,985,795)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,363,765)</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,202,654)	(17,202,654)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,630,012	15,630,012
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)</b>	<b>1,709,118</b>	<b>65,039</b>	<b>50,221</b>	<b>2,082,034</b>	<b>437,670</b>	<b>282,149</b>	<b>(5,985,795)</b>	<b>(1,576,843)</b>	<b>(2,936,407)</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas at Tyler**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

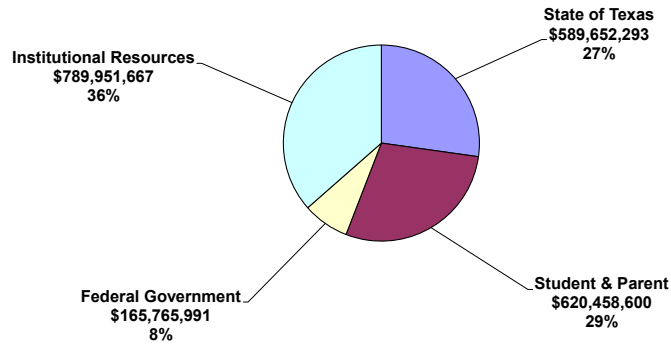
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

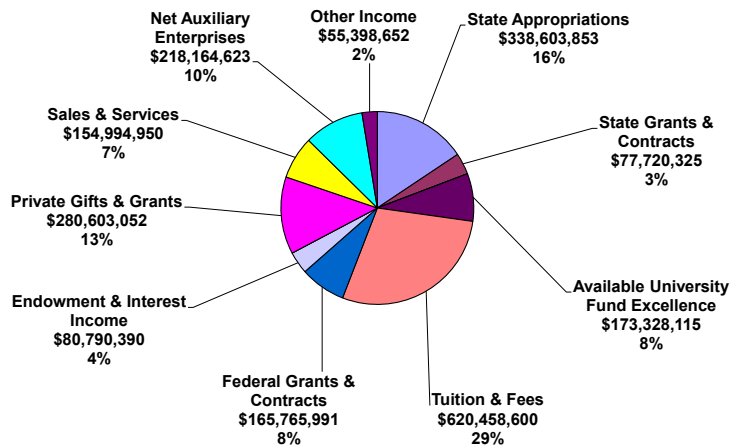
FN11. N/A

Operating Sources by Category



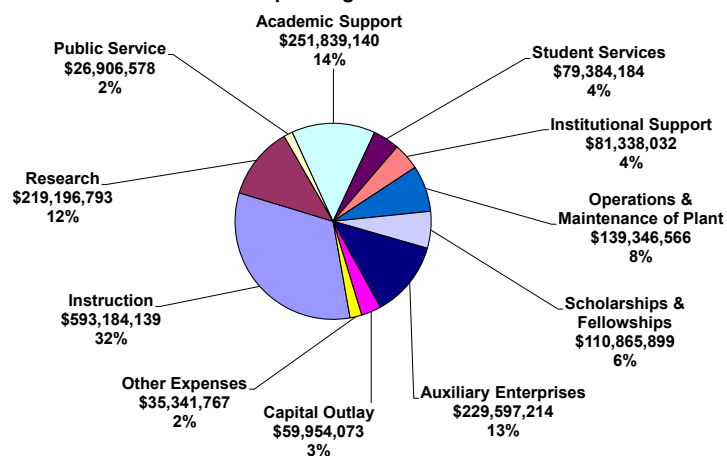
**Total Operating Sources \$2,165,828,551**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$2,165,828,551**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$1,826,954,385**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas A&M University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			55,669.85
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	338,603,853	\$ 6,082
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		77,720,325	1,396
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		173,328,115	3,114
Subtotal	\$	589,652,293	\$ 10,592
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	414,530,185	\$ 7,446
Fees - net		205,928,415	3,699
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	620,458,600	\$ 11,145
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	165,765,991	\$ 2,978
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	80,790,390	\$ 1,451
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		280,603,052	5,040
Sales and Services		154,994,950	2,784
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		218,164,623	3,919
Other Income (See FN3)		55,398,652	995
Subtotal	\$	789,951,667	\$ 14,189
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,165,828,551</b>	<b>\$ 38,904</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	593,184,139	\$ 10,655
Research		219,196,793	3,937
Public Service		26,906,578	483
Academic Support		251,839,140	4,524
Student Services		79,384,184	1,426
Institutional Support		81,338,032	1,461
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		139,346,566	2,503
Scholarships and Fellowships		110,865,899	1,991
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		229,597,214	4,124
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		59,954,073	1,077
Other Expenses (See FN3)		35,341,767	635
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,826,954,385</b>	<b>\$ 32,816</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		59,677,719	\$ 1,072
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		13,937,779	250
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(170,232,939)	(3,058)
Subtotal	\$	(96,617,441)	\$ (1,736)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(29,786,909)	\$ (535)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		2,238,660	40
Subtotal	\$	(27,548,249)	\$ (495)
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>214,708,476</b>	<b>\$ 3,857</b>

**Texas A&M University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	338,603,853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	338,603,853
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	67,816,220	471,735	-	9,432,370	-	-	-	-	-	77,720,325
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	64,695,488	108,632,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173,328,115
Subtotal	471,115,561	109,104,362	-	9,432,370	-	-	-	-	-	589,652,293
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	180,744,021	416,443,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	597,187,612
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(53,123,307)	(16,905,917)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70,029,224)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(9,960)	(10,992)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,952)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	127,610,754	399,526,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	527,137,436
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,878,475)	(21,400,558)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,279,033)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(23,381,771)	(63,946,447)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(87,328,218)
Tuition - net	100,350,508	314,179,677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	414,530,185
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	714,093	225,935,512	35,283,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	261,933,224
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(19)	(45,430)	(18,844)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(64,293)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	714,074	225,890,082	35,264,775	-	-	-	-	-	-	261,868,931
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,072)	(8,316,298)	(1,343,627)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,662,997)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(149,469)	(39,938,406)	(6,189,644)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(46,277,519)
Fees - net	561,533	177,635,378	27,731,504	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,928,415
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	100,912,041	491,815,055	27,731,504	-	-	-	-	-	-	620,458,600
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	7,249	21,997,554	20,005	143,741,183	-	-	-	-	-	165,765,991
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	3,680,618	61,710,063	9,041,887	5,174,255	129,079	70,015	984,473	-	-	80,790,390
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	10,759,849	34,947,625	234,794,936	100,642	-	-	-	-	280,603,052
Sales and Services	36,281,820	116,745,151	-	1,967,979	-	-	-	-	-	154,994,950
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	218,164,623	-	-	-	-	-	-	218,164,623
Other Income (See FN3)	459,631	50,921,312	6,476,440	813,415	973,493	-	-	-	(4,245,639)	55,398,652
Subtotal	40,422,069	240,136,375	268,630,575	242,750,585	1,203,214	70,015	984,473	-	(4,245,639)	789,951,667
Total Operating Sources	612,456,920	863,053,346	296,382,084	395,924,138	1,203,214	70,015	984,473	-	(4,245,639)	2,165,828,551
Operating Uses										
Instruction	389,512,944	126,710,295	-	76,960,900	-	-	-	-	-	593,184,139
Research	16,792,186	61,293,511	-	141,035,552	-	-	75,544	-	-	219,196,793
Public Service	2,996,023	19,863,094	-	4,047,461	-	-	-	-	-	26,906,578
Academic Support	106,277,150	115,751,080	-	29,810,910	-	-	-	-	-	251,839,140
Student Services	16,321,653	57,497,925	-	4,977,991	586,615	-	-	-	-	79,384,184
Institutional Support	48,311,992	32,263,460	-	762,580	-	-	-	-	-	81,338,032
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	12,693,026	105,351,653	-	2,141,633	-	-	19,160,254	-	-	139,346,566
Scholarships and Fellowships	14,085,751	59,442,776	-	37,337,372	-	-	-	-	-	110,865,899
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	229,597,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	229,597,214
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	450,803	40,730,674	12,419,543	6,353,053	-	-	-	-	-	59,954,073
Other Expenses (See FN3)	1,029,235	8,889,388	2,506,957	30,000	9,851	-	44,871	-	22,831,465	35,341,767
Total Operating Uses	608,470,763	627,793,856	244,523,714	303,457,452	596,466	-	19,280,669	-	22,831,465	1,826,954,385
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(74,799,888)	-	134,477,607	59,677,719
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(3,722,174)	(104,256,839)	(88,393)	(51,981,919)	(108,979)	16,110,131	136,931,420	-	21,054,532	13,937,779
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,379,353)	(24,774,174)	(64,513,142)	(57,413,160)	-	-	(15,153,110)	-	-	(170,232,939)
Subtotal	(12,101,527)	(129,031,013)	(64,601,535)	(109,395,079)	(108,979)	16,110,131	46,978,422	-	155,532,139	(96,617,441)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(16,004,740)	-	-	-	(13,782,169)	-	-	-	(29,786,909)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	2,238,660	-	-	-	2,238,660
Subtotal	-	(16,004,740)	-	-	-	(11,543,509)	-	-	-	(27,548,249)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(8,115,370)	90,223,737	(12,743,165)	(16,928,393)	497,769	4,636,637	28,682,226	-	128,455,035	214,708,476
Bond Proceeds										
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(197,382,369)	(197,382,369)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	417,225,411	417,225,411
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,256,610	3,256,610
Capital Outlay	450,803	40,730,674	12,419,543	10,902,699	-	-	69,973,888	-	(134,477,607)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(7,664,567)	130,954,411	(323,622)	(6,025,694)	497,769	4,636,637	98,656,114	-	217,077,080	437,808,128

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

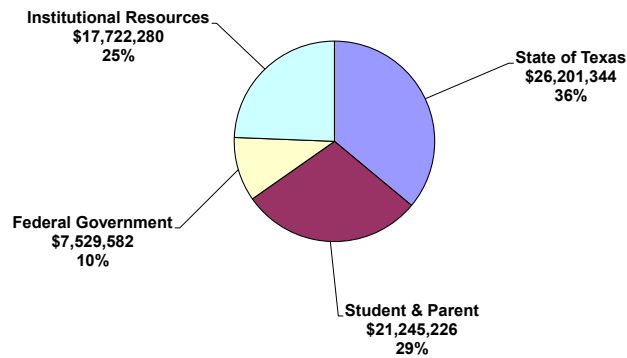
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$214,708,476 approximately \$242.3 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$(27.5) million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(29.8) million and \$2.2 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

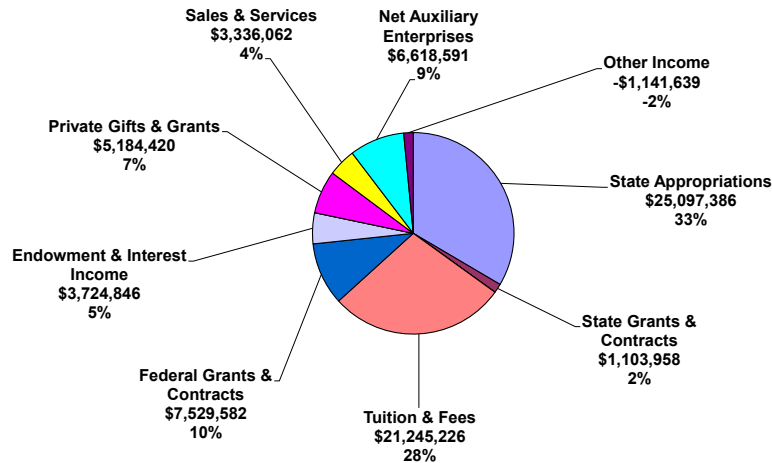
**Texas A&M University at Galveston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



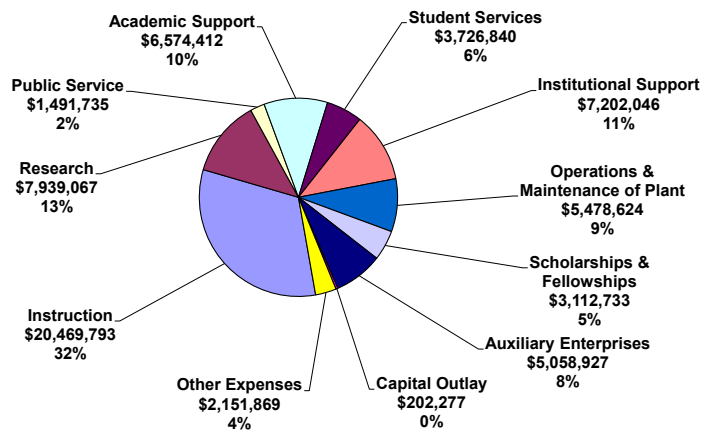
**Total Operating Sources \$72,698,432**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$72,698,432**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$63,408,323**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**Texas A&M University at Galveston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			2,004.79
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	25,097,386	\$ 12,519
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,103,958	551
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>26,201,344</b>	<b>\$ 13,070</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	12,749,784	\$ 6,360
Fees - net		8,495,442	4,238
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>21,245,226</b>	<b>\$ 10,598</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	7,529,582	\$ 3,756
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	3,724,846	\$ 1,858
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		5,184,420	2,586
Sales and Services		3,336,062	1,664
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		6,618,591	3,301
Other Income (See FN3)		(1,141,639)	(569)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>17,722,280</b>	<b>\$ 8,840</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>72,698,432</b>	<b>\$ 36,264</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	20,469,793	\$ 10,210
Research		7,939,067	3,960
Public Service		1,491,735	744
Academic Support		6,574,412	3,279
Student Services		3,726,840	1,859
Institutional Support		7,202,046	3,592
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		5,478,624	2,733
Scholarships and Fellowships		3,112,733	1,553
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		5,058,927	2,523
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		202,277	101
Other Expenses (See FN3)		2,151,869	1,073
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>63,408,323</b>	<b>\$ 31,627</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		202,276	\$ 101
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,052,804	1,024
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(10,919,551)	(5,447)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(8,664,471)</b>	<b>\$ (4,322)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(890,688)	\$ (444)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		3,900	2
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(886,788)</b>	<b>\$ (442)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(261,150)</b>	<b>\$ (127)</b>

**Texas A&M University at Galveston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019									
	FY 2019								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
State of Texas									Primary University
State Appropriations	25,097,386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,097,386
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,085,592	8,045	-	10,321	-	-	-	-	1,103,958
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>26,182,978</b>	<b>8,045</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,321</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26,201,344</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	4,125,148	12,011,296	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,136,444
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(581,321)	(156,747)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(748,068)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>3,533,827</b>	<b>11,854,549</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,388,376</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(172,326)	(918,061)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,090,387)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(433,607)	(1,114,598)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,548,205)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>2,927,894</b>	<b>9,821,890</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,749,784</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	110,626	10,073,682	75,975	-	-	-	-	-	10,260,283
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(6,750)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,750)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>110,626</b>	<b>10,066,932</b>	<b>75,975</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,253,533</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(4,682)	(486,748)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(491,430)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(14,238)	(1,239,396)	(13,027)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,266,661)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>91,706</b>	<b>8,340,788</b>	<b>62,948</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,495,442</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>3,019,600</b>	<b>18,162,678</b>	<b>62,948</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21,245,226</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,140,392	-	6,389,190	-	-	-	-	7,529,582
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	173,028	3,304,584	-	243,421	1,449	2,364	-	-	3,724,846
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	1,261,879	-	3,922,541	-	-	-	-	5,184,420
Sales and Services	-	3,334,332	-	1,730	-	-	-	-	3,336,062
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	6,618,591	-	-	-	-	-	6,618,591
Other Income (See FN3)	5,657	(130,456)	58,114	21,824	10,168	-	-	(1,106,946)	(1,141,639)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>178,685</b>	<b>7,770,339</b>	<b>6,676,705</b>	<b>4,189,516</b>	<b>11,617</b>	<b>2,364</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,106,946)</b>	<b>17,722,280</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>29,381,263</b>	<b>27,081,454</b>	<b>6,739,653</b>	<b>10,589,027</b>	<b>11,617</b>	<b>2,364</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,106,946)</b>	<b>72,698,432</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	12,959,166	5,587,630	-	1,922,997	-	-	-	-	20,469,793
Research	967,800	1,782,208	-	5,189,059	-	-	-	-	7,939,067
Public Service	-	1,491,735	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,491,735
Academic Support	2,794,943	3,728,339	-	51,130	-	-	-	-	6,574,412
Student Services	1,585,437	2,077,154	-	49,630	14,619	-	-	-	3,726,840
Institutional Support	2,814,691	3,989,716	-	397,639	-	-	-	-	7,202,046
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	(50,723)	5,447,919	-	822	-	-	80,606	-	5,478,624
Scholarships and Fellowships	281,140	2,042,193	-	789,400	-	-	-	-	3,112,733
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	5,058,927	-	-	-	-	-	5,058,927
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	171,113	282,202	(284,038)	33,000	-	-	-	-	202,277
Other Expenses (See FN3)	38,862	190,840	-	-	-	-	-	1,922,167	2,151,869
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>21,562,429</b>	<b>26,619,936</b>	<b>4,774,889</b>	<b>8,433,677</b>	<b>14,619</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>80,606</b>	<b>1,922,167</b>	<b>63,408,323</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(311,243)	-	513,519
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(161,829)	2,605,013	1,047,794	(1,513,518)	-	77,903	-	-	2,052,804
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,424,207)	(735,299)	(1,760,045)	-	-	-	-	-	(10,919,551)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(8,586,036)</b>	<b>1,869,714</b>	<b>(712,251)</b>	<b>(1,513,518)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>77,903</b>	<b>(311,243)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8,664,471)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(788,882)	-	-	-	(101,806)	-	-	(890,688)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	3,900	-	-	3,900
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(788,882)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(97,906)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(886,788)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(767,202)</b>	<b>1,542,350</b>	<b>1,252,513</b>	<b>641,832</b>	<b>(3,002)</b>	<b>(17,639)</b>	<b>(391,849)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,518,153)</b>
<b>Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,167,616)	(12,167,616)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,598,408	53,598,408
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	171,113	282,202	(284,038)	33,000	-	-	311,243	-	(513,520)
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>(596,089)</b>	<b>1,824,552</b>	<b>968,475</b>	<b>674,832</b>	<b>(3,002)</b>	<b>(17,639)</b>	<b>(80,606)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41,169,642</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas A&M University at Galveston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

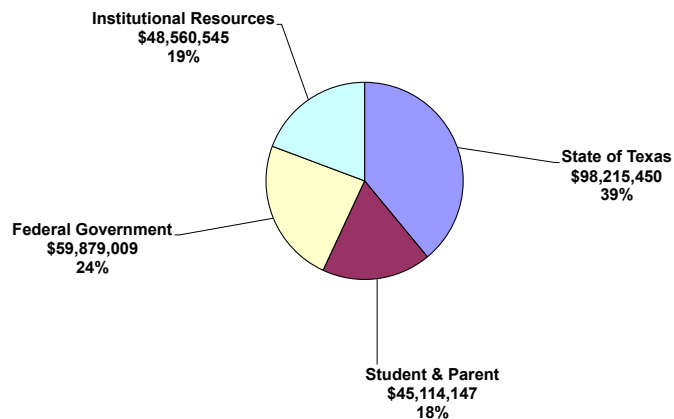
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

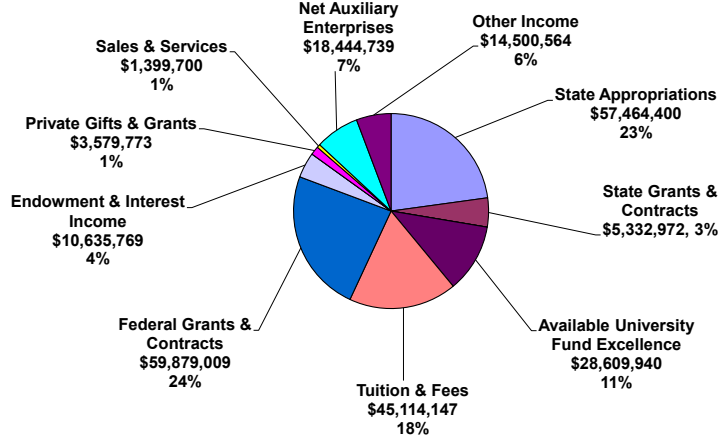
FN11. N/A

Operating Sources by Category



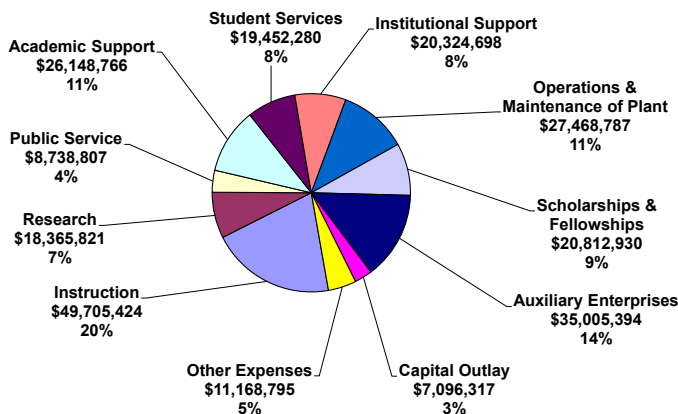
**Total Operating Sources \$251,769,151**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$251,769,151**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$244,288,019**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Prairie View A&M University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			8,504.38
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	57,464,400	\$ 6,757
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		12,141,110	1,428
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		28,609,940	3,364
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>98,215,450</b>	<b>\$ 11,549</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	28,607,080	\$ 3,364
Fees - net		16,507,067	1,941
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>45,114,147</b>	<b>\$ 5,305</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	59,879,009	\$ 7,041
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	10,635,769	\$ 1,251
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		3,579,773	421
Sales and Services		1,399,700	165
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		18,444,739	2,169
Other Income (See FN3)		14,500,564	1,705
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>48,560,545</b>	<b>\$ 5,711</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>251,769,151</b>	<b>\$ 29,606</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	49,705,424	\$ 5,845
Research		18,365,821	2,160
Public Service		8,738,807	1,028
Academic Support		26,148,766	3,075
Student Services		19,452,280	2,287
Institutional Support		20,324,698	2,390
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		27,468,787	3,230
Scholarships and Fellowships		20,812,930	2,447
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		35,005,394	4,116
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		7,096,317	834
Other Expenses (See FN3)		11,168,795	1,313
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>244,288,019</b>	<b>\$ 28,725</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		7,096,317	\$ 834
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,743,241	205
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(14,006,421)	(1,647)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(5,166,863)</b>	<b>\$ (608)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(6,139,420)	\$ (722)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		854,235	100
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(5,285,185)</b>	<b>\$ (622)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(2,970,916)</b>	<b>\$ (349)</b>

**Prairie View A&M University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	57,464,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,464,400
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	78,653	91,182	-	11,971,275	-	-	-	-	-	12,141,110
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	28,609,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,609,940
Subtotal	86,152,993	91,182	-	11,971,275	-	-	-	-	-	98,215,450
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
	23,978,058	43,438,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,416,979
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(6,314,508)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,314,508)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
	17,663,550	43,438,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,102,471
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(736,652)	(2,222,178)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,958,830)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(8,657,141)	(20,879,420)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29,536,561)
Tuition - net	8,269,757	20,337,323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,607,080
Fees Potential 100%										
	153,227	26,056,505	9,048,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,257,795
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
	153,227	26,056,505	9,048,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,257,795
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,395,963)	(545,519)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,941,482)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(81,489)	(12,461,354)	(4,266,403)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,809,246)
Fees - net	71,738	12,199,188	4,236,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,507,067
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	8,341,495	32,536,511	4,236,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,114,147
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,922,294	-	56,951,004	-	-	1,005,711	-	-	59,879,009
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	653,905	9,234,217	-	590,172	-	109,583	47,892	-	-	10,635,769
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	147,722	4,373	3,427,678	-	-	-	-	-	3,579,773
Sales and Services	-	627,240	8,062	764,398	-	-	-	-	-	1,399,700
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	18,444,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,444,739
Other Income (See FN3)	1,863,218	700,613	1,803,543	335,890	-	-	-	-	9,797,300	14,500,564
Subtotal	2,517,123	10,709,792	20,260,717	5,118,138	-	109,583	47,892	-	9,797,300	48,560,545
Total Operating Sources	97,011,611	45,259,779	24,496,858	74,040,417	-	109,583	1,053,603	-	9,797,300	251,769,151
Operating Uses										
Instruction	41,672,464	7,112,085	-	920,875	-	-	-	-	-	49,705,424
Research	10,095,572	258,690	-	8,011,559	-	-	-	-	-	18,365,821
Public Service	2,364,467	232,003	-	6,142,337	-	-	-	-	-	8,738,807
Academic Support	9,681,597	8,543,800	-	7,923,369	-	-	-	-	-	26,148,766
Student Services	5,771,668	12,334,243	-	1,376,547	(30,178)	-	-	-	-	19,452,280
Institutional Support	11,161,231	8,871,070	-	292,397	-	-	-	-	-	20,324,698
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,942,415	19,251,030	-	379	-	-	5,274,963	-	-	27,468,787
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,931,349	9,797,946	-	9,083,635	-	-	-	-	-	20,812,930
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	35,005,394	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,005,394
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	720,517	1,377,638	438,996	4,559,166	-	-	-	-	-	7,096,317
Other Expenses (See FN3)	247,529	745,432	883	-	-	-	300,790	-	9,874,161	11,168,795
Total Operating Uses	86,588,809	68,523,937	35,445,273	38,310,264	(30,178)	-	5,575,753	-	9,874,161	244,288,019
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,764,072)	-	17,860,389	7,096,317
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(4,156,461)	16,708,605	18,542,803	(35,465,477)	281	2,362,659	3,746,433	-	4,398	1,743,241
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(6,668,116)	(1,899,172)	(5,439,133)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,006,421)
Subtotal	(10,824,577)	14,809,433	13,103,670	(35,465,477)	281	2,362,659	(7,017,639)	-	17,864,787	(5,166,863)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(4,330,593)	-	-	-	(1,808,827)	-	-	-	(6,139,420)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	854,235	-	-	-	854,235
Subtotal	-	(4,330,593)	-	-	-	(954,592)	-	-	-	(5,285,185)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	(401,775)	(12,785,318)	2,155,255	264,676	30,459	1,517,650	(11,539,789)	-	17,787,926	(2,970,916)
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,746,812)	(21,746,812)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,758,909	3,758,909
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	720,517	1,377,638	438,996	4,559,166	-	-	10,764,072	-	(17,860,389)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	318,742	(11,407,680)	2,594,251	4,823,842	30,459	1,517,650	(775,717)	-	(18,060,366)	(20,958,819)

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Prairie View A&M University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

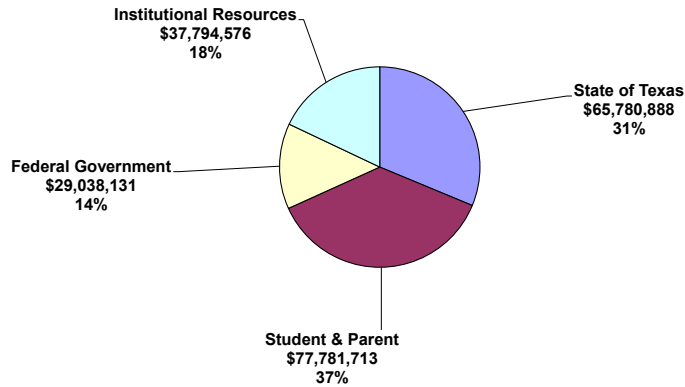
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

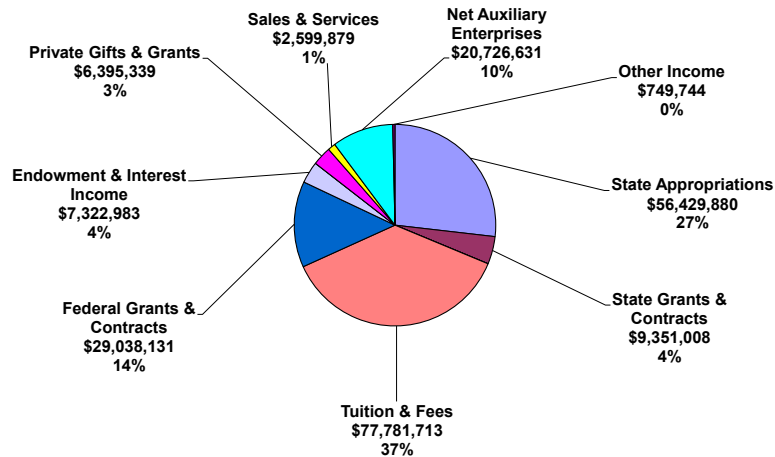
**Tarleton State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



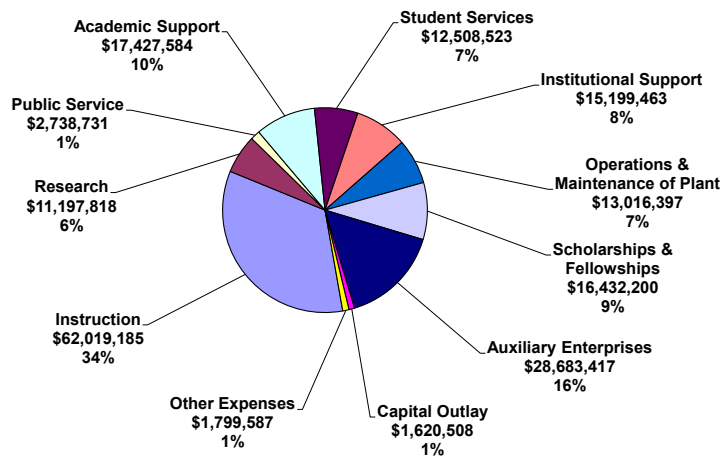
**Total Operating Sources \$210,395,308**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$210,395,308**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$182,643,413**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**Tarleton State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			10,826.40
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	56,429,880	\$ 5,212
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		9,351,008	864
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>65,780,888</b>	<b>\$ 6,076</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	47,668,662	\$ 4,403
Fees - net		30,113,051	2,781
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>77,781,713</b>	<b>\$ 7,184</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	29,038,131	\$ 2,682
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	7,322,983	\$ 676
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		6,395,339	591
Sales and Services		2,599,879	240
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		20,726,631	1,914
Other Income (See FN3)		749,744	69
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>37,794,576</b>	<b>\$ 3,490</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>210,395,308</b>	<b>\$ 19,432</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	62,019,185	\$ 5,729
Research		11,197,818	1,034
Public Service		2,738,731	253
Academic Support		17,427,584	1,610
Student Services		12,508,523	1,155
Institutional Support		15,199,463	1,404
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		13,016,397	1,202
Scholarships and Fellowships		16,432,200	1,518
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		28,683,417	2,649
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,620,508	150
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,799,587	166
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>182,643,413</b>	<b>\$ 16,870</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		1,620,509	\$ 150
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		11,436,633	1,056
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(18,621,391)	(1,720)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(5,564,249)</b>	<b>\$ (514)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(2,462,051)	\$ (227)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		952,700	88
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(1,509,351)</b>	<b>\$ (139)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>20,678,295</b>	<b>\$ 1,909</b>

**Tarleton State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019									
	FY 2019								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	56,429,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,429,880
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	239,615	148,649	-	8,962,744	-	-	-	-	9,351,008
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>56,669,495</b>	<b>148,649</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,962,744</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65,780,888</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>22,797,527</b>	<b>44,284,062</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67,081,589</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,800,730)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,800,730)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>19,996,797</b>	<b>44,284,062</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64,280,859</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,301,970)	(3,014,891)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,316,861)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(285,035)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(285,035)
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,580,797)	(8,429,504)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,010,301)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>14,828,995</b>	<b>32,839,667</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,668,662</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>220,441</b>	<b>31,477,526</b>	<b>8,909,272</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40,607,239</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>220,441</b>	<b>31,477,526</b>	<b>8,909,272</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40,607,239</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(13,234)	(1,947,140)	(660,344)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,620,718)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(43,735)	(6,187,643)	(1,642,092)	-	-	-	-	-	(7,873,470)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>163,472</b>	<b>23,342,743</b>	<b>6,606,836</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30,113,051</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>14,992,467</b>	<b>56,182,410</b>	<b>6,606,836</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>77,781,713</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	601,931	-	28,205,641	-	-	230,559	-	29,038,131
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	237,670	4,581,244	1,330,030	857,941	93,744	450	221,904	-	7,322,983
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	314,328	11,000	6,070,011	-	-	-	-	6,395,339
Sales and Services	255,262	2,124,276	-	220,341	-	-	-	-	2,599,879
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	20,726,631	-	-	-	-	-	20,726,631
Other Income (See FN3)	8,923	174,565	508,545	36,775	36,235	-	11,286	(26,585)	749,744
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>501,855</b>	<b>7,194,413</b>	<b>22,576,206</b>	<b>7,185,068</b>	<b>129,979</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>233,190</b>	<b>(26,585)</b>	<b>37,794,576</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>72,163,817</b>	<b>64,127,403</b>	<b>29,183,042</b>	<b>44,353,453</b>	<b>129,979</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>463,749</b>	<b>(26,585)</b>	<b>210,395,308</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	39,425,590	21,698,449	-	895,146	-	-	-	-	62,019,185
Research	3,437,337	2,240,382	-	5,520,099	-	-	-	-	11,197,818
Public Service	438,718	1,629,343	-	670,670	-	-	-	-	2,738,731
Academic Support	7,590,532	6,202,209	-	3,634,843	-	-	-	-	17,427,584
Student Services	3,369,336	7,886,116	-	1,177,224	75,847	-	-	-	12,508,523
Institutional Support	7,047,408	8,150,352	-	1,703	-	-	-	-	15,199,463
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,513,467	9,185,649	-	62	-	-	1,317,319	-	13,016,397
Scholarships and Fellowships	623,971	4,395,601	-	11,412,628	-	-	-	-	16,432,200
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	28,683,417	-	-	-	-	-	28,683,417
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	15,785	1,244,544	197,262	162,917	-	-	-	-	1,620,508
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	353,840	-	-	-	-	-	1,445,747	1,799,587
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>64,462,144</b>	<b>62,986,385</b>	<b>28,880,679</b>	<b>23,475,292</b>	<b>75,847</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,317,319</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>182,643,413</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,223,663)	-	1,620,509
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	1,965,199	9,210,788	3,935,942	(19,983,877)	16,339	911,557	15,380,685	-	11,436,633
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(10,792,003)	(1,467,905)	(5,014,833)	(672,000)	-	-	(674,650)	-	(18,621,391)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(8,826,804)</b>	<b>7,742,883</b>	<b>(1,078,891)</b>	<b>(20,655,877)</b>	<b>16,339</b>	<b>911,557</b>	<b>4,482,372</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5,564,249)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(233,083)	(777,086)	(505,470)	(808)	(77,428)	(931,976)	63,800	-	(2,462,051)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	952,700	-	-	952,700
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(233,083)</b>	<b>(777,086)</b>	<b>(505,470)</b>	<b>(808)</b>	<b>(77,428)</b>	<b>20,724</b>	<b>63,800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,509,351)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(1,358,214)</b>	<b>8,106,815</b>	<b>(1,281,998)</b>	<b>221,476</b>	<b>(6,957)</b>	<b>932,731</b>	<b>3,692,602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,678,295</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,092,252)	(15,092,252)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,130,300	54,130,300
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,170,670	9,170,670
Capital Outlay	15,785	1,244,544	197,263	162,917	-	-	10,223,663	-	(11,844,172)
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)</b>	<b>(1,342,429)</b>	<b>9,351,359</b>	<b>(1,084,735)</b>	<b>384,393</b>	<b>(6,957)</b>	<b>932,731</b>	<b>13,916,265</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>68,887,013</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Tarleton State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

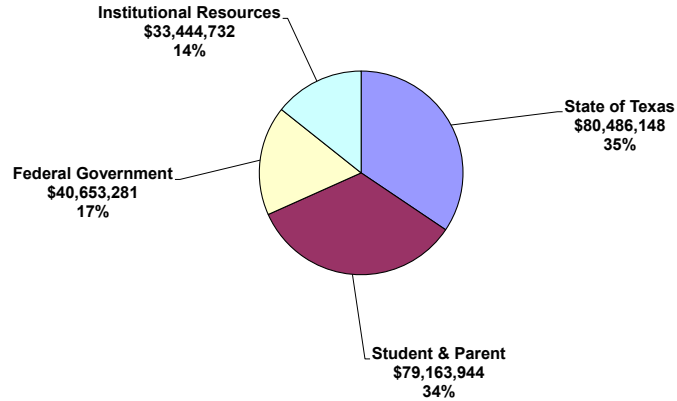
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

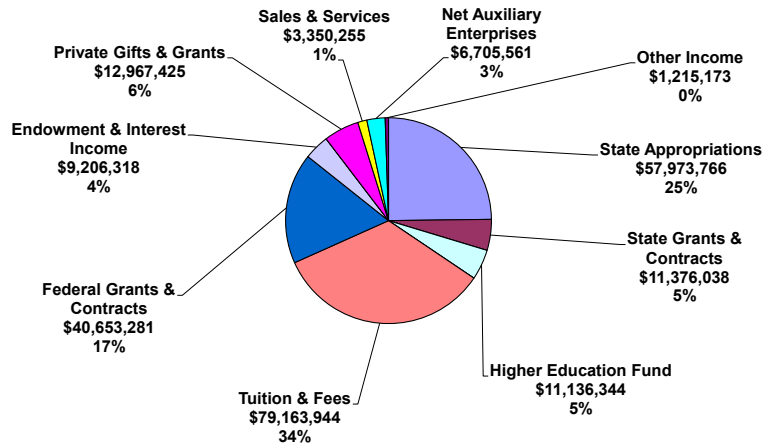
FN11: Of the net increase of \$20,678,295 approximately \$23.1 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$(2.5) million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(2.5) million and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



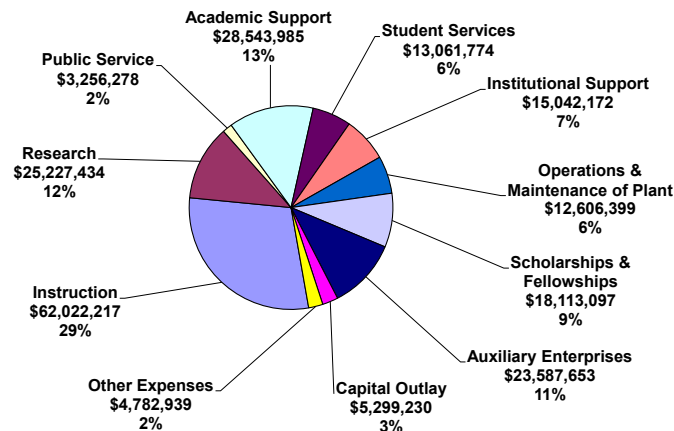
**Total Operating Sources \$233,748,105**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$233,748,105**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$211,543,178**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			9,878.48
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	57,973,766	\$ 5,869
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		11,376,038	1,152
Higher Education Fund		11,136,344	1,127
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	80,486,148	\$ 8,148
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	41,641,129	\$ 4,215
Fees - net		37,522,815	3,798
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	79,163,944	\$ 8,013
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	40,653,281	\$ 4,115
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	9,206,318	\$ 932
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		12,967,425	1,313
Sales and Services		3,350,255	339
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		6,705,561	679
Other Income (See FN3)		1,215,173	123
Subtotal	\$	33,444,732	\$ 3,386
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>233,748,105</b>	<b>\$ 23,662</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	62,022,217	\$ 6,279
Research		25,227,434	2,554
Public Service		3,256,278	330
Academic Support		28,543,985	2,890
Student Services		13,061,774	1,322
Institutional Support		15,042,172	1,523
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		12,606,399	1,276
Scholarships and Fellowships		18,113,097	1,834
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		23,587,653	2,388
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		5,299,230	536
Other Expenses (See FN3)		4,782,939	484
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>211,543,178</b>	<b>\$ 21,416</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		5,299,230	\$ 536
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,567,831	159
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(17,394,545)	(1,761)
Subtotal	\$	(10,527,484)	\$ (1,066)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(3,402,641)	\$ (344)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		316,558	32
Subtotal	\$	(3,086,083)	\$ (312)
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,591,360</b>	<b>\$ 868</b>

**Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										
	FY 2019									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	57,973,766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,973,766
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	446,354	107,729	-	10,821,955	-	-	-	-	-	11,376,038
Higher Education Fund	11,136,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,136,344
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	69,556,464	107,729	-	10,821,955	-	-	-	-	-	80,486,148
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
	24,364,019	39,356,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,720,090
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,938,443)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,938,443)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
	20,425,576	39,356,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,781,647
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(135,964)	(35,564)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(171,528)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,296,704)	(3,595,686)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,892,390)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,765,397)	(8,311,203)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,076,600)
Tuition - net	14,227,511	27,413,618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,641,129
Fees Potential 100%										
	297,950	32,304,668	21,266,615	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,869,233
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
	297,950	32,304,668	21,266,615	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,869,233
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(399,940)	(2,528,190)	(1,984,557)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,912,687)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	309,528	(7,274,541)	(4,468,718)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,433,731)
Fees - net	207,538	22,501,937	14,813,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,522,815
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	14,435,049	49,915,555	14,813,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,163,944
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	2,090,163	-	38,563,118	-	-	-	-	-	40,653,281
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	250,385	6,466,159	1,886,596	509,689	62,168	9,676	21,645	-	-	9,206,318
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	2,173,824	584,245	10,202,382	-	-	6,974	-	-	12,967,425
Sales and Services	-	3,029,910	-	320,345	-	-	-	-	-	3,350,255
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	6,705,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,705,561
Other Income (See FN3)	8,211	421,674	1,124,363	99,502	-	7,113	185,626	-	(631,316)	1,215,173
Subtotal	258,596	12,091,567	10,300,765	11,131,918	62,168	16,789	214,245	-	(631,316)	33,444,732
Total Operating Sources	84,250,109	64,205,014	25,114,105	60,516,991	62,168	16,789	214,245	-	(631,316)	233,748,105
Operating Uses										
Instruction	31,542,659	26,231,765	-	4,247,793	-	-	-	-	-	62,022,217
Research	5,249,482	2,367,374	-	17,609,266	-	-	1,312	-	-	25,227,434
Public Service	855,033	1,581,569	-	819,676	-	-	-	-	-	3,256,278
Academic Support	14,420,384	12,573,518	-	1,550,083	-	-	-	-	-	28,543,985
Student Services	3,477,099	9,023,708	-	232,050	328,917	-	-	-	-	13,061,774
Institutional Support	6,470,438	8,146,670	-	424,449	-	-	615	-	-	15,042,172
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	4,071,722	8,359,539	-	175,138	-	-	-	-	-	12,606,399
Scholarships and Fellowships	2,098,928	7,776,185	-	8,237,984	-	-	-	-	-	18,113,097
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	23,587,653	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,587,653
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	3,432,095	648,695	189,232	1,029,208	-	-	-	-	-	5,299,230
Other Expenses (See FN3)	18,308	331,117	240,502	77,009	-	1,078	-	-	4,114,925	4,782,939
Total Operating Uses	71,636,148	77,040,140	24,017,387	34,402,656	328,917	1,078	1,927	-	4,114,925	211,543,178
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,873,711)	-	14,172,941	5,299,230
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,324,332)	15,068,660	4,210,225	(25,302,174)	183,730	465,654	8,266,068	-	-	1,567,831
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(12,077,097)	(533,240)	(4,784,208)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,394,545)
Subtotal	(13,401,429)	14,535,420	(573,983)	(25,302,174)	183,730	465,654	(607,643)	-	14,172,941	(10,527,484)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(1,802,876)	(564,537)	(671,934)	(44,570)	(318,724)	-	-	-	(3,402,641)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	316,558	-	-	-	316,558
Subtotal	-	(1,802,876)	(564,537)	(671,934)	(44,570)	(2,166)	-	-	-	(3,086,083)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	(787,468)	(102,582)	(41,802)	140,227	(127,589)	479,199	(395,325)	-	9,426,700	8,591,360
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,186,951)	(20,186,951)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,227,767	57,227,767
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,950	28,950
Capital Outlay	3,432,095	648,695	189,232	1,029,208	-	-	8,873,711	-	(14,172,941)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	2,644,627	546,113	147,430	1,169,435	(127,589)	479,199	8,478,386	-	32,323,525	45,661,126

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

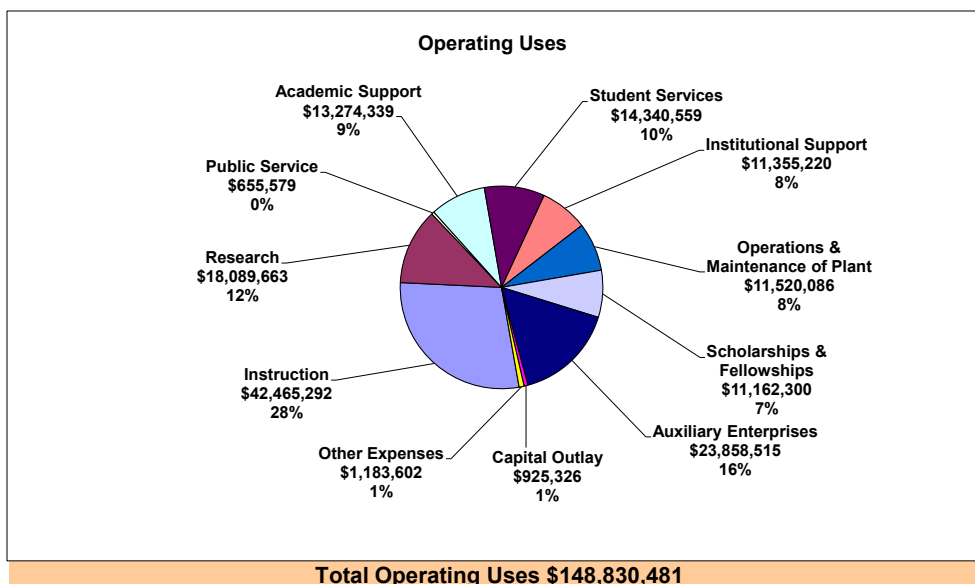
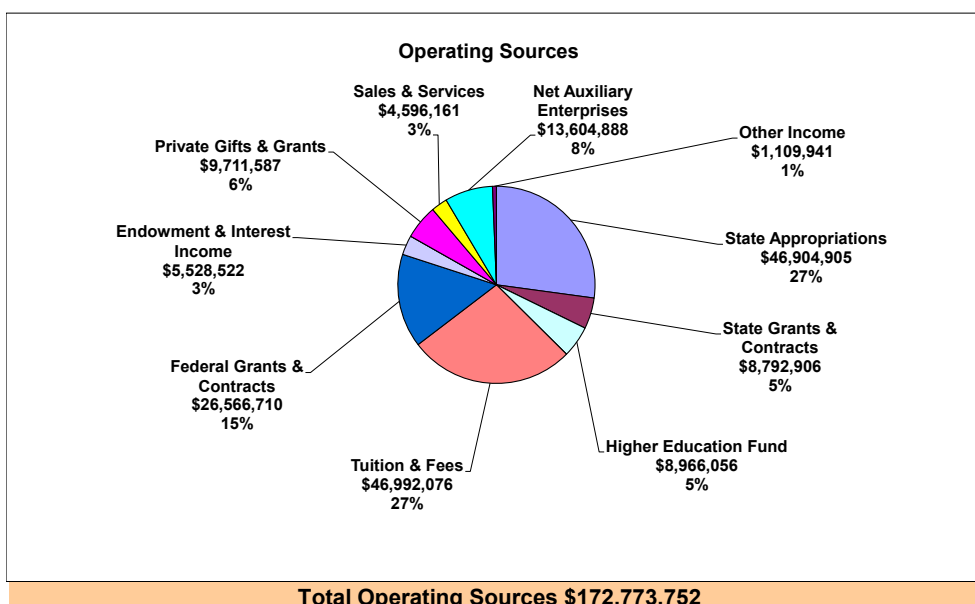
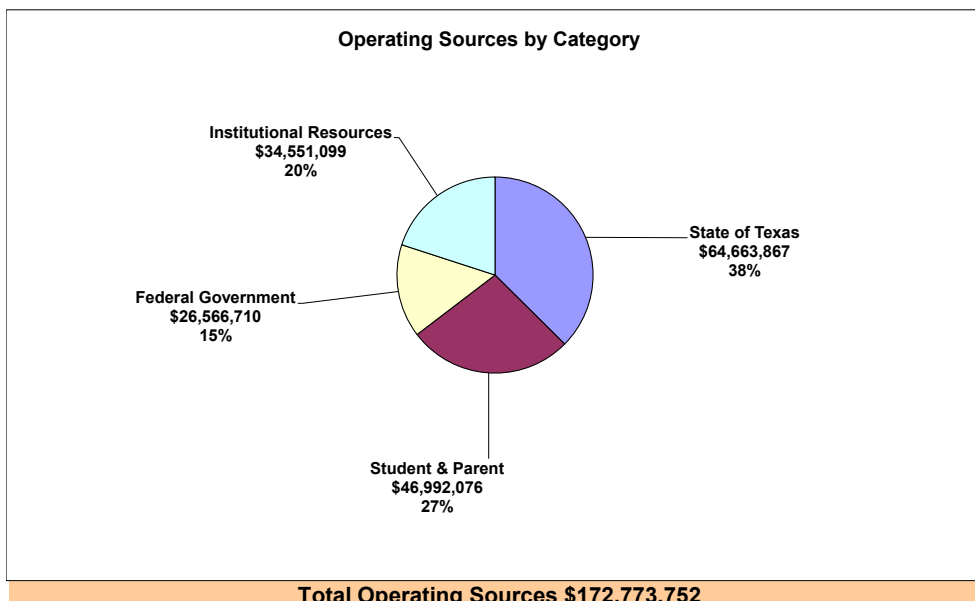
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$8,591,360 approximately \$12.0 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$(3.4) million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(3.4) million and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

**Texas A&M University - Kingsville**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**



Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**Texas A&M University - Kingsville**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			6,704.04
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	46,904,905	\$ 6,997
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		8,792,906	1,312
Higher Education Fund		8,966,056	1,337
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>64,663,867</b>	<b>\$ 9,646</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	27,033,113	\$ 4,032
Fees - net		19,958,963	2,977
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>46,992,076</b>	<b>\$ 7,009</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	26,566,710	\$ 3,963
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	5,528,522	\$ 825
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		9,711,587	1,449
Sales and Services		4,596,161	686
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		13,604,888	2,029
Other Income (See FN3)		1,109,941	166
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>34,551,099</b>	<b>\$ 5,155</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>172,773,752</b>	<b>\$ 25,773</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	42,465,292	\$ 6,334
Research		18,089,663	2,698
Public Service		655,579	98
Academic Support		13,274,339	1,980
Student Services		14,340,559	2,139
Institutional Support		11,355,220	1,694
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		11,520,086	1,718
Scholarships and Fellowships		11,162,300	1,665
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		23,858,515	3,559
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		925,326	138
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,183,602	177
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>148,830,481</b>	<b>\$ 22,200</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(3,677,238)	\$ (549)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,355,396	202
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(14,060,275)	(2,097)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(16,382,117)</b>	<b>\$ (2,444)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(1,644,392)	\$ (245)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		275,190	41
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(1,369,202)</b>	<b>\$ (204)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,191,952</b>	<b>\$ 925</b>

**Texas A&M University - Kingsville**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019									
	FY 2019								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
State of Texas									Primary University
State Appropriations	46,904,905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,904,905
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,224,122	59,909	-	7,508,875	-	-	-	-	8,792,906
Higher Education Fund	8,966,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,966,056
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>57,095,083</b>	<b>59,909</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,508,875</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64,663,867</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	19,881,040	20,260,507	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,141,547
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,561,629)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,561,629)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>17,319,411</b>	<b>20,260,507</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,579,918</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(48,019)	(23,011)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(71,030)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(903,169)	(1,315,284)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,218,453)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,909,505)	(4,347,817)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,257,322)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>12,458,718</b>	<b>14,574,395</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27,033,113</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	342,655	18,291,592	9,111,584	-	-	-	-	-	27,745,831
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>342,655</b>	<b>18,291,592</b>	<b>9,111,584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27,745,831</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,217,396)	(489,900)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,707,296)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(96,166)	(3,916,140)	(2,067,266)	-	-	-	-	-	(6,079,572)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>246,489</b>	<b>13,158,056</b>	<b>6,554,418</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,958,963</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>12,705,207</b>	<b>27,732,451</b>	<b>6,554,418</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,992,076</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,205,656	-	25,361,054	-	-	-	-	26,566,710
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	306,175	3,294,279	42	1,847,801	80,186	39	-	-	5,528,522
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	434,766	122,536	9,154,285	-	-	-	-	9,711,587
Sales and Services	194,049	3,536,705	-	865,407	-	-	-	-	4,596,161
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	13,604,888	-	-	-	-	-	13,604,888
Other Income (See FN3)	2,108	403,867	645,348	52,409	9,161	-	-	(2,952)	1,109,941
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>502,332</b>	<b>7,669,617</b>	<b>14,372,814</b>	<b>11,919,902</b>	<b>89,347</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,952)</b>	<b>34,551,099</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>70,302,622</b>	<b>36,667,633</b>	<b>20,927,232</b>	<b>44,789,831</b>	<b>89,347</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,952)</b>	<b>172,773,752</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	35,591,075	5,242,838	-	1,631,379	-	-	-	-	42,465,292
Research	2,803,998	1,408,875	-	13,876,790	-	-	-	-	18,089,663
Public Service	112,038	425,783	-	117,758	-	-	-	-	655,579
Academic Support	8,377,403	4,133,536	-	763,400	-	-	-	-	13,274,339
Student Services	4,127,704	8,399,548	-	1,509,912	303,395	-	-	-	14,340,559
Institutional Support	6,189,373	5,065,620	-	100,227	-	-	-	-	11,355,220
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,379,984	7,256,635	-	-	-	-	1,883,467	-	11,520,086
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,176,667	3,533,382	-	6,452,251	-	-	-	-	11,162,300
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	23,858,515	-	-	-	-	-	23,858,515
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	502,248	102,711	41,292	279,075	-	-	-	-	925,326
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	276,028	359	-	-	-	-	907,215	1,183,602
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>61,260,490</b>	<b>35,844,956</b>	<b>23,900,166</b>	<b>24,730,792</b>	<b>303,395</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,883,467</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>148,830,481</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,677,238)	-	(3,677,238)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	2,856,677	22,059	9,002,193	(17,859,503)	4,977	984,217	6,344,776	-	1,355,396
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,307,449)	(326,250)	(5,426,576)	-	-	-	-	-	(14,060,275)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(5,450,772)</b>	<b>(304,191)</b>	<b>3,575,617</b>	<b>(17,859,503)</b>	<b>4,977</b>	<b>984,217</b>	<b>2,667,538</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16,382,117)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(387,240)	-	(721,150)	(2,992)	(533,010)	-	-	(1,644,392)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	275,190	-	-	275,190
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(387,240)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(721,150)</b>	<b>(2,992)</b>	<b>(257,820)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,369,202)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>3,591,360</b>	<b>131,246</b>	<b>602,683</b>	<b>1,478,386</b>	<b>(212,063)</b>	<b>726,436</b>	<b>784,071</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,191,952</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,548,343)	(9,548,343)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,951	111,951
Capital Outlay	502,248	102,711	41,292	574,600	-	-	3,677,238	-	4,898,089
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)</b>	<b>4,093,608</b>	<b>233,957</b>	<b>643,975</b>	<b>2,052,986</b>	<b>(212,063)</b>	<b>726,436</b>	<b>4,461,309</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,653,649</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas A&M University - Kingsville**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

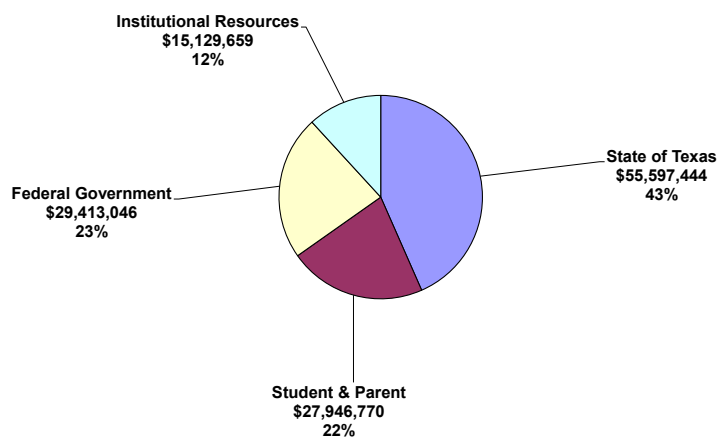
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$6,191,952 approximately \$7.6 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$(1.4) million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(1.6) million and \$275 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

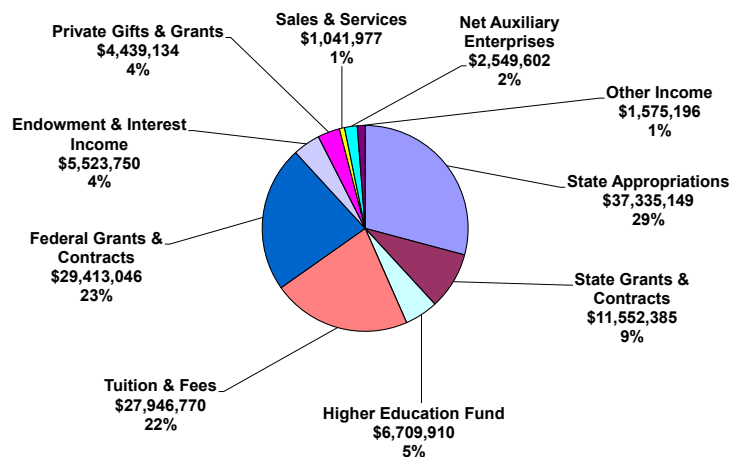
**Texas A&M International University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



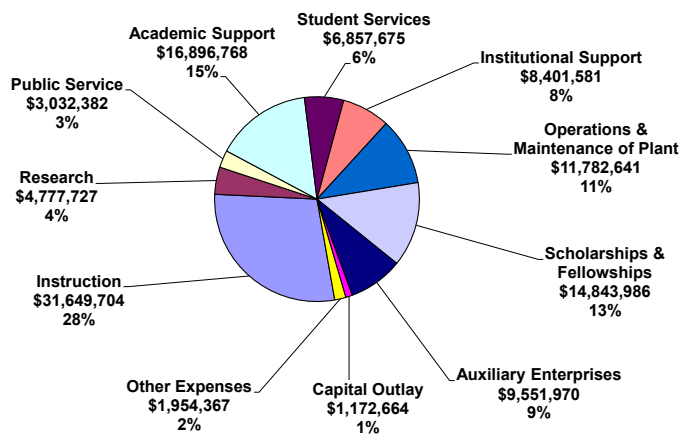
**Total Operating Sources \$128,086,919**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$128,086,919**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$110,921,465**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas A&M International University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			6,712.11
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	37,335,149	\$ 5,562
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		11,552,385	1,721
Higher Education Fund		6,709,910	1,000
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>55,597,444</b>	<b>\$ 8,283</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	14,827,692	\$ 2,209
Fees - net		13,119,078	1,955
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>27,946,770</b>	<b>\$ 4,164</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	29,413,046	\$ 4,382
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	5,523,750	\$ 823
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		4,439,134	661
Sales and Services		1,041,977	155
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,549,602	380
Other Income (See FN3)		1,575,196	235
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>15,129,659</b>	<b>\$ 2,254</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>128,086,919</b>	<b>\$ 19,083</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	31,649,704	\$ 4,715
Research		4,777,727	712
Public Service		3,032,382	452
Academic Support		16,896,768	2,517
Student Services		6,857,675	1,022
Institutional Support		8,401,581	1,252
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		11,782,641	1,755
Scholarships and Fellowships		14,843,986	2,212
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		9,551,970	1,423
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,172,664	175
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,954,367	291
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>110,921,465</b>	<b>\$ 16,526</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		1,172,664	\$ 175
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,749,086	410
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(10,608,716)	(1,581)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(6,686,966)</b>	<b>\$ (996)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(2,262,471)	\$ (337)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		136,305	20
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(2,126,166)</b>	<b>\$ (317)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,352,322</b>	<b>\$ 1,244</b>

**Texas A&M International University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	37,335,149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,335,149
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	70,817	72,857	-	11,408,711	-	-	-	-	-	11,552,385
Higher Education Fund	6,709,910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,709,910
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	44,115,876	72,857	-	11,408,711	-	-	-	-	-	55,597,444
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	13,991,067	21,884,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,875,715
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,698,269)	(45,047)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,743,316)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(600,920)	(449,940)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,050,860)
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	10,691,878	21,389,661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,081,539
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(326,043)	(692,007)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,018,050)
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - net	(5,424,181)	(10,811,616)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,235,797)
	4,941,654	9,886,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,827,692
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	540,973	19,789,090	8,629,728	534,289	-	-	-	-	-	29,494,080
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(290,368)	(37,060)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(327,428)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(649,619)	(754,004)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,403,623)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	540,973	18,849,103	7,838,664	534,289	-	-	-	-	-	27,763,029
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,640)	(428,726)	(231,914)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(663,280)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(288,302)	(9,708,553)	(3,983,816)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,980,671)
Fees - net	250,031	8,711,824	3,622,934	534,289	-	-	-	-	-	13,119,078
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	5,191,685	18,597,862	3,622,934	534,289	-	-	-	-	-	27,946,770
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	331,522	-	29,081,524	-	-	-	-	-	29,413,046
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	365,359	3,787,580	800,319	458,950	78,361	1,321	31,860	-	-	5,523,750
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	272,144	12,500	4,154,490	-	-	-	-	-	4,439,134
Sales and Services	31,660	551,500	-	458,817	-	-	-	-	-	1,041,977
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,549,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,549,602
Other Income (See FN3)	4,422	586,336	25,525	959,757	-	-	-	-	(844)	1,575,196
Subtotal	401,441	5,197,560	3,387,946	6,032,014	78,361	1,321	31,860	-	(844)	15,129,659
Total Operating Sources	49,709,002	24,199,801	7,010,880	47,056,538	78,361	1,321	31,860	-	(844)	128,086,919
Operating Uses										
Instruction	26,380,486	3,837,513	-	1,431,705	-	-	-	-	-	31,649,704
Research	1,005,361	528,320	-	3,244,046	-	-	-	-	-	4,777,727
Public Service	845,370	1,038,577	-	1,148,435	-	-	-	-	-	3,032,382
Academic Support	6,846,436	6,683,581	-	3,366,751	-	-	-	-	-	16,896,768
Student Services	919,628	5,193,154	-	533,686	211,207	-	-	-	-	6,857,675
Institutional Support	1,606,726	6,775,028	-	19,827	-	-	-	-	-	8,401,581
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,852,821	8,927,205	-	2,550	-	-	65	-	-	11,782,641
Scholarships and Fellowships	331,759	3,021,661	-	11,490,566	-	-	-	-	-	14,843,986
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	9,551,970	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,551,970
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	336,753	343,418	451,134	41,359	-	-	-	-	-	1,172,664
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	185,635	40,277	999	3,840	-	1,581	-	1,722,035	1,954,367
Total Operating Uses	41,125,340	36,534,092	10,043,381	21,279,924	215,047	-	1,646	-	1,722,035	110,921,465
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,994,755)	-	13,167,419	1,172,664
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	4,729,865	16,267,752	6,568,278	(25,765,547)	143,099	805,639	-	-	-	2,749,086
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,655,682)	(18,716)	(1,934,318)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,608,716)
Subtotal	(3,925,817)	16,249,036	4,633,960	(25,765,547)	143,099	805,639	(11,994,755)	-	13,167,419	(6,686,966)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(806,171)	(335,962)	(70,460)	(132,857)	-	(917,021)	-	-	-	(2,262,471)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	136,305	-	-	-	136,305
Subtotal	(806,171)	(335,962)	(70,460)	(132,857)	-	(780,716)	-	-	-	(2,126,166)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	3,851,674	3,578,783	1,530,999	(121,790)	6,413	26,244	(11,964,541)	-	11,444,540	8,352,322
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,149,863)	(9,149,863)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,712,061	55,712,061
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	336,753	343,418	451,134	41,359	-	-	11,994,755	-	(13,167,419)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	4,188,427	3,922,201	1,982,133	(80,431)	6,413	26,244	30,214	-	44,839,319	54,914,520

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas A&M International University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

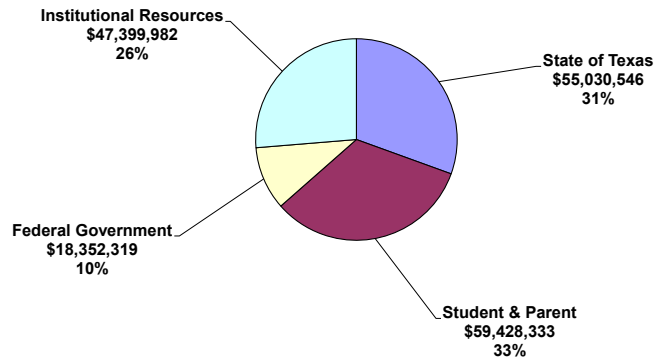
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

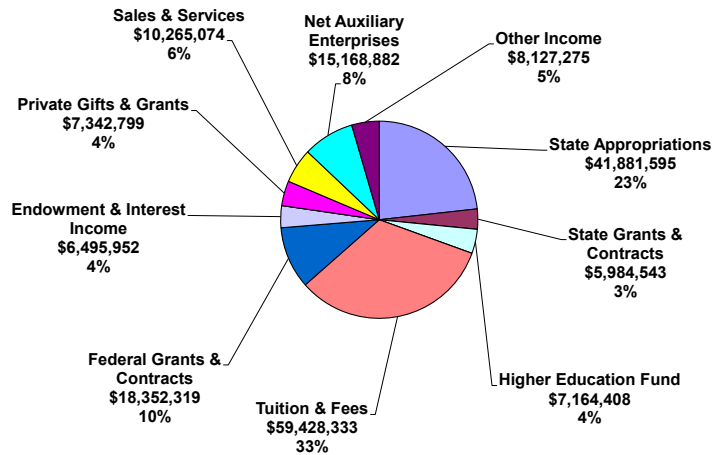
FN11: Of the net increase of \$8,352,322 approximately \$10.5 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$(2.1) million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(2.3) million and \$136 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



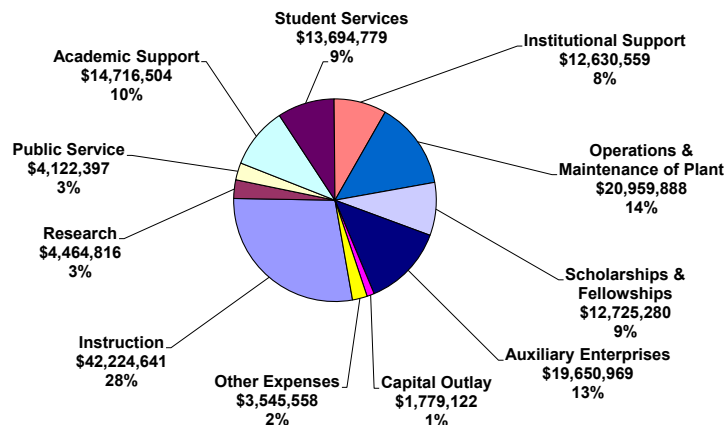
**Total Operating Sources \$180,211,180**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$180,211,180**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$150,514,513**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**West Texas A&M University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			7,897.10
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	41,881,595	\$ 5,303
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		5,984,543	758
Higher Education Fund		7,164,408	907
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>55,030,546</b>	<b>\$ 6,968</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	40,363,917	\$ 5,111
Fees - net		19,064,416	2,414
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>59,428,333</b>	<b>\$ 7,525</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	18,352,319	\$ 2,324
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	6,495,952	\$ 823
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		7,342,799	930
Sales and Services		10,265,074	1,300
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		15,168,882	1,921
Other Income (See FN3)		8,127,275	1,029
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>47,399,982</b>	<b>\$ 6,003</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>180,211,180</b>	<b>\$ 22,820</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	42,224,641	\$ 5,347
Research		4,464,816	565
Public Service		4,122,397	522
Academic Support		14,716,504	1,864
Student Services		13,694,779	1,734
Institutional Support		12,630,559	1,599
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		20,959,888	2,654
Scholarships and Fellowships		12,725,280	1,611
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		19,650,969	2,488
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,779,122	225
Other Expenses (See FN3)		3,545,558	449
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>150,514,513</b>	<b>\$ 19,058</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		1,779,123	\$ 225
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,403,612	304
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(23,138,031)	(2,930)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(18,955,296)</b>	<b>\$ (2,401)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(3,234,230)	\$ (410)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		24,717	3
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(3,209,513)</b>	<b>\$ (407)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,531,858</b>	<b>\$ 954</b>

**West Texas A&M University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019									
	FY 2019								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	41,881,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,881,595
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	25,393	44,352	-	5,914,798	-	-	-	-	5,984,543
Higher Education Fund	7,164,408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,164,408
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>49,071,396</b>	<b>44,352</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,914,798</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55,030,546</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	31,073,106	37,662,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,735,363
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(15,887,187)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,887,187)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(65,599)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(65,599)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>15,185,919</b>	<b>37,596,658</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52,782,577</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(640,656)	(2,324,952)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,965,608)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,932,280)	(6,520,772)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,453,052)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>11,612,983</b>	<b>28,750,934</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40,363,917</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	15,101	11,847,649	13,067,164	-	-	-	-	-	24,929,914
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>15,101</b>	<b>11,847,649</b>	<b>13,067,164</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24,929,914</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(566,441)	-	-	-	-	-	(566,441)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(469,082)	-	-	-	-	-	(469,082)
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,553)	(2,787,509)	(2,038,913)	-	-	-	-	-	(4,829,975)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>11,548</b>	<b>9,060,140</b>	<b>9,992,728</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,064,416</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>11,624,531</b>	<b>37,811,074</b>	<b>9,992,728</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59,428,333</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	383,290	-	17,969,029	-	-	-	-	18,352,319
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	172,523	4,002,672	-	1,542,633	162,103	3,217	612,804	-	6,495,952
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	664,073	827,740	5,850,986	-	-	-	-	7,342,799
Sales and Services	51,409	8,916,924	-	1,296,741	-	-	-	-	10,265,074
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	15,168,882	-	-	-	-	-	15,168,882
Other Income (See FN3)	48,765	1,981,440	1,028,948	1,115	56,956	32,430	2,512,629	-	8,127,275
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>272,697</b>	<b>15,565,109</b>	<b>17,025,570</b>	<b>8,691,475</b>	<b>219,059</b>	<b>35,647</b>	<b>3,125,433</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,399,982</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>60,968,624</b>	<b>53,803,825</b>	<b>27,018,298</b>	<b>32,575,302</b>	<b>219,059</b>	<b>35,647</b>	<b>3,125,433</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>180,211,180</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	30,982,826	10,778,084	-	463,731	-	-	-	-	42,224,641
Research	1,499,661	880,859	-	2,084,296	-	-	-	-	4,464,816
Public Service	1,155,878	1,159,772	-	1,806,747	-	-	-	-	4,122,397
Academic Support	5,237,784	5,810,337	-	3,668,383	-	-	-	-	14,716,504
Student Services	3,485,203	9,068,707	-	1,130,020	10,849	-	-	-	13,694,779
Institutional Support	4,933,141	7,671,761	-	25,657	-	-	-	-	12,630,559
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,074,078	12,355,941	-	57,158	-	-	5,472,711	-	20,959,888
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,009,190	4,491,659	-	7,224,431	-	-	-	-	12,725,280
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	19,650,969	-	-	-	-	-	19,650,969
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,333,412	106,676	90,780	248,254	-	-	-	-	1,779,122
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	326,767	-	-	-	-	-	3,218,791	3,545,558
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>52,711,173</b>	<b>52,650,563</b>	<b>19,741,749</b>	<b>16,708,677</b>	<b>10,849</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,472,711</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150,514,513</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,280,428)	-	4,059,551
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	2,046,906	8,184,429	1,241,815	(15,870,783)	117,136	725,372	5,958,737	-	2,403,612
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,685,682)	(7,838,891)	(6,613,458)	-	-	-	-	-	(23,138,031)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(6,638,776)</b>	<b>345,538</b>	<b>(5,371,643)</b>	<b>(15,870,783)</b>	<b>117,136</b>	<b>725,372</b>	<b>3,678,309</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(18,955,296)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(55,769)	(2,518,386)	191,487	36,783	-	(823,232)	(65,113)	-	(3,234,230)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	24,717	-	-	24,717
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(55,769)</b>	<b>(2,518,386)</b>	<b>191,487</b>	<b>36,783</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(798,515)</b>	<b>(65,113)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,209,513)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>1,562,906</b>	<b>(1,019,586)</b>	<b>2,096,393</b>	<b>32,625</b>	<b>325,346</b>	<b>(37,496)</b>	<b>1,265,918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,531,858</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,381,377)	(19,381,377)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,185,063	64,185,063
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,513	74,513
Capital Outlay	1,333,412	106,676	90,780	248,254	-	-	2,280,429	-	(4,059,551)
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)</b>	<b>2,896,318</b>	<b>(912,910)</b>	<b>2,187,173</b>	<b>280,879</b>	<b>325,346</b>	<b>(37,496)</b>	<b>3,546,347</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52,410,057</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**West Texas A&M University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

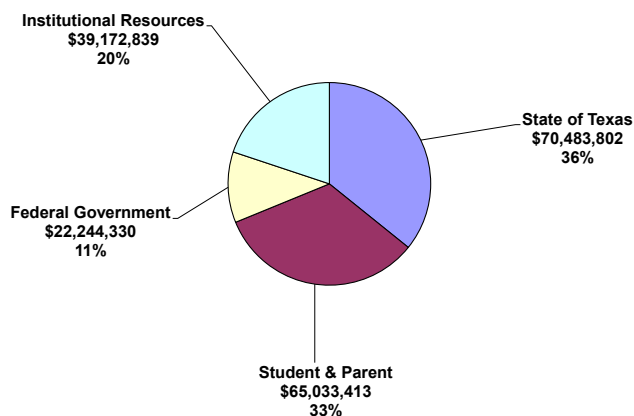
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$7,531,858 approximately \$10.7 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$(3.2) million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(3.2) million and \$25 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

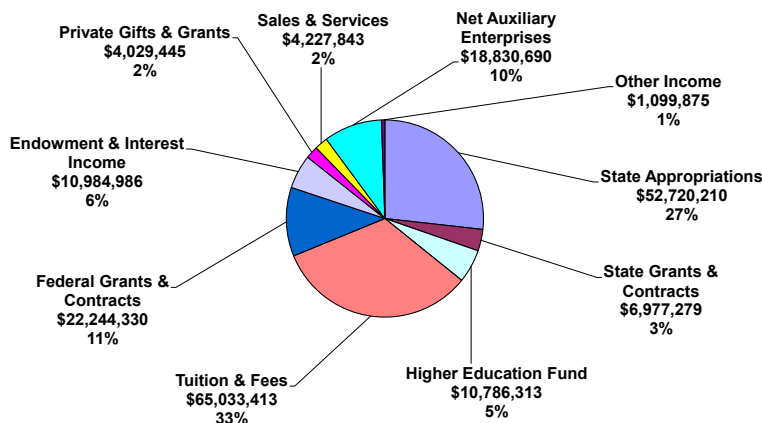
**Texas A&M University - Commerce**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



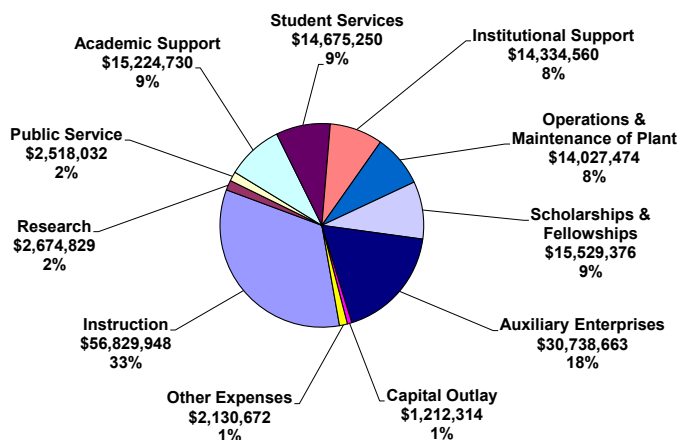
**Total Operating Sources \$196,934,384**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$196,934,384**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$169,895,848**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas A&M University - Commerce**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			8,954.15
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	52,720,210	\$ 5,888
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		6,977,279	779
Higher Education Fund		10,786,313	1,205
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	70,483,802	\$ 7,872
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	33,100,490	\$ 3,697
Fees - net		31,932,923	3,566
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	65,033,413	\$ 7,263
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	22,244,330	\$ 2,484
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	10,984,986	\$ 1,227
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		4,029,445	450
Sales and Services		4,227,843	472
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		18,830,690	2,103
Other Income (See FN3)		1,099,875	123
Subtotal	\$	39,172,839	\$ 4,375
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>196,934,384</b>	<b>\$ 21,994</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	56,829,948	\$ 6,347
Research		2,674,829	299
Public Service		2,518,032	281
Academic Support		15,224,730	1,700
Student Services		14,675,250	1,639
Institutional Support		14,334,560	1,601
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		14,027,474	1,567
Scholarships and Fellowships		15,529,376	1,734
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		30,738,663	3,433
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,212,314	135
Other Expenses (See FN3)		2,130,672	238
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>169,895,848</b>	<b>\$ 18,974</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		1,212,314	\$ 135
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		501,283	56
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(13,064,500)	(1,459)
Subtotal	\$	(11,350,903)	\$ (1,268)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(4,266,087)	\$ (476)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	(4,266,087)	\$ (476)
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>11,421,546</b>	<b>\$ 1,276</b>

**Texas A&M University - Commerce**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019									
	FY 2019								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	52,720,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,720,210
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	285,746	75,623	-	6,615,910	-	-	-	-	6,977,279
Higher Education Fund	10,786,313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,786,313
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>63,792,269</b>	<b>75,623</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,615,910</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70,483,802</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	19,507,092	27,140,305	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,647,397
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,025,046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,025,046)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>17,482,046</b>	<b>27,140,305</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44,622,351</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(850,646)	(2,635,899)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,486,545)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,663,363)	(4,371,953)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,035,316)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>12,968,037</b>	<b>20,132,453</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,100,490</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	342,829	27,325,930	16,702,887	-	-	-	-	-	44,371,646
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(1,323,278)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,323,278)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>342,829</b>	<b>26,002,652</b>	<b>16,702,887</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43,048,368</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(642,217)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(642,217)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(88,521)	(6,714,100)	(3,670,607)	-	-	-	-	-	(10,473,228)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>254,308</b>	<b>19,288,552</b>	<b>12,990,063</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31,932,923</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>13,222,345</b>	<b>39,421,005</b>	<b>12,990,063</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65,033,413</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	345,220	-	21,899,110	-	-	-	-	22,244,330
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	93,719	10,159,337	671,033	35,446	23,858	-	1,593	-	10,984,986
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	421,662	-	3,567,060	-	-	40,723	-	4,029,445
Sales and Services	150,460	4,058,065	-	19,318	-	-	-	-	4,227,843
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	18,830,690	-	-	-	-	-	18,830,690
Other Income (See FN3)	143,190	1,323,220	256,345	53,747	22,948	-	-	(699,575)	1,099,875
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>387,369</b>	<b>15,962,284</b>	<b>19,758,068</b>	<b>3,675,571</b>	<b>46,806</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42,316</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39,172,839</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>77,401,983</b>	<b>55,804,132</b>	<b>32,148,131</b>	<b>32,190,591</b>	<b>46,806</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42,316</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>196,934,384</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	49,026,254	7,471,516	-	332,178	-	-	-	-	56,829,948
Research	929,972	642,097	-	1,092,974	-	-	9,786	-	2,674,829
Public Service	970,098	1,051,662	-	496,272	-	-	-	-	2,518,032
Academic Support	6,679,612	8,291,066	-	254,052	-	-	-	-	15,224,730
Student Services	3,534,787	9,233,807	-	1,820,689	85,967	-	-	-	14,675,250
Institutional Support	5,543,654	8,594,688	-	196,218	-	-	-	-	14,334,560
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,067,116	9,235,074	-	2,781	-	-	1,722,503	-	14,027,474
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,135,471	5,330,738	-	9,063,167	-	-	-	-	15,529,376
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	30,738,663	-	-	-	-	-	30,738,663
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	948,618	52,142	96,957	114,597	-	-	-	-	1,212,314
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	1,663,024	-	-	16,935	-	-	450,713	2,130,672
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>71,835,582</b>	<b>51,565,814</b>	<b>30,835,620</b>	<b>13,372,928</b>	<b>102,902</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,732,289</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>169,895,848</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,522,398)	-	1,212,314
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	200,032	55,627	7,860,252	(19,454,461)	187,509	30,041	11,622,283	-	501,283
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(5,894,507)	(710,759)	(6,459,234)	-	-	-	-	-	(13,064,500)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(5,694,475)</b>	<b>(655,132)</b>	<b>1,401,018</b>	<b>(19,454,461)</b>	<b>187,509</b>	<b>30,041</b>	<b>2,099,885</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11,350,903)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(468,135)	(2,134,611)	(1,062,960)	(1,254)	(42,505)	(42,592)	(514,030)	-	(4,266,087)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(468,135)</b>	<b>(2,134,611)</b>	<b>(1,062,960)</b>	<b>(1,254)</b>	<b>(42,505)</b>	<b>(42,592)</b>	<b>(514,030)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,266,087)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(596,209)</b>	<b>1,448,575</b>	<b>1,650,569</b>	<b>(638,052)</b>	<b>88,908</b>	<b>(12,551)</b>	<b>(104,118)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,421,546</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,383,641)	(9,383,641)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
Capital Outlay	948,618	52,142	96,957	114,597	-	-	9,522,398	-	(10,734,712)
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)</b>	<b>352,409</b>	<b>1,500,717</b>	<b>1,747,526</b>	<b>(523,455)</b>	<b>88,908</b>	<b>(12,551)</b>	<b>9,418,280</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,137,905</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas A&M University - Commerce**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

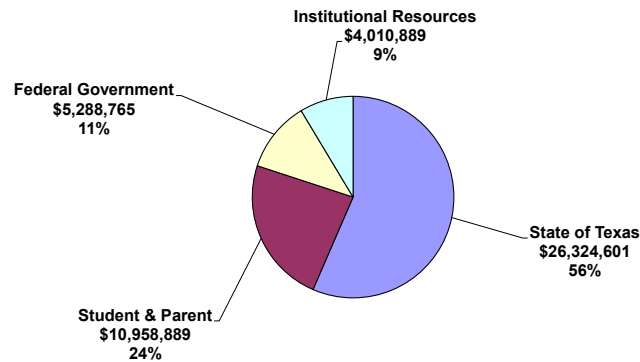
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$11,421,546 approximately \$15.7 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$(4.3) million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(4.3) million and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

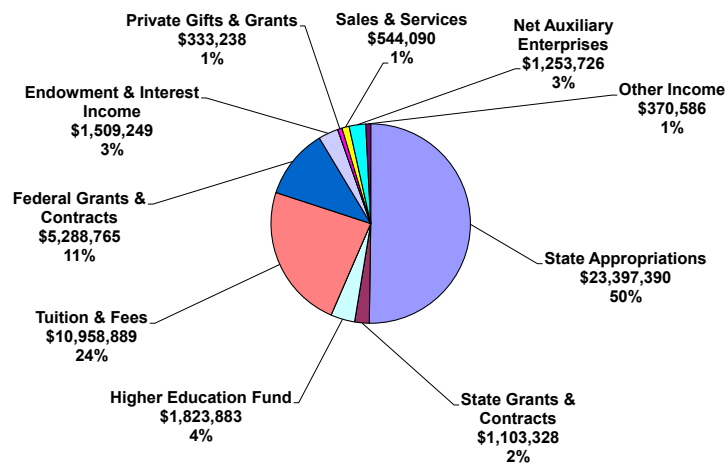
**Texas A&M University - Texarkana**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



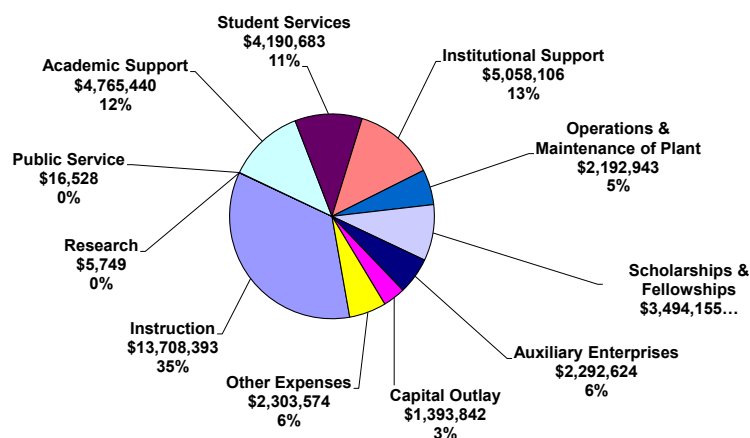
**Total Operating Sources \$46,583,144**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$46,583,144**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$39,422,037**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**Texas A&M University - Texarkana**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			1,615.38
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	23,397,390	\$ 14,484
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,103,328	683
Higher Education Fund		1,823,883	1,129
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>26,324,601</b>	<b>\$ 16,296</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	7,500,027	\$ 4,643
Fees - net		3,458,862	2,141
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>10,958,889</b>	<b>\$ 6,784</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	5,288,765	\$ 3,274
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,509,249	\$ 934
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		333,238	206
Sales and Services		544,090	337
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,253,726	776
Other Income (See FN3)		370,586	229
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,010,889</b>	<b>\$ 2,482</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>46,583,144</b>	<b>\$ 28,836</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	13,708,393	\$ 8,486
Research		5,749	4
Public Service		16,528	10
Academic Support		4,765,440	2,950
Student Services		4,190,683	2,594
Institutional Support		5,058,106	3,131
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		2,192,943	1,358
Scholarships and Fellowships		3,494,155	2,163
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,292,624	1,419
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,393,842	863
Other Expenses (See FN3)		2,303,574	1,426
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>39,422,037</b>	<b>\$ 24,404</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		1,393,842	\$ 863
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		553,801	343
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(8,807,901)	(5,453)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(6,860,258)</b>	<b>\$ (4,247)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(569,201)	\$ (352)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		281,399	174
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(287,802)</b>	<b>\$ (178)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>13,047</b>	<b>\$ 7</b>

**Texas A&M University - Texarkana**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019									
	FY 2019								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
State of Texas									Primary University
State Appropriations	23,397,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,397,390
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,080,373	14,331	-	8,624	-	-	-	-	1,103,328
Higher Education Fund	1,823,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,823,883
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>26,301,646</b>	<b>14,331</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,624</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26,324,601</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>6,824,445</b>	<b>7,647,409</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,471,854</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4,312,330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,312,330)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>2,512,115</b>	<b>7,647,409</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,159,524</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(119,419)	(359,860)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(479,279)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(538,187)	(1,642,031)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,180,218)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>1,854,509</b>	<b>5,645,518</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,500,027</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>3,822,896</b>	<b>862,410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,685,368</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>3,822,896</b>	<b>862,410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,685,368</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(181,039)	(42,148)	-	-	-	-	-	(223,187)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(16)	(819,695)	(183,608)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,003,319)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>2,822,162</b>	<b>636,654</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,458,862</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>1,854,555</b>	<b>8,467,680</b>	<b>636,654</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,958,889</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	16,731	-	5,272,034	-	-	-	-	5,288,765
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	87,562	1,131,675	55,622	232,289	-	2,101	-	-	1,509,249
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	11,500	2,013	319,725	-	-	-	-	333,238
Sales and Services	-	409,937	-	134,153	-	-	-	-	544,090
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,253,726	-	-	-	-	-	1,253,726
Other Income (See FN3)	-	60,520	15,779	638	1,800	291,849	-	-	370,586
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>87,562</b>	<b>1,613,632</b>	<b>1,327,140</b>	<b>686,805</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>293,950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,010,889</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>28,243,763</b>	<b>10,112,374</b>	<b>1,963,794</b>	<b>5,967,463</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>293,950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,583,144</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	9,713,122	3,896,485	-	98,786	-	-	-	-	13,708,393
Research	1,132	4,617	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,749
Public Service	-	-	-	16,528	-	-	-	-	16,528
Academic Support	3,358,214	1,003,975	-	403,251	-	-	-	-	4,765,440
Student Services	2,141,732	1,656,420	-	486,007	(93,476)	-	-	-	4,190,683
Institutional Support	2,922,445	2,121,986	-	13,675	-	-	-	-	5,058,106
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	476,396	1,716,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,192,943
Scholarships and Fellowships	647,742	784,569	-	2,061,844	-	-	-	-	3,494,155
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,292,624	-	-	-	-	-	2,292,624
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,327,125	(1,865,979)	27,597	905,099	-	-	-	-	1,393,842
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	65,240	-	405,873	-	-	-	1,832,461	2,303,574
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>21,587,908</b>	<b>9,383,860</b>	<b>2,320,221</b>	<b>4,391,063</b>	<b>(93,476)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,832,461</b>	<b>39,422,037</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(57)	-	1,393,899
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(504,896)	2,099,913	1,331,337	(2,529,964)	31,220	159,752	(33,561)	-	553,801
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(7,908,401)	-	(899,500)	-	-	-	-	-	(8,807,901)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(8,413,297)</b>	<b>2,099,913</b>	<b>431,837</b>	<b>(2,529,964)</b>	<b>31,220</b>	<b>159,752</b>	<b>(33,618)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6,860,258)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(277,865)	(68,195)	(112,594)	-	(110,547)	-	-	(569,201)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	281,399	-	-	281,399
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(277,865)</b>	<b>(68,195)</b>	<b>(112,594)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>170,852</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(287,802)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(1,757,442)</b>	<b>2,550,562</b>	<b>7,215</b>	<b>(1,066,158)</b>	<b>126,496</b>	<b>624,554</b>	<b>(33,618)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(438,562)</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,031,048)	(8,031,048)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,192,220	28,192,220
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	2,327,125	(1,865,979)	27,597	905,099	-	-	57	(1,393,899)	-
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)</b>	<b>569,683</b>	<b>684,583</b>	<b>34,812</b>	<b>(161,059)</b>	<b>126,496</b>	<b>624,554</b>	<b>(33,561)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,174,219</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas A&M University - Texarkana**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

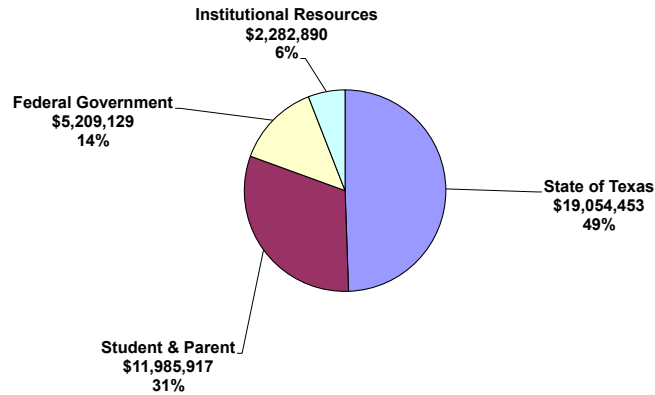
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$13,047 approximately \$301 thousand represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$(288) thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(569) thousand and \$281 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

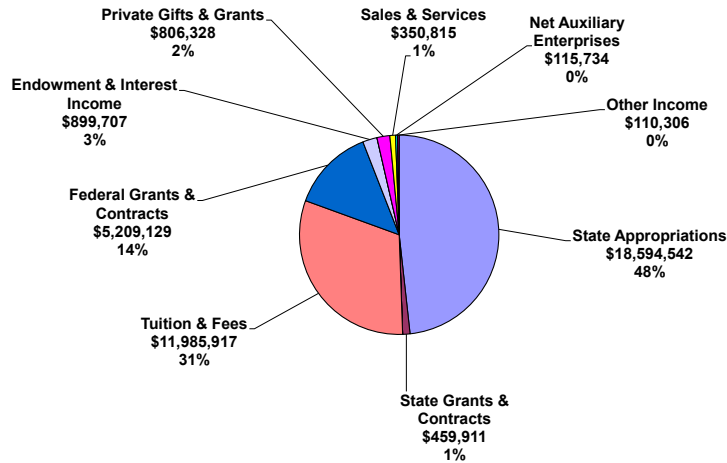
**Texas A&M University - Central Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



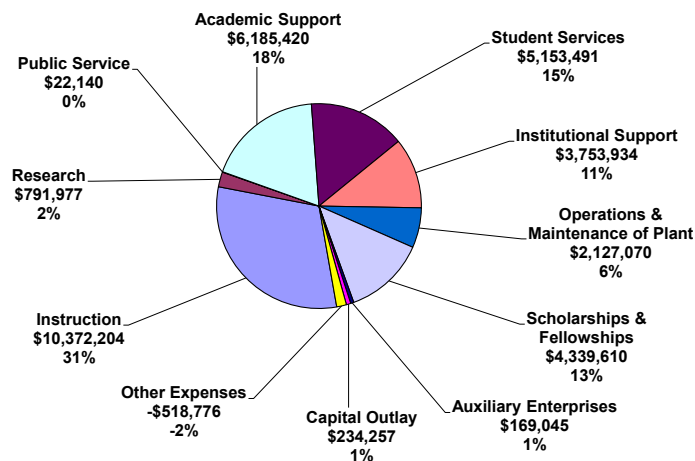
**Total Operating Sources \$38,532,389**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$38,532,389**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$32,630,372**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas A&M University - Central Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			1,663.82
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	18,594,542	\$ 11,176
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		459,911	276
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>19,054,453</b>	<b>\$ 11,452</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	7,143,803	\$ 4,294
Fees - net		4,842,114	2,910
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>11,985,917</b>	<b>\$ 7,204</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	5,209,129	\$ 3,131
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	899,707	\$ 541
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		806,328	485
Sales and Services		350,815	211
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		115,734	70
Other Income (See FN3)		110,306	66
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,282,890</b>	<b>\$ 1,373</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>38,532,389</b>	<b>\$ 23,160</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	10,372,204	\$ 6,234
Research		791,977	476
Public Service		22,140	13
Academic Support		6,185,420	3,718
Student Services		5,153,491	3,097
Institutional Support		3,753,934	2,256
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		2,127,070	1,278
Scholarships and Fellowships		4,339,610	2,608
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		169,045	102
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		234,257	141
Other Expenses (See FN3)		(518,776)	(312)
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>32,630,372</b>	<b>\$ 19,611</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		234,257	\$ 141
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,102,406	1,264
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(4,534,730)	(2,725)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(2,198,067)</b>	<b>\$ (1,320)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(182,160)	\$ (109)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(182,160)</b>	<b>\$ (109)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,521,790</b>	<b>\$ 2,120</b>

**Texas A&M University - Central Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	18,594,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,594,542
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	441,447	18,464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	459,911
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	19,035,989	18,464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,054,453
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
	4,080,742	6,672,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,753,523
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,239,823)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,239,823)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
	2,840,919	6,672,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,513,700
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(246,016)	(618,136)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(864,152)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(461,667)	(1,044,078)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,505,745)
Tuition - net	2,133,236	5,010,567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,143,803
Fees Potential 100%										
	39,863	6,406,038	-	1,910	-	-	-	-	-	6,447,811
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
	39,863	6,406,038	-	1,910	-	-	-	-	-	6,447,811
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,055)	(532,318)	(9,660)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(543,033)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(8,875)	(1,053,789)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,062,664)
Fees - net	29,933	4,819,931	(9,660)	1,910	-	-	-	-	-	4,842,114
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	2,163,169	9,830,498	(9,660)	1,910	-	-	-	-	-	11,985,917
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	6,360	-	5,202,769	-	-	-	-	-	5,209,129
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	64,865	826,089	-	8,753	-	-	-	-	-	899,707
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	693,525	-	112,803	-	-	-	-	-	806,328
Sales and Services	-	200,712	-	150,103	-	-	-	-	-	350,815
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	115,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,734
Other Income (See FN3)	-	82,949	4,640	17,895	4,822	-	-	-	-	110,306
Subtotal	64,865	1,803,275	120,374	289,554	4,822	-	-	-	-	2,282,890
Total Operating Sources	21,264,023	11,658,597	110,714	5,494,233	4,822	-	-	-	-	38,532,389
Operating Uses										
Instruction	7,348,636	3,023,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,372,204
Research	294,909	208,343	-	288,725	-	-	-	-	-	791,977
Public Service	-	22,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,140
Academic Support	2,683,046	3,498,848	-	3,526	-	-	-	-	-	6,185,420
Student Services	1,835,181	3,183,304	-	131,950	3,056	-	-	-	-	5,153,491
Institutional Support	2,200,552	1,510,019	-	43,363	-	-	-	-	-	3,753,934
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,789,517	337,553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,127,070
Scholarships and Fellowships	505,064	1,671,463	-	2,163,083	-	-	-	-	-	4,339,610
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	169,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,045
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	138,145	73,305	-	22,807	-	-	-	-	-	234,257
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	(1,515,673)	-	-	-	-	-	-	996,897	(518,776)
Total Operating Uses	16,795,050	12,012,870	169,045	2,653,454	3,056	-	-	-	996,897	32,630,372
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234,257	234,257
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	103,929	4,964,617	-	(3,008,780)	34,514	8,126	-	-	-	2,102,406
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(4,534,730)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,534,730)
Subtotal	(4,430,801)	4,964,617	-	(3,008,780)	34,514	8,126	-	-	234,257	(2,198,067)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	5,095	(170,908)	-	-	-	(16,347)	-	-	-	(182,160)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	5,095	(170,908)	-	-	-	(16,347)	-	-	-	(182,160)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	43,267	4,439,436	(58,331)	(168,001)	36,280	(8,221)	-	-	(762,640)	3,521,790
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,579,041)	(5,579,041)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,337,316	33,337,316
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,837	5,837
Capital Outlay	138,145	73,305	-	22,807	-	-	-	-	(234,257)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	181,412	4,512,741	(58,331)	(145,194)	36,280	(8,221)	-	-	26,767,215	31,285,902

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas A&M University - Central Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

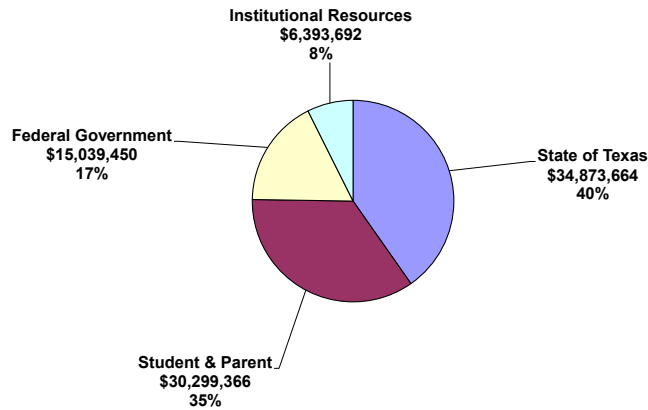
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$3,521,790 approximately \$3.7 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$(182) thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(182) thousand and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

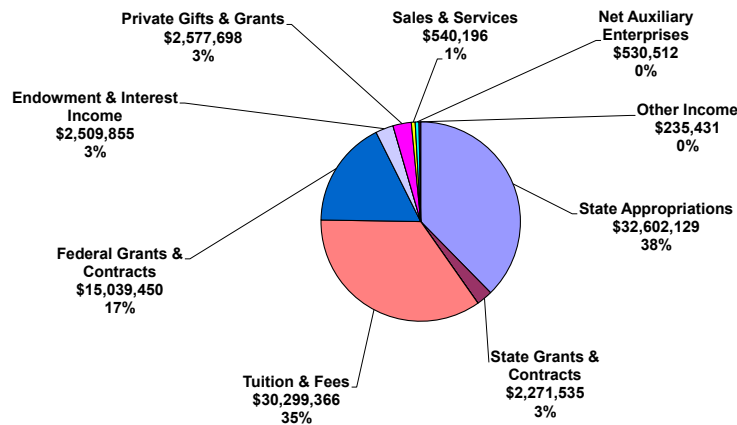
**Texas A&M University - San Antonio**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



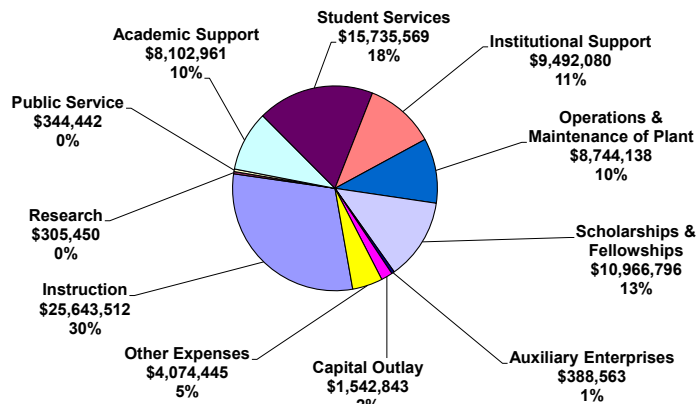
**Total Operating Sources \$86,606,172**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$86,606,172**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$85,340,799**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**Texas A&M University - San Antonio**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			4,836.09
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	32,602,129	\$ 6,741
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		2,271,535	470
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>34,873,664</b>	<b>\$ 7,211</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	14,892,323	\$ 3,079
Fees - net		15,407,043	3,186
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>30,299,366</b>	<b>\$ 6,265</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	15,039,450	\$ 3,110
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,509,855	\$ 519
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,577,698	533
Sales and Services		540,196	112
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		530,512	110
Other Income (See FN3)		235,431	49
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,393,692</b>	<b>\$ 1,323</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>86,606,172</b>	<b>\$ 17,909</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	25,643,512	\$ 5,303
Research		305,450	63
Public Service		344,442	71
Academic Support		8,102,961	1,676
Student Services		15,735,569	3,254
Institutional Support		9,492,080	1,963
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		8,744,138	1,808
Scholarships and Fellowships		10,966,796	2,268
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		388,563	80
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,542,843	319
Other Expenses (See FN3)		4,074,445	843
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>85,340,799</b>	<b>\$ 17,648</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		1,542,843	\$ 319
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,597,348	537
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(7,950,236)	(1,644)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(3,810,045)</b>	<b>\$ (788)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(428,399)	\$ (89)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(428,399)</b>	<b>\$ (89)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(2,973,071)</b>	<b>\$ (616)</b>

**Texas A&M University - San Antonio**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019									
	FY 2019								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	32,602,129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,602,129
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	41,758	32,783	-	2,196,994	-	-	-	-	2,271,535
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>32,643,887</b>	<b>32,783</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,196,994</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,873,664</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	8,263,259	13,491,768	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,755,027
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>8,263,259</b>	<b>13,491,768</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21,755,027</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(184,675)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(184,675)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(727,143)	(1,314,919)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,042,062)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,694,858)	(2,941,109)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,635,967)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>5,656,583</b>	<b>9,235,740</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,892,323</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	97,416	22,408,835	689	-	-	-	-	-	22,506,940
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>97,416</b>	<b>22,408,835</b>	<b>689</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,506,940</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,905,258)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,905,258)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(30,730)	(5,163,692)	(217)	-	-	-	-	-	(5,194,639)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>66,686</b>	<b>15,339,885</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,407,043</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>5,723,269</b>	<b>24,575,625</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30,299,366</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	44,052	-	14,995,398	-	-	-	-	15,039,450
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	353,572	2,153,543	-	2,740	-	-	-	-	2,509,855
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	182,587	-	2,395,111	-	-	-	-	2,577,698
Sales and Services	-	539,946	-	250	-	-	-	-	540,196
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	530,512	-	-	-	-	-	530,512
Other Income (See FN3)	-	92,210	142,139	-	(23)	-	-	1,105	235,431
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>353,572</b>	<b>2,968,286</b>	<b>672,651</b>	<b>2,398,101</b>	<b>(23)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,105</b>	<b>6,393,692</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>38,720,728</b>	<b>27,620,746</b>	<b>673,123</b>	<b>19,590,493</b>	<b>(23)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,105</b>	<b>86,606,172</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	21,624,107	3,813,326	-	6,079	-	-	-	-	25,643,512
Research	12,317	193,634	-	99,499	-	-	-	-	305,450
Public Service	-	257,219	-	87,223	-	-	-	-	344,442
Academic Support	3,551,680	4,009,998	-	541,283	-	-	-	-	8,102,961
Student Services	2,776,130	12,675,671	-	73,388	210,380	-	-	-	15,735,569
Institutional Support	4,186,800	5,294,657	-	10,623	-	-	-	-	9,492,080
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	168,255	7,099,579	-	-	-	-	1,476,304	-	8,744,138
Scholarships and Fellowships	727,143	4,085,140	-	6,154,513	-	-	-	-	10,966,796
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	388,563	-	-	-	-	-	388,563
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	1,542,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,542,843
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	115,255	-	-	-	-	-	3,959,190	4,074,445
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>33,246,432</b>	<b>39,087,322</b>	<b>388,563</b>	<b>6,972,608</b>	<b>210,380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,476,304</b>	<b>3,959,190</b>	<b>85,340,799</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(802,400)	-	1,542,843
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	1,807,764	10,350,380	217	(12,071,027)	99,154	340	2,410,520	-	2,597,348
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(7,686,507)	(14,574)	(249,155)	-	-	-	-	-	(7,950,236)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(5,878,743)</b>	<b>10,335,806</b>	<b>(248,938)</b>	<b>(12,071,027)</b>	<b>99,154</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>1,608,120</b>	<b>2,345,243</b>	<b>(3,810,045)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(392,048)	(413)	10,543	(38,015)	(2,903)	(5,563)	-	(428,399)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(392,048)</b>	<b>(413)</b>	<b>10,543</b>	<b>(38,015)</b>	<b>(2,903)</b>	<b>(5,563)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(428,399)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(404,447)</b>	<b>(1,522,818)</b>	<b>35,209</b>	<b>557,401</b>	<b>(149,264)</b>	<b>(2,563)</b>	<b>126,253</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,612,842)</b>
<b>Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,443,683)	(8,443,683)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,119,085	61,119,085
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	398,311	398,311
Capital Outlay	-	1,542,843	-	-	-	-	802,400	(2,345,243)	-
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)</b>	<b>(404,447)</b>	<b>20,025</b>	<b>35,209</b>	<b>557,401</b>	<b>(149,264)</b>	<b>(2,563)</b>	<b>928,653</b>	<b>49,115,628</b>	<b>50,100,642</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

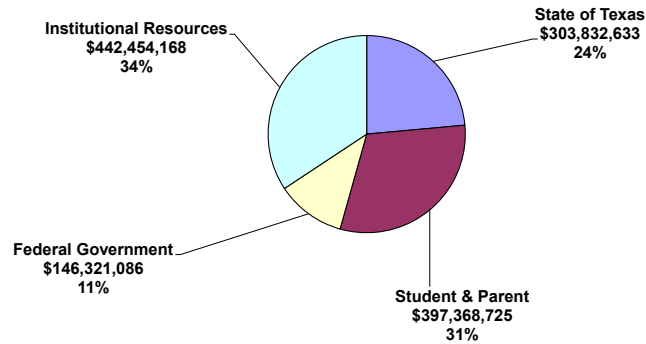
# University of Houston - Academic & Health (A+H)

(Excludes Medical School)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2019

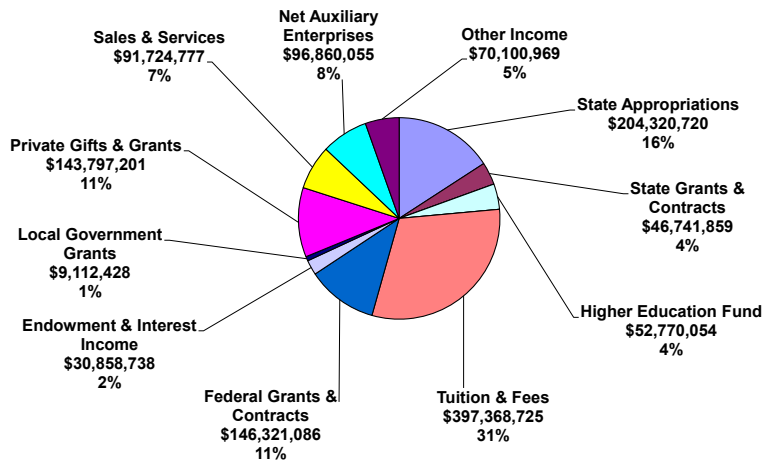
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

## Operating Sources by Category



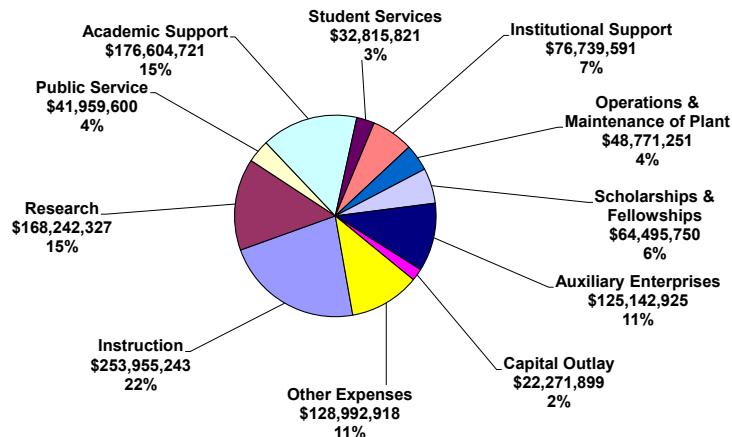
**Total Operating Sources \$1,289,976,612**

## Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$1,289,976,612**

## Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$1,139,992,046**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**University of Houston - Academic & Health (A+H)**

(Excludes Medical School)

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**
**Summary Worksheet FY 2019**

Summary Worksheet FY 2019		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			39,553.88
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	204,320,720	\$ 5,166
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		46,741,859	1,182
Higher Education Fund		52,770,054	1,334
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	303,832,633	\$ 7,682
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	279,079,570	\$ 7,056
Fees - net		118,289,155	2,991
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	397,368,725	\$ 10,047
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	146,321,086	\$ 3,699
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	30,858,738	\$ 780
Local Government Grants - Restricted		9,112,428	230
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		143,797,201	3,635
Sales and Services		91,724,777	2,319
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		96,860,055	2,449
Other Income (See FN3)		70,100,969	1,772
Subtotal	\$	442,454,168	\$ 11,185
Total Operating Sources	\$	1,289,976,612	\$ 32,613
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	253,955,243	\$ 6,420
Research		168,242,327	4,253
Public Service		41,959,600	1,061
Academic Support		176,604,721	4,465
Student Services		32,815,821	830
Institutional Support		76,739,591	1,940
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		48,771,251	1,233
Scholarships and Fellowships		64,495,750	1,631
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		125,142,925	3,164
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		22,271,899	563
Other Expenses (See FN3)		128,992,918	3,261
Total Operating Uses	\$	1,139,992,046	\$ 28,821
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(174,128,357)	\$ (4,402)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		142,941,812	3,614
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(86,294,491)	(2,182)
Subtotal	\$	(117,481,036)	\$ (2,970)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		4,307,372	\$ 109
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		9,920,474	251
Subtotal	\$	14,227,846	\$ 360
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	46,731,376	\$ 1,182

**University of Houston - Academic & Health (A+H)**

(Excludes Medical School)

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019

	FY 2019									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	204,320,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204,320,720
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	265,522	-	-	46,476,337	-	-	-	-	-	46,741,859
Higher Education Fund	52,770,054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,770,054
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>257,356,296</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,476,337</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>303,832,633</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	113,507,045	289,732,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	403,239,575
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(26,900,379)	(6,517,232)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33,417,611)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>86,606,666</b>	<b>283,215,298</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>369,821,964</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,549,967)	(7,529,596)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,079,563)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(18,683,229)	(61,979,602)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80,662,831)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>65,373,470</b>	<b>213,706,100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>279,079,570</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	470,554	107,436,449	48,644,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	156,551,549
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4)	(19,314)	(10,030)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29,348)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>470,550</b>	<b>107,417,135</b>	<b>48,634,516</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>156,522,201</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,779)	(2,704,277)	(711,477)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,418,533)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(101,436)	(23,507,146)	(11,205,931)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34,814,513)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>366,335</b>	<b>81,205,712</b>	<b>36,717,108</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>118,289,155</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>65,739,805</b>	<b>294,911,812</b>	<b>36,717,108</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>397,368,725</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	21,480	-	146,299,606	-	-	-	-	-	146,321,086
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	2,803,929	7,580,621	-	198,871	77,207	20,006,701	56,108	135,301	-	30,858,738
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	8,256,328	-	856,100	-	-	-	-	-	9,112,428
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	722,496	358,086	142,605,981	-	110,638	-	-	-	143,797,201
Sales and Services	12,814	91,537,244	-	174,719	-	-	-	-	-	91,724,777
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	96,860,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,860,055
Other Income (See FN3)	26,900,089	1,262,961	6,865,745	35,072,174	-	-	-	-	-	70,100,969
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>29,716,832</b>	<b>109,359,650</b>	<b>104,083,886</b>	<b>178,907,845</b>	<b>77,207</b>	<b>20,117,339</b>	<b>56,108</b>	<b>135,301</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>442,454,168</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>352,812,933</b>	<b>404,292,942</b>	<b>140,800,994</b>	<b>371,683,788</b>	<b>77,207</b>	<b>20,117,339</b>	<b>56,108</b>	<b>135,301</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,289,976,612</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	157,417,093	89,603,076	-	6,935,074	-	-	-	-	-	253,955,243
Research	20,829,666	46,468,357	-	100,944,304	-	-	-	-	-	168,242,327
Public Service	3,242,822	15,524,172	-	23,192,606	-	-	-	-	-	41,959,600
Academic Support	43,802,646	118,137,983	-	14,664,092	-	-	-	-	-	176,604,721
Student Services	6,337,108	24,289,061	-	2,189,652	-	-	-	-	-	32,815,821
Institutional Support	9,806,346	66,325,844	-	605,401	-	-	-	-	-	76,739,591
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	32,498,967	15,227,066	-	1,045,218	-	-	-	-	-	48,771,251
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,143,163	23,657,320	-	39,695,267	-	-	-	-	-	64,495,750
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	124,959,508	183,417	-	-	-	-	-	125,142,925
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	8,487,701	6,649,408	252,171	6,882,619	-	-	-	-	-	22,271,899
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	3,182,918	1,650,892	16,283	307,671	17,316,393	106,518,761	-	-	128,992,918
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>283,567,512</b>	<b>409,065,205</b>	<b>126,862,571</b>	<b>196,353,933</b>	<b>307,671</b>	<b>17,316,393</b>	<b>106,518,761</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,139,992,046</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(174,128,357)	-	-	(174,128,357)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(45,568,501)	6,318,499	7,167,813	(107,109,632)	-	(4,917,257)	55,757,611	80,582,446	150,710,833	142,941,812
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(86,294,491)	-	(86,294,491)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(45,568,501)</b>	<b>6,318,499</b>	<b>7,167,813</b>	<b>(107,109,632)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,917,257)</b>	<b>(118,370,746)</b>	<b>(5,712,045)</b>	<b>150,710,833</b>	<b>(117,481,036)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	7,649,257	-	-	-	(3,341,885)	-	-	-	4,307,372
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	9,920,474	-	-	-	9,920,474
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,649,257</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,578,589</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,227,846</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>23,676,920</b>	<b>9,195,493</b>	<b>21,106,236</b>	<b>68,220,223</b>	<b>(230,464)</b>	<b>4,462,278</b>	<b>(224,833,399)</b>	<b>(5,576,744)</b>	<b>150,710,833</b>	<b>46,731,376</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(82,352,335)	(82,352,335)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,465,801	2,465,801
Capital Outlay	8,487,701	6,649,408	252,171	6,882,619	-	-	174,128,357	-	-	196,400,256
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)</b>	<b>32,164,621</b>	<b>15,844,901</b>	<b>21,358,407</b>	<b>75,102,842</b>	<b>(230,464)</b>	<b>4,462,278</b>	<b>(50,705,042)</b>	<b>(5,576,744)</b>	<b>70,824,299</b>	<b>163,245,098</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational &amp; General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational &amp; General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**University of Houston - Academic & Health (A+H)**

**(Excludes Medical School)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

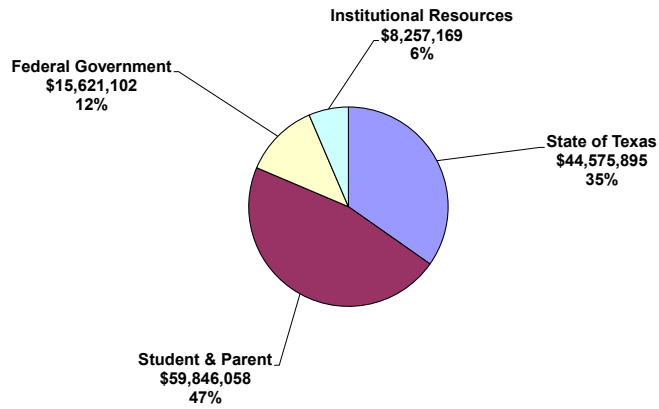
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$46,731,376 approximately \$32.5 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$14.2 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$4.3 million and \$9.9 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

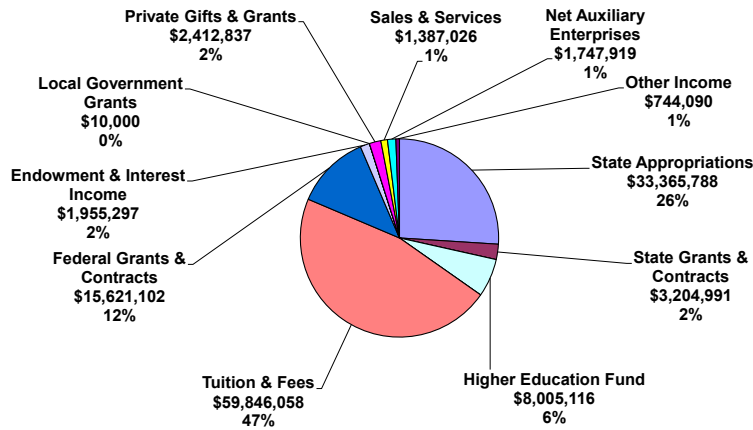
University of Houston - Clear Lake  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



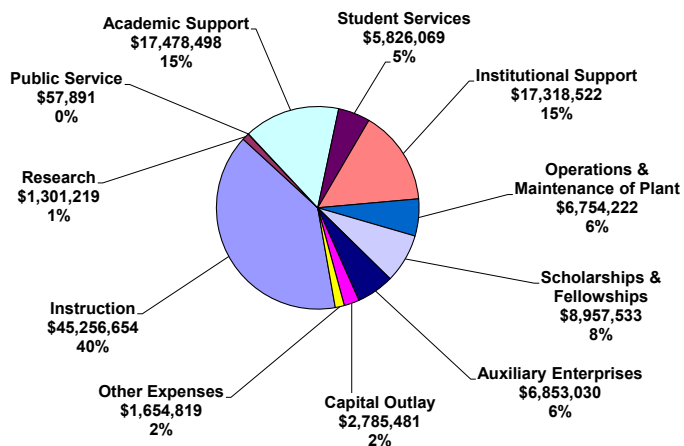
**Total Operating Sources \$128,300,224**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$128,300,224**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$114,243,938**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**University of Houston - Clear Lake**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			6,523.88
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	33,365,788	\$ 5,114
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		3,204,991	491
Higher Education Fund		8,005,116	1,227
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>44,575,895</b>	<b>\$ 6,832</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	45,878,695	\$ 7,032
Fees - net		13,967,363	2,141
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>59,846,058</b>	<b>\$ 9,173</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	15,621,102	\$ 2,394
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,955,297	\$ 300
Local Government Grants - Restricted		10,000	2
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,412,837	370
Sales and Services		1,387,026	213
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,747,919	268
Other Income (See FN3)		744,090	114
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,257,169</b>	<b>\$ 1,267</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>128,300,224</b>	<b>\$ 19,666</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	45,256,654	\$ 6,937
Research		1,301,219	199
Public Service		57,891	9
Academic Support		17,478,498	2,679
Student Services		5,826,069	893
Institutional Support		17,318,522	2,655
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		6,754,222	1,035
Scholarships and Fellowships		8,957,533	1,373
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		6,853,030	1,050
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		2,785,481	427
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,654,819	254
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>114,243,938</b>	<b>\$ 17,511</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(33,972,045)	\$ (5,207)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		11,711,789	1,795
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(12,603,250)	(1,932)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(34,863,506)</b>	<b>\$ (5,344)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		369,175	\$ 57
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		363,935	56
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>733,110</b>	<b>\$ 113</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(20,074,110)</b>	<b>\$ (3,076)</b>

**University of Houston - Clear Lake**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	33,365,788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,365,788
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	420,965	-	-	2,784,026	-	-	-	3,204,991	-	3,204,991
Higher Education Fund	8,005,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,005,116
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	41,791,869	-	-	2,784,026	-	-	-	-	-	44,575,895
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
	17,184,042	42,348,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,532,474
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,135,855)	(450,587)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,586,442)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	15,048,187	41,897,845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,946,032
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(442,550)	(1,501,935)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,944,485)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,752,036)	(6,370,816)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,122,852)
Tuition - net	11,853,601	34,025,094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,878,695
Fees Potential 100%										
	-	9,596,973	7,685,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,282,333
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(102,112)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(102,112)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	9,494,861	7,685,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,180,221
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(340,367)	(152,743)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(493,110)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(1,443,750)	(1,275,998)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,719,748)
Fees - net	-	7,710,744	6,256,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,967,363
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	11,853,601	41,735,838	6,256,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,846,058
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	15,621,102	-	-	-	-	-	15,621,102
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	190,770	850,468	-	-	8,615	886,477	-	18,967	-	1,955,297
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	292,632	50	2,119,753	-	402	-	-	-	2,412,837
Sales and Services	-	1,387,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,387,026
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,747,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,747,919
Other Income (See FN3)	-	300,549	7	391,311	52,223	-	-	-	-	744,090
Subtotal	190,770	2,830,675	1,747,976	2,521,064	60,838	886,879	-	18,967	-	8,257,169
Total Operating Sources	53,836,240	44,566,513	8,004,595	20,926,192	60,838	886,879	-	18,967	-	128,300,224
Operating Uses										
Instruction	29,867,874	14,202,062	-	1,186,718	-	-	-	-	-	45,256,654
Research	428,356	(123,960)	-	996,823	-	-	-	-	-	1,301,219
Public Service	-	-	-	57,891	-	-	-	-	-	57,891
Academic Support	5,322,410	11,131,124	-	1,024,964	-	-	-	-	-	17,478,498
Student Services	2,092,082	3,714,958	-	19,029	-	-	-	-	-	5,826,069
Institutional Support	8,959,140	8,321,336	-	38,046	-	-	-	-	-	17,318,522
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,119,350	4,629,819	-	5,053	-	-	-	-	-	6,754,222
Scholarships and Fellowships	(195,098)	2,222,300	-	6,962,572	(32,241)	-	-	-	-	8,957,533
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	6,853,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,853,030
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,089,070	377,532	43,968	274,911	-	-	-	-	-	2,785,481
Other Expenses (See FN3)	717,299	-	-	34,252	-	903,268	-	-	-	1,654,819
Total Operating Uses	51,400,483	44,475,171	6,896,998	10,600,259	(32,241)	903,268	-	-	-	114,243,938
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33,972,045)	-	-	(33,972,045)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(4,431,495)	5,413,402	(1,627,712)	(9,156,262)	41,578	(140,749)	501,574	11,785,218	9,326,235	11,711,789
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,603,250)	-	(12,603,250)
Subtotal	(4,431,495)	5,413,402	(1,627,712)	(9,156,262)	41,578	(140,749)	(33,470,471)	(818,032)	9,326,235	(34,863,506)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	622,860	-	-	-	(253,685)	-	-	-	369,175
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	363,935	-	-	-	363,935
Subtotal	-	622,860	-	-	-	110,250	-	-	-	733,110
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(1,995,738)	6,127,604	(520,115)	1,169,671	134,657	(46,888)	(33,470,471)	(799,065)	9,326,235	(20,074,110)
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,753,342)	(11,753,342)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	2,089,070	377,532	43,968	274,911	-	-	33,972,045	-	-	36,757,526
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	93,332	6,505,136	(476,147)	1,444,582	134,657	(46,888)	501,574	(799,065)	(2,427,107)	4,930,074

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**University of Houston - Clear Lake**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

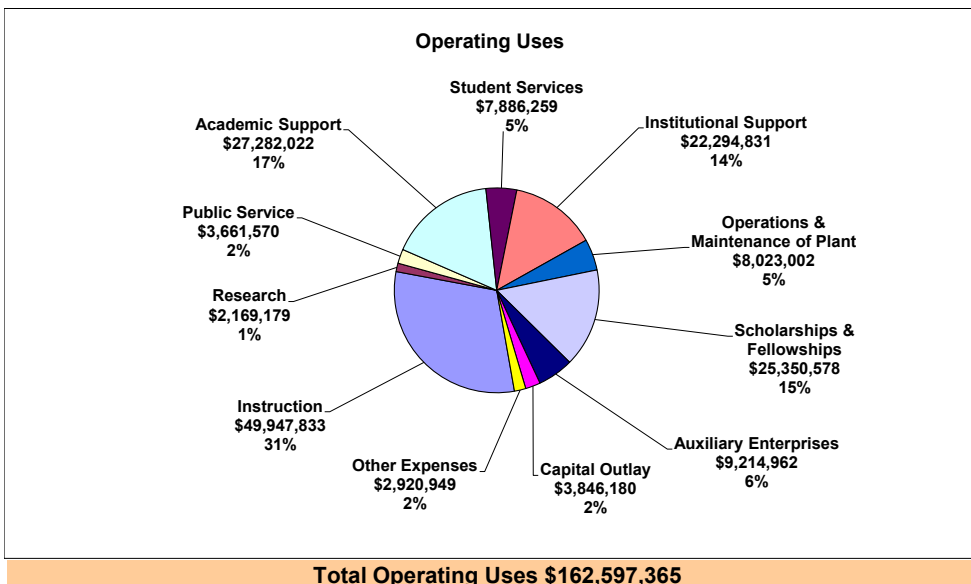
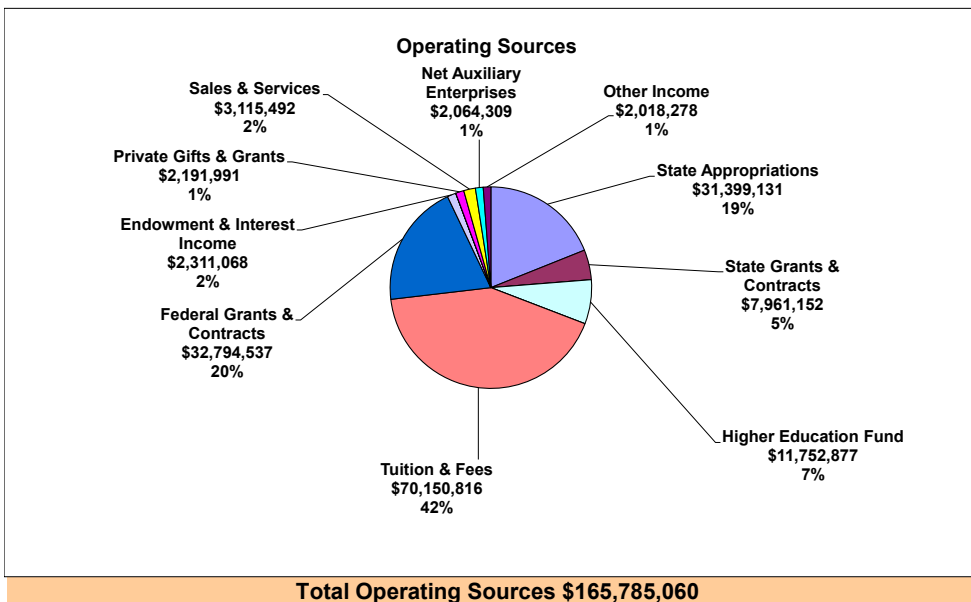
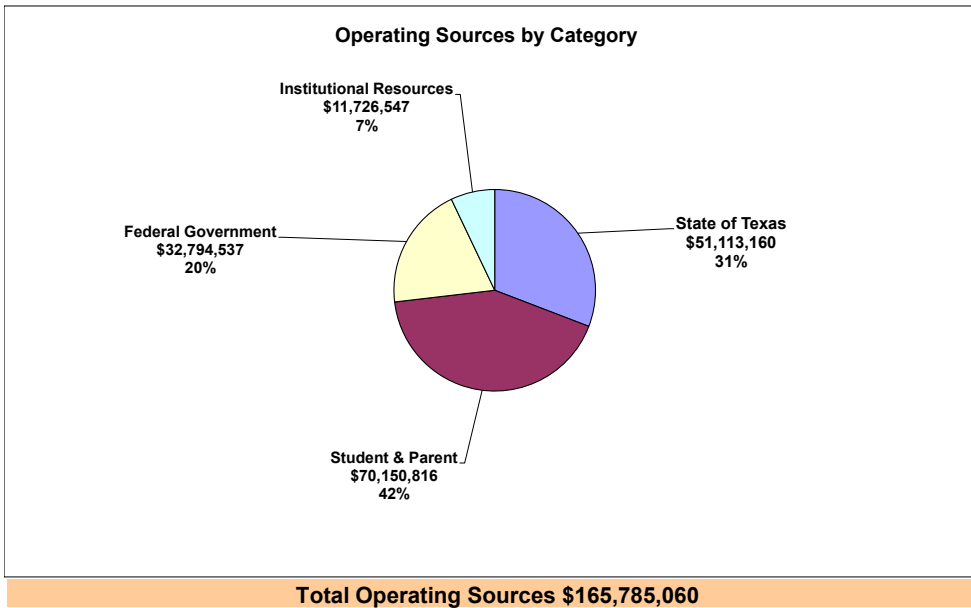
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

University of Houston - Downtown  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report



Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**University of Houston - Downtown**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			9,617.91
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	31,399,131	\$ 3,265
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		7,961,152	828
Higher Education Fund		11,752,877	1,222
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>51,113,160</b>	<b>\$ 5,315</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	54,376,917	\$ 5,654
Fees - net		15,773,899	1,640
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>70,150,816</b>	<b>\$ 7,294</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	32,794,537	\$ 3,410
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,311,068	\$ 240
Local Government Grants - Restricted		25,409	3
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,191,991	228
Sales and Services		3,115,492	324
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,064,309	215
Other Income (See FN3)		2,018,278	210
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>11,726,547</b>	<b>\$ 1,220</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>165,785,060</b>	<b>\$ 17,239</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	49,947,833	\$ 5,193
Research		2,169,179	226
Public Service		3,661,570	381
Academic Support		27,282,022	2,837
Student Services		7,886,259	820
Institutional Support		22,294,831	2,318
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		8,023,002	834
Scholarships and Fellowships		25,350,578	2,636
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		9,214,962	958
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		3,846,180	400
Other Expenses (See FN3)		2,920,949	304
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>162,597,365</b>	<b>\$ 16,907</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		3,268,370	340
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(4,024,271)	(418)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(755,901)</b>	<b>\$ (78)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		412,830	\$ 43
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		1,130,395	118
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,543,225</b>	<b>\$ 161</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,975,019</b>	<b>\$ 415</b>

**University of Houston - Downtown**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	31,399,131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,399,131
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	113,175	-	-	7,847,977	-	-	-	-	-	7,961,152
Higher Education Fund	11,752,877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,752,877
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	43,265,183	-	-	7,847,977	-	-	-	-	-	51,113,160
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
	20,954,545	56,385,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,340,283
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(466,613)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(466,613)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	20,487,932	56,385,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,873,670
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(468,116)	(1,520,185)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,988,301)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(5,527,591)	(14,980,861)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,508,452)
Tuition - net	14,492,225	39,884,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,376,917
Fees Potential 100%										
	-	16,176,860	6,122,998	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,299,858
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	16,176,860	6,122,998	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,299,858
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(436,135)	(51,740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(487,875)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(4,297,954)	(1,740,130)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,038,084)
Fees - net	-	11,442,771	4,331,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,773,899
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	14,492,225	51,327,463	4,331,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,150,816
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	167,362	-	32,627,175	-	-	-	-	-	32,794,537
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	86,440	749,806	-	-	30,103	1,444,719	-	-	-	2,311,068
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	25,409	-	-	-	-	-	25,409
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	4,349	-	2,185,020	-	2,622	-	-	-	2,191,991
Sales and Services	-	3,115,492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,115,492
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,064,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,064,309
Other Income (See FN3)	-	2,016,481	-	1,797	-	-	-	-	-	2,018,278
Subtotal	86,440	5,886,128	2,064,309	2,212,226	30,103	1,447,341	-	-	-	11,726,547
Total Operating Sources	57,843,848	57,380,953	6,395,437	42,687,378	30,103	1,447,341	-	-	-	165,785,060
Operating Uses										
Instruction	32,902,416	15,636,737	-	1,408,680	-	-	-	-	-	49,947,833
Research	205,948	426,371	-	1,536,860	-	-	-	-	-	2,169,179
Public Service	254,139	2,810,274	-	597,157	-	-	-	-	-	3,661,570
Academic Support	6,106,467	20,367,512	-	967,038	(158,995)	-	-	-	-	27,282,022
Student Services	849,273	6,835,147	-	201,839	-	-	-	-	-	7,886,259
Institutional Support	8,689,513	13,660,333	-	(55,015)	-	-	-	-	-	22,294,831
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,388,201	4,634,801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,023,002
Scholarships and Fellowships	94,049	7,154,889	-	18,101,640	-	-	-	-	-	25,350,578
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	9,214,962	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,214,962
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	3,596,364	154,900	74,918	19,998	-	-	-	-	-	3,846,180
Other Expenses (See FN3)	(10,928)	(455,874)	(5,690)	(824,728)	112,170	2,163,749	6,166,791	6,127,550	(10,352,091)	2,920,949
Total Operating Uses	56,075,442	71,225,090	9,284,190	21,953,469	(46,825)	2,163,749	6,166,791	6,127,550	(10,352,091)	162,597,365
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(4,752,730)	9,678,318	1,100,279	(21,057,701)	214,734	(248,611)	7,051,860	11,282,221	-	3,268,370
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,105,793)	1,081,522	(4,024,271)
Subtotal	(4,752,730)	9,678,318	1,100,279	(21,057,701)	214,734	(248,611)	7,051,860	6,176,428	1,081,522	(755,901)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	793,323	-	-	-	(380,493)	-	-	-	412,830
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	1,130,395	-	-	-	1,130,395
Subtotal	-	793,323	-	-	-	749,902	-	-	-	1,543,225
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(2,984,324)	(3,372,496)	(1,788,474)	(323,792)	291,662	(215,117)	885,069	48,878	11,433,613	3,975,019
Bond Proceeds										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,560,339)	(9,560,339)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	3,596,364	154,900	74,918	19,998	-	-	-	-	3,846,180	7,692,360
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	612,040	(3,217,596)	(1,713,556)	(303,794)	291,662	(215,117)	885,069	48,878	5,719,454	2,107,040

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**University of Houston - Downtown**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

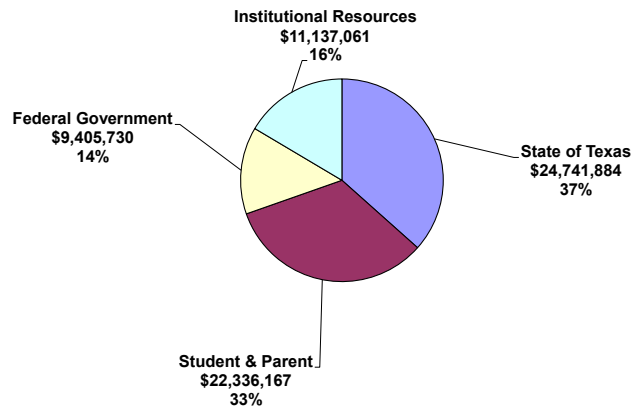
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

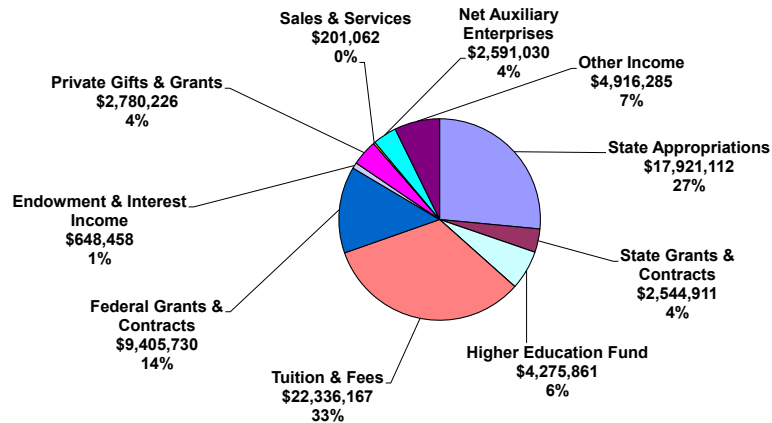
FN11: Of the net increase of \$3,975,019 approximately \$2.4 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$1.5 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$413 thousand and \$1.1 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



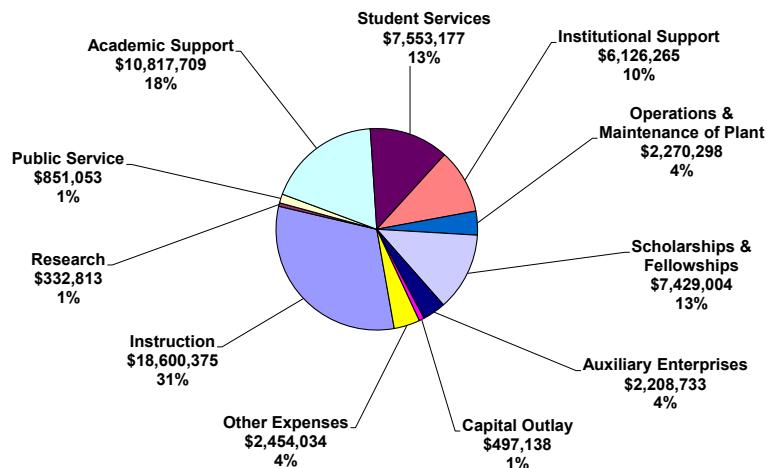
**Total Operating Sources \$67,620,842**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$67,620,842**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$59,140,599**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**University of Houston - Victoria**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			3,135.97
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	17,921,112	\$ 5,715
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		2,544,911	812
Higher Education Fund		4,275,861	1,363
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>24,741,884</b>	<b>\$ 7,890</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	15,952,821	\$ 5,087
Fees - net		6,383,346	2,036
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>22,336,167</b>	<b>\$ 7,123</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	9,405,730	\$ 2,999
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	648,458	\$ 207
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,780,226	887
Sales and Services		201,062	64
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,591,030	826
Other Income (See FN3)		4,916,285	1,568
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>11,137,061</b>	<b>\$ 3,552</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>67,620,842</b>	<b>\$ 21,564</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	18,600,375	\$ 5,931
Research		332,813	106
Public Service		851,053	271
Academic Support		10,817,709	3,450
Student Services		7,553,177	2,409
Institutional Support		6,126,265	1,954
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		2,270,298	724
Scholarships and Fellowships		7,429,004	2,369
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,208,733	704
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		497,138	159
Other Expenses (See FN3)		2,454,034	783
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>59,140,599</b>	<b>\$ 18,860</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(29,129,277)	\$ (9,289)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		6,098,637	1,945
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(8,748,545)	(2,790)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(31,779,185)</b>	<b>\$ (10,134)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(120,892)	\$ (39)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		95,713	31
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(25,179)</b>	<b>\$ (8)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(23,324,121)</b>	<b>\$ (7,438)</b>

**University of Houston - Victoria**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										
										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	17,921,112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,921,112
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	45,994	-	-	2,498,917	-	-	-	2,544,911	-	2,544,911
Higher Education Fund	4,275,861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,275,861
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	22,242,967	-	-	2,498,917	-	-	-	-	-	24,741,884
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(476,463)	(745)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(477,208)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	6,208,820	15,662,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,871,248
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(225,221)	(597,473)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(822,694)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,454,923)	(3,640,810)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,095,733)
Tuition - net	4,528,676	11,424,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,952,821
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	2,385	5,157,994	3,590,976	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,751,355
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	2,385	5,157,994	3,590,976	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,751,355
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(80)	(196,752)	(26,809)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(223,641)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(519)	(1,198,944)	(944,905)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,144,368)
Fees - net	1,786	3,762,298	2,619,262	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,383,346
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	4,530,462	15,186,443	2,619,262	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,336,167
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	9,405,730	-	-	-	-	-	9,405,730
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	39,236	167,229	-	-	-	441,368	-	625	-	648,458
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	3,400	2,776,446	-	380	-	-	-	2,780,226
Sales and Services	-	201,062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,062
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,591,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,591,030
Other Income (See FN3)	-	4,831,071	-	-	-	-	-	85,214	-	4,916,285
Subtotal	39,236	5,199,362	2,594,430	2,776,446	-	441,748	-	85,839	-	11,137,061
Total Operating Sources	26,812,665	20,385,805	5,213,692	14,681,093	-	441,748	-	85,839	-	67,620,842
Operating Uses										
Instruction	15,800,514	2,712,675	-	87,186	-	-	-	-	-	18,600,375
Research	266,433	18,849	-	47,531	-	-	-	-	-	332,813
Public Service	331,299	197,271	9,667	312,816	-	-	-	-	-	851,053
Academic Support	3,897,720	6,564,616	-	355,373	-	-	-	-	-	10,817,709
Student Services	722,830	3,923,059	2,875,027	25,067	7,194	-	-	-	-	7,553,177
Institutional Support	2,646,740	3,419,559	26,892	33,074	-	-	-	-	-	6,126,265
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	981,217	1,271,503	-	17,578	-	-	-	-	-	2,270,298
Scholarships and Fellowships	124,441	1,674,163	1,587	5,628,813	-	-	-	-	-	7,429,004
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,147,612	61,121	-	-	-	-	-	2,208,733
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	156,145	143,747	-	197,246	-	-	-	-	-	497,138
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	249,473	-	-	-	-	2,195,933	7,872	756	2,454,034
Total Operating Uses	24,927,339	20,174,915	5,060,785	6,765,805	7,194	-	2,195,933	7,872	756	59,140,599
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29,129,277)	-	-	(29,129,277)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,838,055)	2,945,176	(2,484,209)	(7,272,209)	(50,000)	(571,254)	(4,384,041)	4,254,976	15,498,253	6,098,637
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,748,545)	-	(8,748,545)
Subtotal	(1,838,055)	2,945,176	(2,484,209)	(7,272,209)	(50,000)	(571,254)	(33,513,318)	(4,493,569)	15,498,253	(31,779,185)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	21,613	-	-	-	(142,505)	-	-	-	(120,892)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	95,713	-	-	-	95,713
Subtotal	-	21,613	-	-	-	(46,792)	-	-	-	(25,179)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	47,271	3,177,679	(2,331,302)	643,079	(57,194)	(176,298)	(35,709,251)	(4,415,602)	15,497,497	(23,324,121)
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,453,644	-	4,453,644
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,443,202)	(3,443,202)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	156,145	143,747	-	197,246	-	-	29,129,277	-	-	29,626,415
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	203,416	3,321,426	(2,331,302)	840,325	(57,194)	(176,298)	(6,579,974)	38,042	12,054,295	7,312,736

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

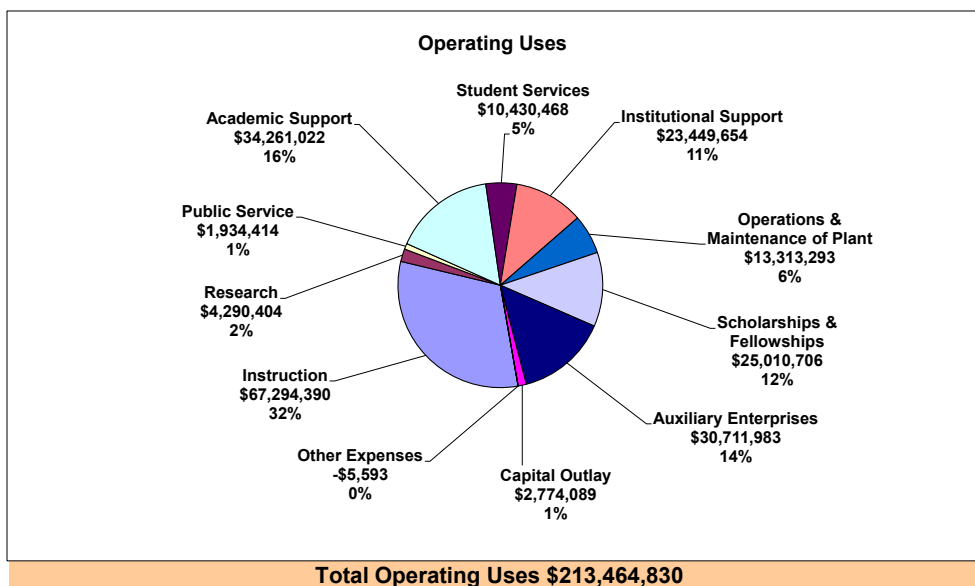
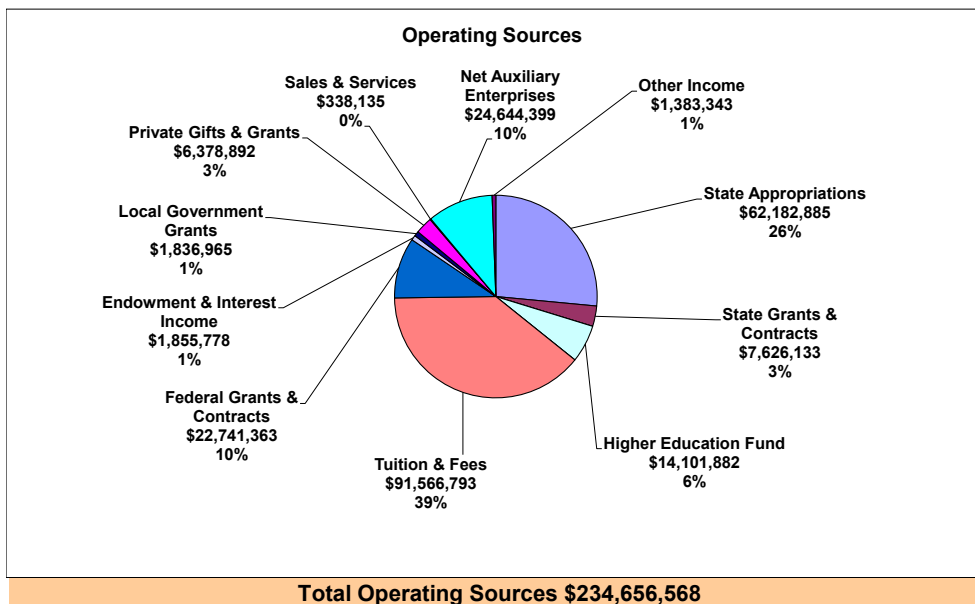
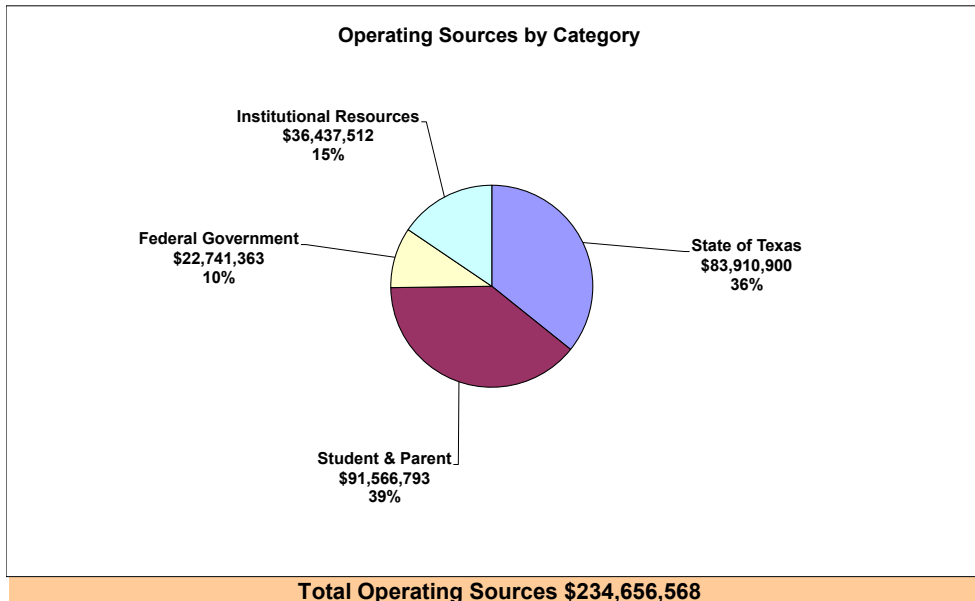
FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A



Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Lamar University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			12,498.99
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	62,182,885	\$ 4,975
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		7,626,133	610
Higher Education Fund		14,101,882	1,128
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>83,910,900</b>	<b>\$ 6,713</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	68,150,146	\$ 5,452
Fees - net		23,416,647	1,873
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>91,566,793</b>	<b>\$ 7,325</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	22,741,363	\$ 1,819
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,855,778	\$ 148
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,836,965	147
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		6,378,892	510
Sales and Services		338,135	27
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		24,644,399	1,972
Other Income (See FN3)		1,383,343	111
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>36,437,512</b>	<b>\$ 2,915</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>234,656,568</b>	<b>\$ 18,772</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	67,294,390	\$ 5,384
Research		4,290,404	343
Public Service		1,934,414	155
Academic Support		34,261,022	2,741
Student Services		10,430,468	835
Institutional Support		23,449,654	1,876
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		13,313,293	1,065
Scholarships and Fellowships		25,010,706	2,001
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		30,711,983	2,457
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		2,774,089	222
Other Expenses (See FN3)		(5,593)	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>213,464,830</b>	<b>\$ 17,079</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(2,381,020)	\$ (190)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(2,509,458)	(201)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(16,648,748)	(1,332)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(21,539,226)</b>	<b>\$ (1,723)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		61,111	\$ 5
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>61,111</b>	<b>\$ 5</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>		<b>\$ (286,377)</b>	<b>\$ (25)</b>

**Lamar University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	62,182,885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,182,885
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	459,969	-	-	7,166,164	-	-	-	-	-	7,626,133
Higher Education Fund	14,101,882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,101,882
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>76,744,736</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,166,164</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>83,910,900</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>25,103,615</b>	<b>70,720,551</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>95,824,166</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(5,366,152)	(41,812)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,407,964)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>19,737,463</b>	<b>70,678,739</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90,416,202</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(167,635)	(18,925)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(186,560)
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(986,173)	(3,231,060)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,217,233)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,679,331)	(13,182,932)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,862,263)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>13,904,324</b>	<b>54,245,822</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>68,150,146</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(34)	(11,522)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,026)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>20,802</b>	<b>20,524,851</b>	<b>9,976,428</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30,533,637</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,746)	(993,667)	(402,491)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,398,904)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,680)	(3,766,093)	(1,929,307)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,697,060)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>16,396</b>	<b>15,765,091</b>	<b>7,635,160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,416,647</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>13,920,720</b>	<b>70,010,913</b>	<b>7,635,160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>91,566,793</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	22,741,363	-	-	-	-	-	22,741,363
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	116,555	450,919	-	953,022	26,742	-	308,540	-	-	1,855,778
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	242,024	-	1,594,941	-	-	-	-	-	1,836,965
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	88,098	346,754	5,534,752	-	336,275	10,000	-	63,013	6,378,892
Sales and Services	9,957	-	-	328,178	-	-	-	-	-	338,135
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	2,052,232	22,592,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,644,399
Other Income (See FN3)	-	509,477	720,494	153,372	-	-	-	-	-	1,383,343
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>126,512</b>	<b>3,342,750</b>	<b>23,659,415</b>	<b>8,564,265</b>	<b>26,742</b>	<b>336,275</b>	<b>318,540</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63,013</b>	<b>36,437,512</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>90,791,968</b>	<b>73,353,663</b>	<b>31,294,575</b>	<b>38,471,792</b>	<b>26,742</b>	<b>336,275</b>	<b>318,540</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63,013</b>	<b>234,656,568</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	61,444,672	5,365,913	-	483,805	-	-	-	-	-	67,294,390
Research	776,796	1,416,464	-	2,097,144	-	-	-	-	-	4,290,404
Public Service	257,251	767,496	-	909,667	-	-	-	-	-	1,934,414
Academic Support	5,102,370	27,256,944	-	1,901,708	-	-	-	-	-	34,261,022
Student Services	6,991,796	3,346,486	-	92,186	-	-	-	-	-	10,430,468
Institutional Support	10,061,913	12,777,630	-	610,111	-	-	-	-	-	23,449,654
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	6,114,991	7,198,302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,313,293
Scholarships and Fellowships	(4,173,968)	(1,527,257)	-	30,711,931	-	-	-	-	-	25,010,706
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	30,711,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,711,983
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,425,899	206,565	277,559	864,066	-	-	-	-	-	2,774,089
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	(5,593)	-	-	-	-	(5,593)
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>88,001,720</b>	<b>56,808,543</b>	<b>30,989,542</b>	<b>37,670,618</b>	<b>(5,593)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>213,464,830</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24,813,913)	-	22,432,893	(2,381,020)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	73,947	(20,810,852)	5,710,318	174,993	190,282	-	12,153,848	-	(1,994)	(2,509,458)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(6,470,138)	(214,119)	(9,964,491)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,648,748)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(6,396,191)</b>	<b>(21,024,971)</b>	<b>(4,254,173)</b>	<b>174,993</b>	<b>190,282</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12,660,065)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,430,899</b>	<b>(21,539,226)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	163,310	-	-	-	(102,199)	-	-	-	61,111
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>163,310</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(102,199)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61,111</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(3,605,943)</b>	<b>(4,316,541)</b>	<b>(3,949,140)</b>	<b>976,167</b>	<b>222,617</b>	<b>234,076</b>	<b>(12,341,525)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,493,912</b>	<b>(286,377)</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,620,892)	(11,620,892)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,774,089	2,774,089
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)</b>	<b>(3,605,943)</b>	<b>(4,316,541)</b>	<b>(3,949,140)</b>	<b>976,167</b>	<b>222,617</b>	<b>234,076</b>	<b>(12,341,525)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,647,109</b>	<b>(9,133,180)</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

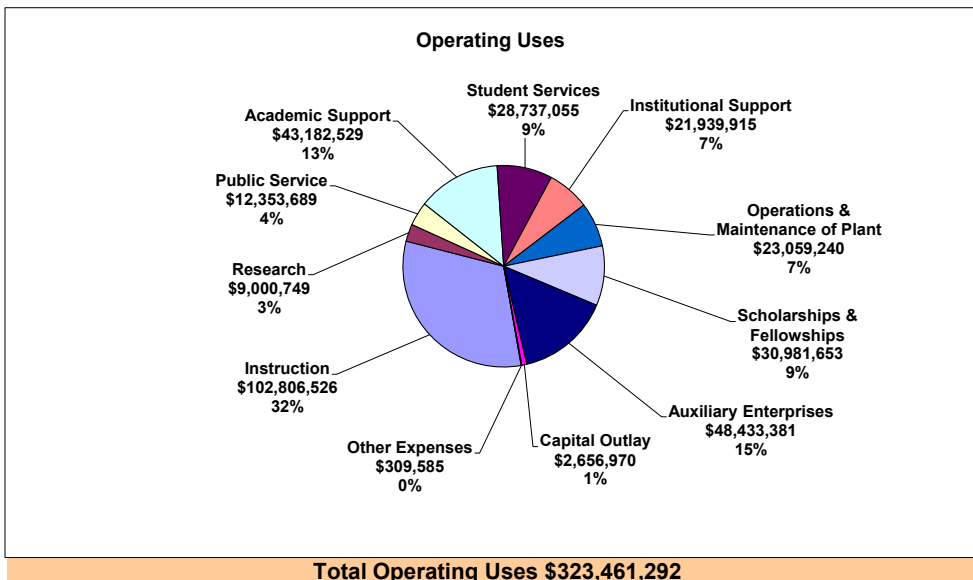
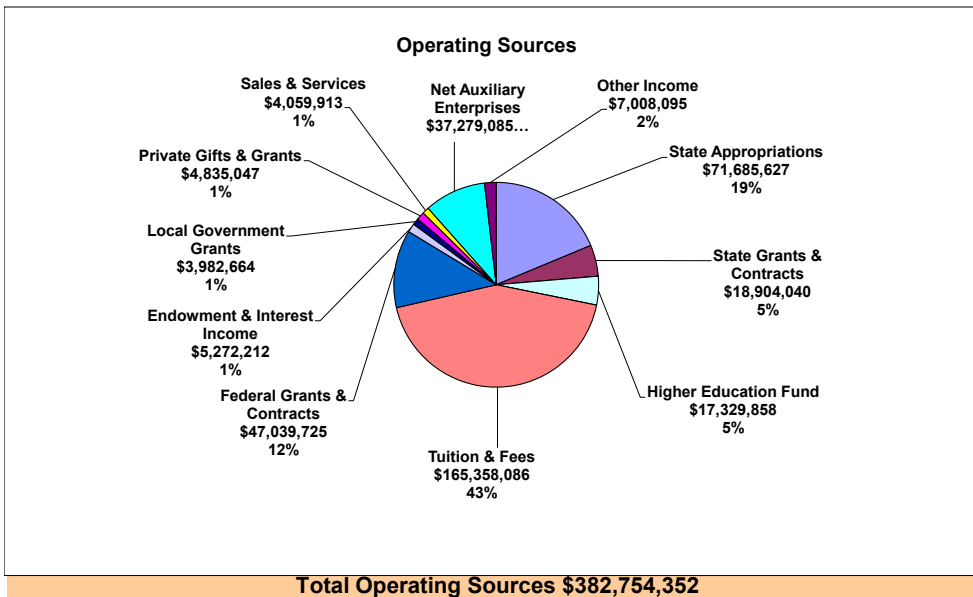
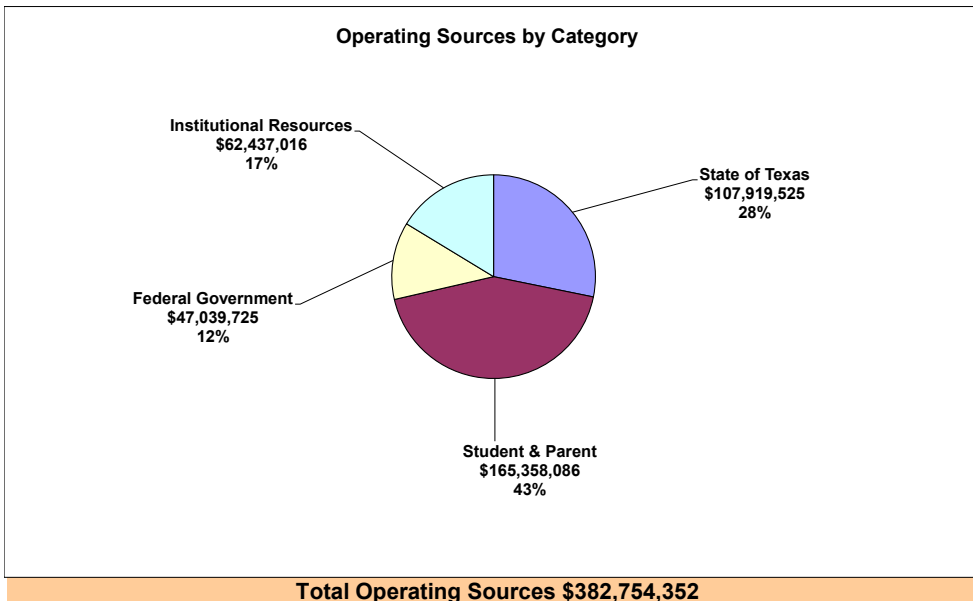
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

**Sam Houston State University - Academic & Health (A+H)**  
 (Excludes Medical School)  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**



Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**Sam Houston State University - Academic & Health (A+H)**

(Excludes Medical School)

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019****Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report****Summary Worksheet FY 2019**

Summary Worksheet FY 2019		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			18,153.95
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	71,685,627	\$ 3,949
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		18,904,040	1,041
Higher Education Fund		17,329,858	955
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	107,919,525	\$ 5,945
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	125,728,949	\$ 6,926
Fees - net		39,629,137	2,183
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	165,358,086	\$ 9,109
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	47,039,725	\$ 2,591
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	5,272,212	\$ 290
Local Government Grants - Restricted		3,982,664	219
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		4,835,047	266
Sales and Services		4,059,913	224
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		37,279,085	2,053
Other Income (See FN3)		7,008,095	386
Subtotal	\$	62,437,016	\$ 3,438
Total Operating Sources	\$	382,754,352	\$ 21,083
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	102,806,526	\$ 5,663
Research		9,000,749	496
Public Service		12,353,689	680
Academic Support		43,182,529	2,379
Student Services		28,737,055	1,583
Institutional Support		21,939,915	1,209
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		23,059,240	1,270
Scholarships and Fellowships		30,981,653	1,707
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		48,433,381	2,668
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		2,656,970	146
Other Expenses (See FN3)		309,585	17
Total Operating Uses	\$	323,461,292	\$ 17,818
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(73,442,215)	\$ (4,046)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		16,776,550	924
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	(56,665,665)	\$ (3,122)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(12,934,826)	\$ (713)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		8,083,498	445
Subtotal	\$	(4,851,328)	\$ (268)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	(2,223,933)	\$ (125)

# Sam Houston State University - Academic & Health (A+H)

(Excludes Medical School)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2019

Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2019

	FY 2019									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	71,685,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,685,627
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	18,904,040	-	-	-	-	-	18,904,040
Higher Education Fund	17,329,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,329,858
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>89,015,485</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,904,040</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>107,919,525</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>38,275,164</b>	<b>101,556,866</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>139,832,030</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>38,275,164</b>	<b>101,556,866</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>139,832,030</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(5,134,132)	(39,739)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,173,871)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,110,675)	(5,818,535)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,929,210)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>30,030,357</b>	<b>95,698,592</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>125,728,949</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>458,062</b>	<b>71,734,854</b>	<b>10,868,988</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>83,061,904</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>458,062</b>	<b>71,734,854</b>	<b>10,868,988</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>83,061,904</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(6,058,183)	(74,002)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,132,185)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(37,300,582)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(37,300,582)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>458,062</b>	<b>28,376,089</b>	<b>10,794,986</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39,629,137</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>30,488,419</b>	<b>124,074,681</b>	<b>10,794,986</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>165,358,086</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	47,039,725	-	-	-	-	-	47,039,725
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	28	3,170,067	190	-	-	1,947,273	154,654	-	-	5,272,212
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	3,982,664	-	-	-	-	-	3,982,664
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	56,363	197,182	4,396,227	-	-	185,275	-	-	4,835,047
Sales and Services	341,292	2,134,691	110,647	1,473,283	-	-	-	-	-	4,059,913
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	37,279,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,279,085
Other Income (See FN3)	5,541,498	707,126	724,546	307,508	129	-	(272,712)	-	-	7,008,095
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>5,882,818</b>	<b>6,068,247</b>	<b>38,311,650</b>	<b>10,159,682</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>1,947,273</b>	<b>67,217</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62,437,016</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>125,386,722</b>	<b>130,142,928</b>	<b>49,106,636</b>	<b>76,103,447</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>1,947,273</b>	<b>67,217</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>382,754,352</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	65,626,736	35,599,597	-	1,380,193	-	-	-	-	-	102,806,526
Research	1,188,843	3,185,107	-	4,626,799	-	-	-	-	-	9,000,749
Public Service	6,057,428	654,944	-	5,641,317	-	-	-	-	-	12,353,689
Academic Support	10,348,788	31,961,813	-	871,928	-	-	-	-	-	43,182,529
Student Services	5,217,642	23,198,948	359	139,134	31,814	-	149,158	-	-	28,737,055
Institutional Support	6,060,003	15,297,072	-	365,162	-	209,627	8,051	-	-	21,939,915
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	8,433,894	11,050,719	2,231	-	-	-	3,572,396	-	-	23,059,240
Scholarships and Fellowships	500	16,572,630	-	14,408,523	-	-	-	-	-	30,981,653
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	3,554,162	43,402,892	1,476,327	-	-	-	-	-	48,433,381
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	510,094	1,606,784	218,662	321,430	-	-	-	-	-	2,656,970
Other Expenses (See FN3)	188,090	122,667	-	-	(1,172)	-	-	-	-	309,585
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>103,832,018</b>	<b>142,804,443</b>	<b>43,624,144</b>	<b>29,230,813</b>	<b>30,642</b>	<b>209,627</b>	<b>3,729,605</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>323,461,292</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(73,442,215)	-	-	(73,442,215)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(4,628,068)	(11,501,162)	(9,226,949)	-	-	-	42,132,729	-	-	16,776,550
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(4,628,068)</b>	<b>(11,501,162)</b>	<b>(9,226,949)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(31,309,486)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(56,665,665)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(700,586)	-	-	-	(12,234,240)	-	-	-	(12,934,826)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	8,083,498	-	-	-	8,083,498
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(700,586)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,150,742)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,851,328)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>16,926,636</b>	<b>(24,883,263)</b>	<b>(3,744,457)</b>	<b>46,872,634</b>	<b>(30,513)</b>	<b>(2,413,096)</b>	<b>(34,971,874)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,223,933)</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29,540,563)	-	-	(29,540,563)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	93,700	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	243,700
Capital Outlay	510,094	1,513,084	218,662	171,429	-	-	73,442,216	-	-	75,855,485
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)</b>	<b>17,436,730</b>	<b>(23,256,479)</b>	<b>(3,525,795)</b>	<b>47,194,063</b>	<b>(30,513)</b>	<b>(2,413,096)</b>	<b>8,929,779</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44,334,689</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Sam Houston State University - Academic & Health (A+H)**

**(Excludes Medical School)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

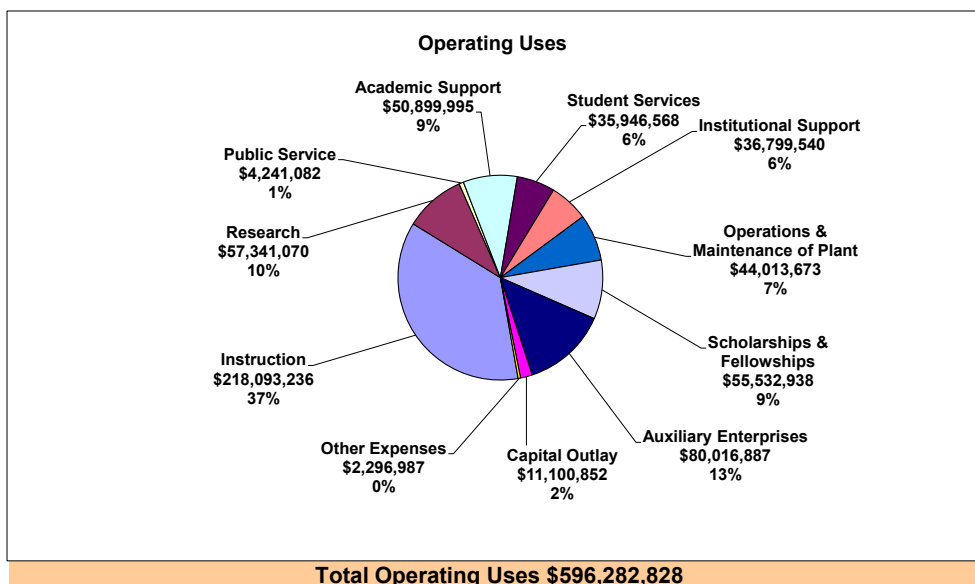
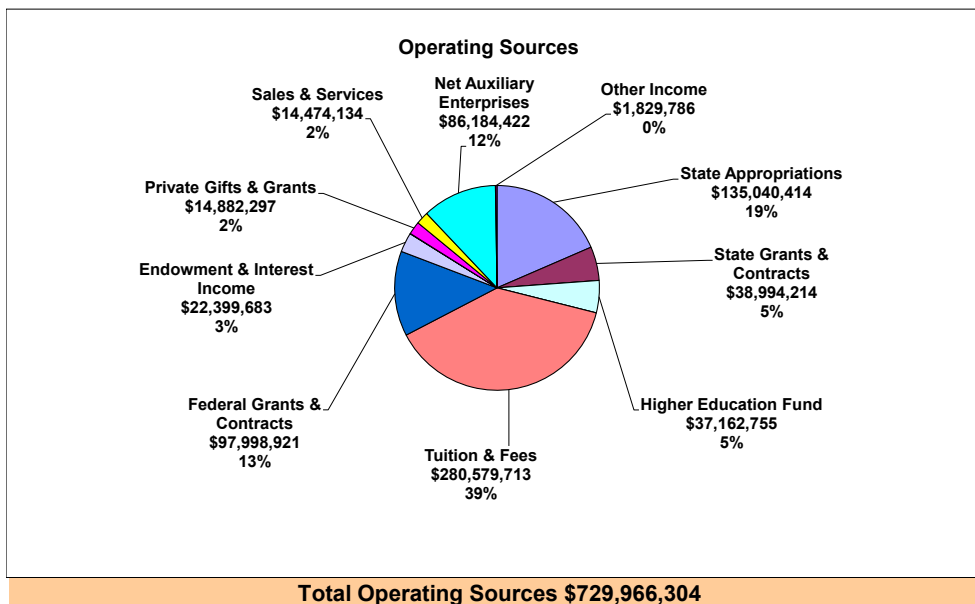
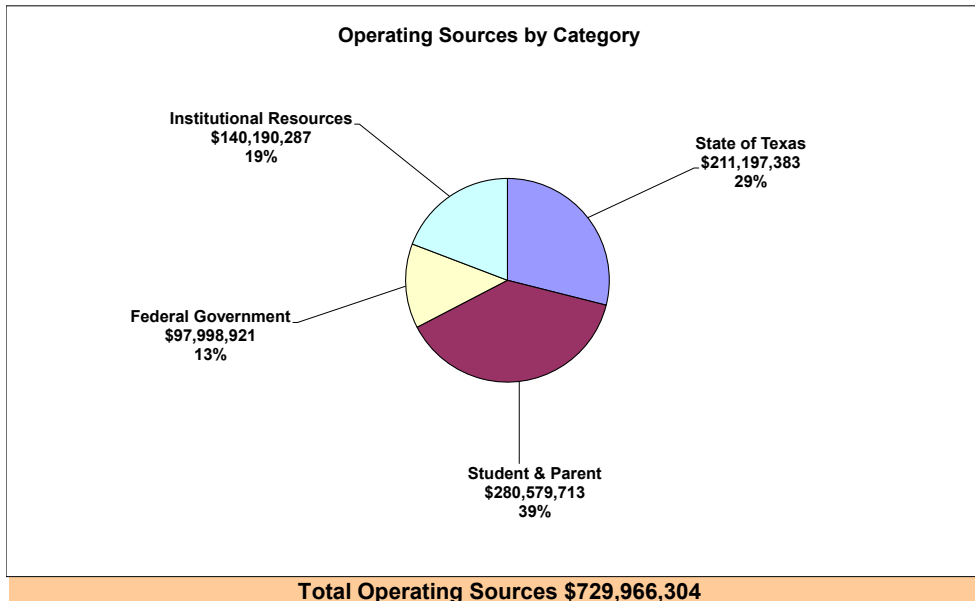
FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A



Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			32,202.80
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	135,040,414	\$ 4,193
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		38,994,214	1,211
Higher Education Fund		37,162,755	1,154
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	211,197,383	\$ 6,558
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	198,636,822	\$ 6,168
Fees - net		81,942,891	2,545
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	280,579,713	\$ 8,713
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	97,998,921	\$ 3,043
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	22,399,683	\$ 696
Local Government Grants - Restricted		419,965	13
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		14,882,297	462
Sales and Services		14,474,134	449
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		86,184,422	2,676
Other Income (See FN3)		1,829,786	57
Subtotal	\$	140,190,287	\$ 4,353
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>729,966,304</b>	<b>\$ 22,667</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	218,093,236	\$ 6,772
Research		57,341,070	1,781
Public Service		4,241,082	132
Academic Support		50,899,995	1,581
Student Services		35,946,568	1,116
Institutional Support		36,799,540	1,143
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		44,013,673	1,367
Scholarships and Fellowships		55,532,938	1,724
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		80,016,887	2,485
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		11,100,852	345
Other Expenses (See FN3)		2,296,987	71
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>596,282,828</b>	<b>\$ 18,517</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	(100,398,880)	\$	(3,118)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,512,427)		(47)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)	-		-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(60,282,601)		(1,872)
Subtotal	\$	(162,193,908)	\$ (5,037)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(4,015,757)	\$	(125)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	441,999		14
Subtotal	\$	(3,573,758)	\$ (111)
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(32,084,190)</b>	<b>\$ (998)</b>

**Texas State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019									
	FY 2019								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
State of Texas									Primary University
State Appropriations	135,040,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,040,414
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	339,351	5,282,615	-	33,372,248	-	-	-	-	38,994,214
Higher Education Fund	37,162,755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,162,755
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>172,542,520</b>	<b>5,282,615</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,372,248</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>211,197,383</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	63,613,356	220,684,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	284,297,805
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(7,061,689)	(131,452)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,193,141)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>56,551,667</b>	<b>220,552,997</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>277,104,664</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,305,245)	(14,694,705)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,999,950)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(12,820,019)	(47,647,873)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60,467,892)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>40,426,403</b>	<b>158,210,419</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>198,636,822</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	2,500,683	53,710,748	57,305,644	-	-	-	-	-	113,517,075
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(17,574)	(25,108)	-	-	-	-	-	(42,682)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>2,500,683</b>	<b>53,693,174</b>	<b>57,280,536</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>113,474,393</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(4,982)	(2,814,820)	(6,498,540)	-	-	-	-	-	(9,318,342)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(750,822)	(12,581,946)	(8,880,392)	-	-	-	-	-	(22,213,160)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>1,744,879</b>	<b>38,296,408</b>	<b>41,901,604</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>81,942,891</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>42,171,282</b>	<b>196,506,827</b>	<b>41,901,604</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>280,579,713</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	97,998,921	-	-	-	-	97,998,921
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	594,216	5,896,888	1,994,089	519,119	65,942	10,482,732	2,846,697	-	22,399,683
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	419,965	-	-	-	-	419,965
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	197,945	11,595	14,672,757	-	-	-	-	14,882,297
Sales and Services	1,313,800	12,995,378	-	161,275	-	3,681	-	-	14,474,134
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	86,184,422	-	-	-	-	-	86,184,422
Other Income (See FN3)	12,379	1,387,937	159,558	1,816	101,697	-	166,399	-	1,829,786
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1,920,395</b>	<b>20,478,148</b>	<b>88,349,664</b>	<b>15,774,932</b>	<b>167,639</b>	<b>10,486,413</b>	<b>3,013,096</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>140,190,287</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>216,634,197</b>	<b>222,267,590</b>	<b>130,251,268</b>	<b>147,146,101</b>	<b>167,639</b>	<b>10,486,413</b>	<b>3,013,096</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>729,966,304</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	174,601,872	35,303,925	-	8,187,439	-	-	-	-	218,093,236
Research	11,749,283	10,266,076	-	35,325,711	-	-	-	-	57,341,070
Public Service	1,609,177	2,229,780	-	402,125	-	-	-	-	4,241,082
Academic Support	9,239,123	40,186,422	500	1,473,950	-	-	-	-	50,899,995
Student Services	6,715,895	10,611,619	17,674,542	944,512	-	-	-	-	35,946,568
Institutional Support	2,374,764	34,211,558	-	213,218	-	-	-	-	36,799,540
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	14,806,225	28,904,722	1,273,962	(971,236)	-	-	-	-	44,013,673
Scholarships and Fellowships	242,568	15,273,038	1,984,724	38,032,608	-	-	-	-	55,532,938
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	79,990,240	26,647	-	-	-	-	80,016,887
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	3,264,680	6,238,732	1,279,246	318,194	-	-	-	-	11,100,852
Other Expenses (See FN3)	1,627,634	142,208	68,997	5,698	309,212	-	143,238	-	2,296,987
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>226,231,221</b>	<b>183,368,080</b>	<b>102,272,211</b>	<b>83,958,866</b>	<b>309,212</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>143,238</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>596,282,828</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100,398,880)	-	(100,398,880)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	21,091,864	(88,307,980)	1,464,053	(1,596,983)	1,508	(372,574)	66,207,685	-	(1,512,427)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN14)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(23,238,445)	(6,541,186)	(29,402,970)	-	-	-	(1,100,000)	-	(60,282,601)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(2,146,581)</b>	<b>(94,849,166)</b>	<b>(27,938,917)</b>	<b>(1,596,983)</b>	<b>1,508</b>	<b>(372,574)</b>	<b>(35,291,195)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(162,193,908)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	(4,015,757)	-	-	(4,015,757)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	441,999	-	-	441,999
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,573,758)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,573,758)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(11,743,605)</b>	<b>(55,949,656)</b>	<b>40,140</b>	<b>61,590,252</b>	<b>(140,065)</b>	<b>6,540,081</b>	<b>(32,421,337)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(32,084,190)</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(61,111,778)	(61,111,778)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	39,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,600
Capital Outlay	3,264,680	6,238,732	1,279,246	318,194	-	-	100,398,880	-	111,499,732
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)</b>	<b>(8,478,925)</b>	<b>(49,671,324)</b>	<b>1,319,386</b>	<b>61,908,446</b>	<b>(140,065)</b>	<b>6,540,081</b>	<b>67,977,543</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,343,364</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

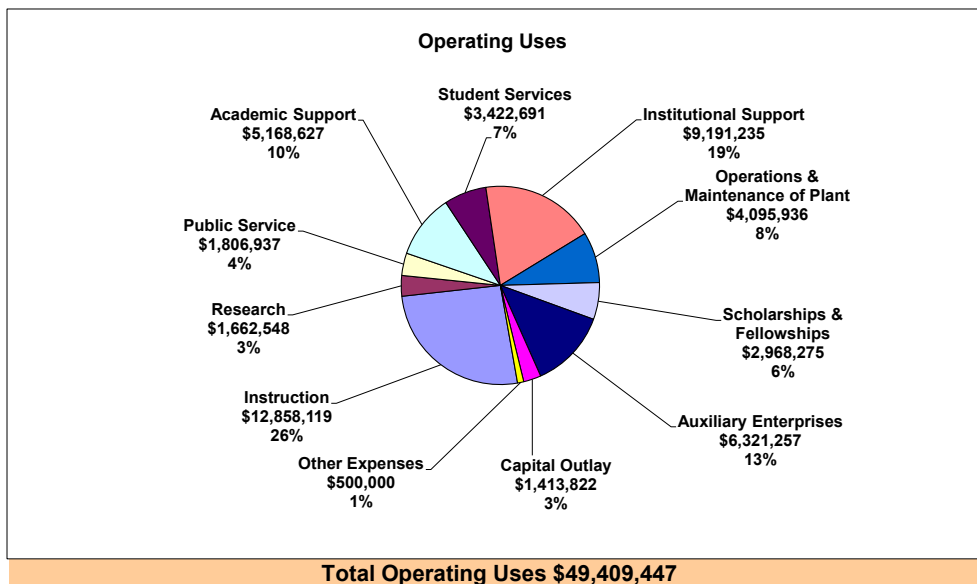
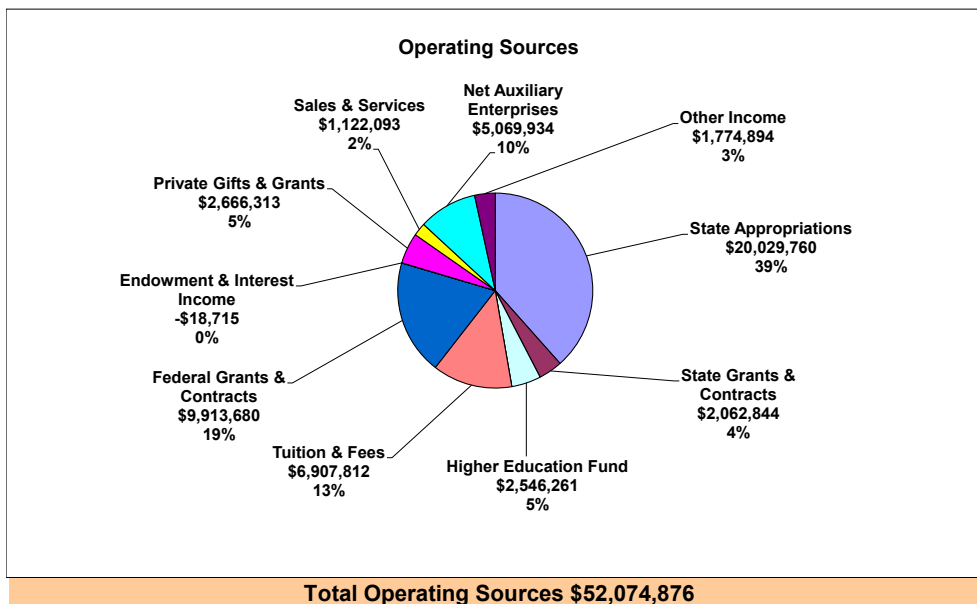
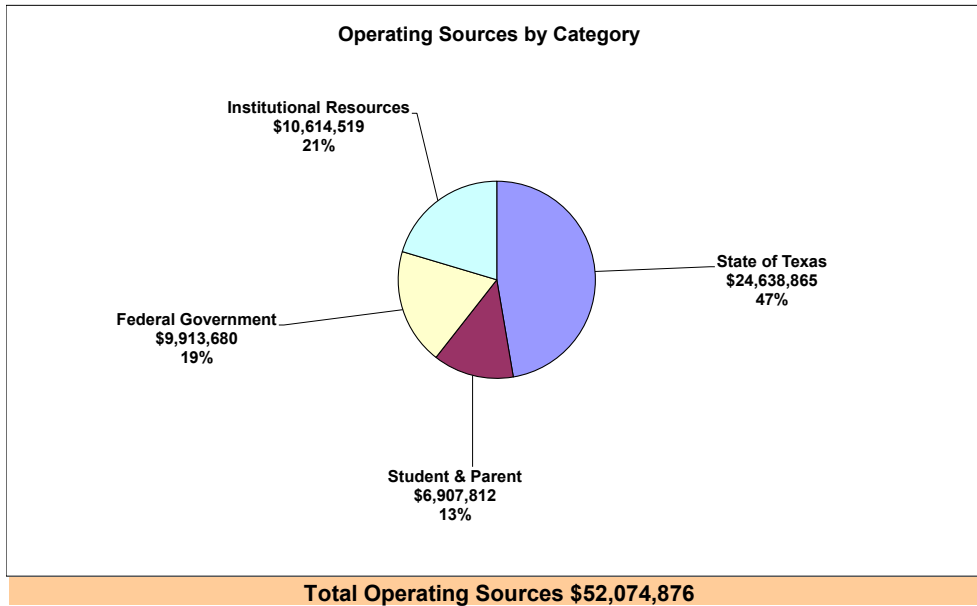
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

**Sul Ross State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**



Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**Sul Ross State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			1,985.41
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	20,029,760	\$ 10,088
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		2,062,844	1,039
Higher Education Fund		2,546,261	1,282
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>24,638,865</b>	<b>\$ 12,409</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	4,761,569	\$ 2,398
Fees - net		2,146,243	1,081
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,907,812</b>	<b>\$ 3,479</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	9,913,680	\$ 4,993
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	(18,715)	\$ (9)
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,666,313	1,343
Sales and Services		1,122,093	565
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		5,069,934	2,554
Other Income (See FN3)		1,774,894	894
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>10,614,519</b>	<b>\$ 5,347</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>52,074,876</b>	<b>\$ 26,228</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	12,858,119	\$ 6,476
Research		1,662,548	837
Public Service		1,806,937	910
Academic Support		5,168,627	2,603
Student Services		3,422,691	1,724
Institutional Support		9,191,235	4,629
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		4,095,936	2,063
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,968,275	1,495
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		6,321,257	3,184
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,413,822	712
Other Expenses (See FN3)		500,000	252
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>49,409,447</b>	<b>\$ 24,885</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(3,480,904)	(1,753)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(3,480,904)</b>	<b>\$ (1,753)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		735,459	\$ 370
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		49,227	25
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>784,686</b>	<b>\$ 395</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(30,789)</b>	<b>\$ (15)</b>

**Sul Ross State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019									
	FY 2019								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	20,029,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,029,760
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	108,409	-	-	1,954,435	-	-	-	-	2,062,844
Higher Education Fund	2,546,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,546,261
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>22,684,430</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,954,435</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24,638,865</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	3,656,367	8,010,396	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,666,763
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(402,585)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(402,585)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(6,232)	(35,690)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41,922)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>3,247,550</b>	<b>7,974,706</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,222,256</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(195,914)	(578,372)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(774,286)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,660,880)	(4,025,521)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,686,401)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>1,390,756</b>	<b>3,370,813</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,761,569</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	103,004	2,705,203	1,192,516	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,723
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(749)	(15,010)	(7,432)	-	-	-	-	-	(23,191)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>102,255</b>	<b>2,690,193</b>	<b>1,185,084</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,977,532</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(6,414)	(172,007)	(230,163)	-	-	-	-	-	(408,584)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(52,160)	(1,370,545)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,422,705)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>43,681</b>	<b>1,147,641</b>	<b>954,921</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,146,243</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>1,434,437</b>	<b>4,518,454</b>	<b>954,921</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,907,812</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	9,913,680	-	-	-	-	9,913,680
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	300,704	19,630	23,942	-	(374,567)	11,576	-	(18,715)
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	3,064	-	2,663,249	-	-	-	-	2,666,313
Sales and Services	8,240	550,270	-	563,583	-	-	-	-	1,122,093
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	5,069,934	-	-	-	-	-	5,069,934
Other Income (See FN3)	29,500	376,331	-	442,309	4,336	922,418	-	-	1,774,894
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>37,740</b>	<b>1,230,369</b>	<b>5,089,564</b>	<b>3,693,083</b>	<b>4,336</b>	<b>547,851</b>	<b>11,576</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,614,519</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>24,156,607</b>	<b>5,748,823</b>	<b>6,044,485</b>	<b>15,561,198</b>	<b>4,336</b>	<b>547,851</b>	<b>11,576</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52,074,876</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	10,869,713	1,981,047	-	7,359	-	-	-	-	12,858,119
Research	63,963	77,753	-	1,520,832	-	-	-	-	1,662,548
Public Service	895,118	-	-	911,819	-	-	-	-	1,806,937
Academic Support	3,143,371	144,476	-	1,880,780	-	-	-	-	5,168,627
Student Services	1,585,018	278,017	-	1,559,656	-	-	-	-	3,422,691
Institutional Support	5,270,858	3,415,696	-	504,681	-	-	-	-	9,191,235
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	4,095,936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,095,936
Scholarships and Fellowships	22,133	1,203,703	-	1,742,439	-	-	-	-	2,968,275
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	6,321,257	-	-	-	-	-	6,321,257
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	996,827	297,042	12,050	107,903	-	-	-	-	1,413,822
Other Expenses (See FN3)	36,705	28,788	42,706	64,042	-	127,744	200,015	-	500,000
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>26,979,642</b>	<b>7,426,522</b>	<b>6,376,013</b>	<b>8,299,511</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>127,744</b>	<b>200,015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49,409,447</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,464,964)	(296,490)	-	-	-	-	(1,719,450)	-	(3,480,904)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(1,464,964)</b>	<b>(296,490)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,719,450)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,480,904)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	735,459	-	-	735,459
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	49,227	-	-	49,227
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>784,686</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>784,686</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(4,287,999)</b>	<b>(1,974,189)</b>	<b>(331,528)</b>	<b>7,261,687</b>	<b>4,336</b>	<b>1,204,793</b>	<b>(1,907,889)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30,789)</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,516,218)	(4,516,218)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	318	-	318
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	996,827	297,042	12,050	107,903	-	-	-	-	1,413,822
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>(3,291,172)</b>	<b>(1,677,147)</b>	<b>(319,478)</b>	<b>7,369,590</b>	<b>4,336</b>	<b>1,204,793</b>	<b>(1,907,571)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,132,867)</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Sul Ross State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

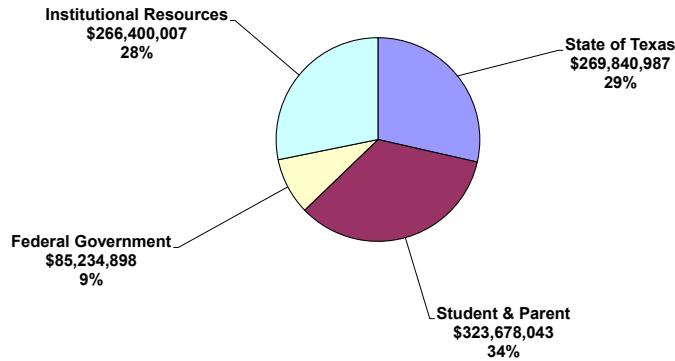
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

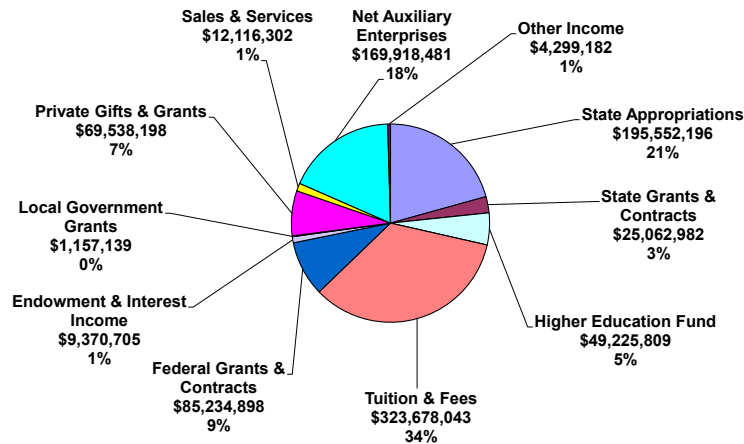
FN11. N/A

Operating Sources by Category



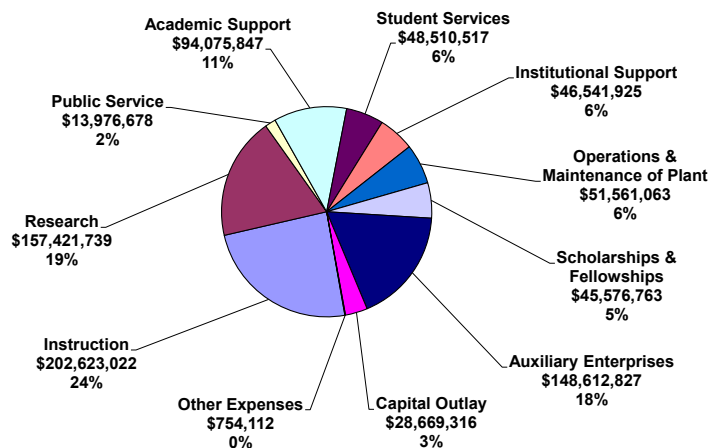
**Total Operating Sources \$945,153,935**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$945,153,935**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$838,323,809**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas Tech University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			33,815.21
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	195,552,196	\$ 5,783
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		25,062,982	741
Higher Education Fund		49,225,809	1,456
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>269,840,987</b>	<b>\$ 7,980</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	217,423,864	\$ 6,430
Fees - net		106,254,179	3,142
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>323,678,043</b>	<b>\$ 9,572</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	85,234,898	\$ 2,521
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	9,370,705	\$ 277
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,157,139	34
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		69,538,198	2,056
Sales and Services		12,116,302	358
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		169,918,481	5,025
Other Income (See FN3)		4,299,182	127
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>266,400,007</b>	<b>\$ 7,877</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>945,153,935</b>	<b>\$ 27,950</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	202,623,022	\$ 5,992
Research		157,421,739	4,655
Public Service		13,976,678	413
Academic Support		94,075,847	2,782
Student Services		48,510,517	1,435
Institutional Support		46,541,925	1,376
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		51,561,063	1,525
Scholarships and Fellowships		45,576,763	1,348
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		148,612,827	4,395
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		28,669,316	848
Other Expenses (See FN3)		754,112	22
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>838,323,809</b>	<b>\$ 24,791</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(74,902,298)	\$ (2,215)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		4,272,633	126
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		40,191,623	1,189
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(72,716,926)	(2,150)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(103,154,968)</b>	<b>\$ (3,050)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		4,275,166	\$ 126
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		237,979	7
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,513,145</b>	<b>\$ 133</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,188,303</b>	<b>\$ 242</b>

**Texas Tech University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										
	FY 2019									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	195,552,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,552,196
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	687,166	8,481,612	-	15,894,204	-	-	-	-	-	25,062,982
Higher Education Fund	49,225,809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,225,809
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>245,465,171</b>	<b>8,481,612</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,894,204</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>269,840,987</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	106,541,147	228,756,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,298,091
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(39,108,042)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(39,108,042)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>67,433,105</b>	<b>228,756,944</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>296,190,049</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,194,340)	(15,017,392)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,211,732)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(13,784,230)	(46,770,223)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60,554,453)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>50,454,535</b>	<b>166,969,329</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>217,423,864</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	-	129,932,208	15,419,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	145,351,549
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>129,932,208</b>	<b>15,419,341</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>145,351,549</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(8,529,765)	(852,050)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,381,815)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(26,565,132)	(3,150,423)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29,715,555)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94,837,311</b>	<b>11,416,868</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>106,254,179</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>50,454,535</b>	<b>261,806,640</b>	<b>11,416,868</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>323,678,043</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	85,234,898	-	-	-	-	-	85,234,898
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	1,513,136	17,343,039	2,221,365	8,925,410	111,277	(22,118,669)	9,552	1,365,595	-	9,370,705
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	1,157,139	-	-	-	-	-	1,157,139
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	891,599	464,020	67,422,388	-	43,090	717,101	-	-	69,538,198
Sales and Services	-	9,938,043	-	2,178,259	-	-	-	-	-	12,116,302
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	169,918,481	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,918,481
Other Income (See FN3)	47,409	2,137,464	1,068,960	656,846	2,967	-	-	-	385,536	4,299,182
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1,560,545</b>	<b>30,310,145</b>	<b>173,672,826</b>	<b>80,340,042</b>	<b>114,244</b>	<b>(22,075,579)</b>	<b>726,653</b>	<b>1,365,595</b>	<b>385,536</b>	<b>266,400,007</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>297,480,251</b>	<b>300,598,397</b>	<b>185,089,694</b>	<b>181,469,144</b>	<b>114,244</b>	<b>(22,075,579)</b>	<b>726,653</b>	<b>1,365,595</b>	<b>385,536</b>	<b>945,153,935</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	111,882,921	85,276,152	-	5,463,949	-	-	-	-	-	202,623,022
Research	74,711,993	26,253,815	-	56,455,931	-	-	-	-	-	157,421,739
Public Service	2,212,688	5,608,153	9,789	6,146,048	-	-	-	-	-	13,976,678
Academic Support	30,583,975	53,855,643	-	9,636,229	-	-	-	-	-	94,075,847
Student Services	4,157,860	43,495,204	-	857,453	-	-	-	-	-	48,510,517
Institutional Support	16,690,315	29,459,606	-	392,004	-	-	-	-	-	46,541,925
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	11,993,005	30,878,862	-	293,948	-	-	8,395,248	-	-	51,561,063
Scholarships and Fellowships	(85,369)	19,341,435	-	26,320,697	-	-	-	-	-	45,576,763
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	148,612,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	148,612,827
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	11,031,499	11,677,915	1,181,544	4,778,358	-	-	-	-	-	28,669,316
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	27,632	-	27,500	-	-	-	698,980	754,112
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>263,178,887</b>	<b>305,846,785</b>	<b>149,831,792</b>	<b>110,344,617</b>	<b>27,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,395,248</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>698,980</b>	<b>838,323,809</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(74,902,298)	-	-	(74,902,298)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(24,296,264)	42,637,809	(11,953,504)	(56,845,004)	(43,936)	(2,740,392)	56,749,149	764,775	-	4,272,633
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,191,623	-	-	40,191,623
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(23,843,353)	(15,058,114)	(24,485,028)	(6,155,017)	-	-	-	(3,175,414)	-	(72,716,926)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(48,139,617)</b>	<b>27,579,695</b>	<b>(36,438,532)</b>	<b>(63,000,021)</b>	<b>(43,936)</b>	<b>(2,740,392)</b>	<b>22,038,474</b>	<b>(2,410,639)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(103,154,968)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(2,821,183)	(621,299)	114,338	(51,740)	8,381,037	(217,373)	(508,614)	-	4,275,166
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	237,979	-	-	-	237,979
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,821,183)</b>	<b>(621,299)</b>	<b>114,338</b>	<b>(51,740)</b>	<b>8,619,016</b>	<b>(217,373)</b>	<b>(508,614)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,513,145</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(13,838,253)</b>	<b>19,510,124</b>	<b>(1,801,929)</b>	<b>8,238,844</b>	<b>(8,932)</b>	<b>(16,196,955)</b>	<b>14,152,506</b>	<b>(1,553,658)</b>	<b>(313,444)</b>	<b>8,188,303</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(90,906,402)	(90,906,402)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(178,020)	(178,020)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,455,235	5,455,235
Capital Outlay	11,031,499	11,677,915	1,181,544	4,778,358	-	-	74,902,298	-	-	103,571,614
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)</b>	<b>(2,806,754)</b>	<b>31,188,039</b>	<b>(620,385)</b>	<b>13,017,202</b>	<b>(8,932)</b>	<b>(16,196,955)</b>	<b>89,054,804</b>	<b>(1,553,658)</b>	<b>(85,942,631)</b>	<b>26,130,730</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas Tech University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

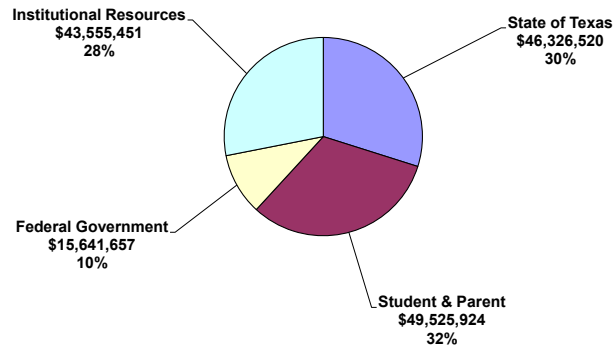
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

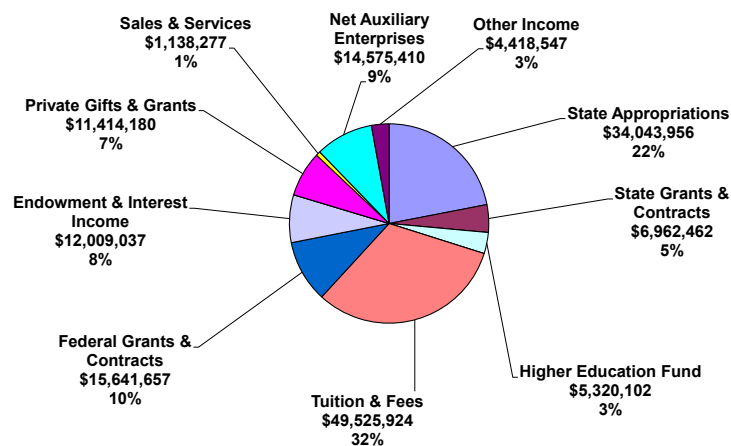
FN11: Of the net increase of \$8,188,303 approximately \$(868) thousand represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$9.1 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$8.8 million and \$238 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



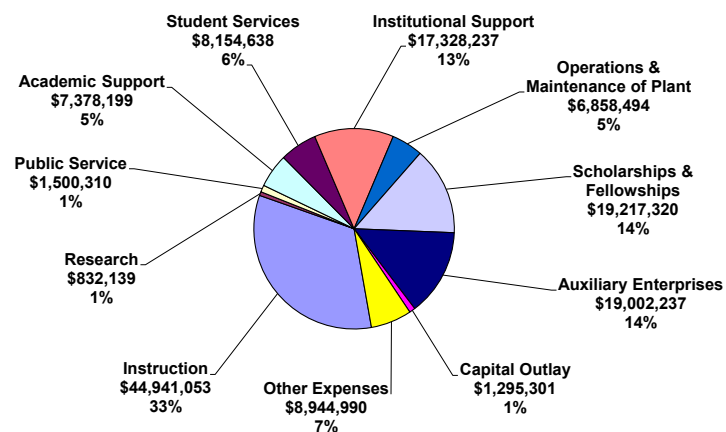
**Total Operating Sources \$155,049,552**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$155,049,552**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$135,452,918**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**Angelo State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			7,557.93
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	34,043,956	\$ 4,504
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		6,962,462	921
Higher Education Fund		5,320,102	704
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	46,326,520	\$ 6,129
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	29,183,893	\$ 3,861
Fees - net		20,342,031	2,691
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	49,525,924	\$ 6,552
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	15,641,657	\$ 2,070
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	12,009,037	\$ 1,589
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		11,414,180	1,510
Sales and Services		1,138,277	151
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		14,575,410	1,928
Other Income (See FN3)		4,418,547	585
Subtotal	\$	43,555,451	\$ 5,763
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>155,049,552</b>	<b>\$ 20,514</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	44,941,053	\$ 5,946
Research		832,139	110
Public Service		1,500,310	199
Academic Support		7,378,199	976
Student Services		8,154,638	1,079
Institutional Support		17,328,237	2,293
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		6,858,494	907
Scholarships and Fellowships		19,217,320	2,543
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		19,002,237	2,514
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,295,301	171
Other Expenses (See FN3)		8,944,990	1,184
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>135,452,918</b>	<b>\$ 17,922</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(8,986,925)	\$ (1,189)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,955,254	259
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(9,283,097)	(1,228)
Subtotal	\$	(16,314,768)	\$ (2,158)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(2,438,594)	\$ (323)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	(2,438,594)	\$ (323)
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>843,272</b>	<b>\$ 111</b>

**Angelo State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	34,043,956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,043,956
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	6,955,238	-	-	7,224	-	-	-	-	-	6,962,462
Higher Education Fund	5,320,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,320,102
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	46,319,296	-	-	7,224	-	-	-	-	-	46,326,520
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
	19,731,438	26,287,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,018,731
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,756,580)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,756,580)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,341,015)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,341,015)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
	13,633,843	26,287,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,921,136
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(816,278)	(1,752,057)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,568,335)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(306,435)	(82,527)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(388,962)
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,633,274)	(5,146,672)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,779,946)
Tuition - net	9,877,856	19,306,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,183,893
Fees Potential 100%										
	-	16,694,240	10,575,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,269,429
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
	-	16,694,240	10,575,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,269,429
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(973,050)	(452,134)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,425,184)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(42,315)	(37,047)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(79,362)
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(3,300,004)	(2,122,848)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,422,852)
Fees - net	-	12,378,871	7,963,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,342,031
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	9,877,856	31,684,908	7,963,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,525,924
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	15,641,657	-	-	-	-	-	15,641,657
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	159,582	749,122	299,078	10,501,009	12,821	287,425	-	-	-	12,009,037
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	25,765	-	8,604,904	-	2,783,511	-	-	-	11,414,180
Sales and Services	1,138,277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,138,277
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	14,575,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,575,410
Other Income (See FN3)	2,087	887,534	1,157,959	2,365,214	8	-	-	-	5,745	4,418,547
Subtotal	1,299,946	1,662,421	16,032,447	21,471,127	12,829	3,070,936	-	-	5,745	43,555,451
Total Operating Sources	57,497,098	33,347,329	23,995,607	37,120,008	12,829	3,070,936	-	-	5,745	155,049,552
Operating Uses										
Instruction	33,147,856	9,346,146	-	2,447,051	-	-	-	-	-	44,941,053
Research	404,715	80,892	-	346,532	-	-	-	-	-	832,139
Public Service	180,904	621,666	-	697,740	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,310
Academic Support	4,019,112	3,339,093	-	19,994	-	-	-	-	-	7,378,199
Student Services	1,705,275	6,444,330	-	5,033	-	-	-	-	-	8,154,638
Institutional Support	3,132,236	11,902,581	-	2,293,420	-	-	-	-	-	17,328,237
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,300,661	4,557,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,858,494
Scholarships and Fellowships	6,774,249	4,615,345	3,154,741	4,672,985	-	-	-	-	-	19,217,320
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	19,002,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,002,237
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	556,322	239,630	155,180	344,169	-	-	-	-	-	1,295,301
Other Expenses (See FN3)	101,684	527	-	-	30,259	-	8,743,962	-	68,558	8,944,990
Total Operating Uses	52,323,014	41,148,043	22,312,158	10,826,924	30,259	-	8,743,962	-	68,558	135,452,918
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,986,925)	-	-	(8,986,925)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(4,064,080)	(440,250)	(2,200,697)	(3,206,177)	80,725	899,534	10,886,199	-	-	1,955,254
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(3,229,301)	(927,471)	(5,126,325)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,283,097)
Subtotal	(7,293,381)	(1,367,721)	(7,327,022)	(3,206,177)	80,725	899,534	1,899,274	-	-	(16,314,768)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(44,886)	(24,563)	(378,145)	-	(1,991,000)	-	-	-	(2,438,594)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	(44,886)	(24,563)	(378,145)	-	(1,991,000)	-	-	-	(2,438,594)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	(2,119,297)	(9,213,321)	(5,668,136)	22,708,762	63,295	1,979,470	(6,844,688)	-	(62,813)	843,272
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,306,519)	(10,306,519)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	35,000
Capital Outlay	556,322	239,630	155,180	344,169	-	-	8,986,925	-	-	10,282,226
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(1,562,975)	(8,973,691)	(5,512,956)	23,052,931	63,295	1,979,470	2,142,237	-	(10,334,332)	853,979

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Angelo State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

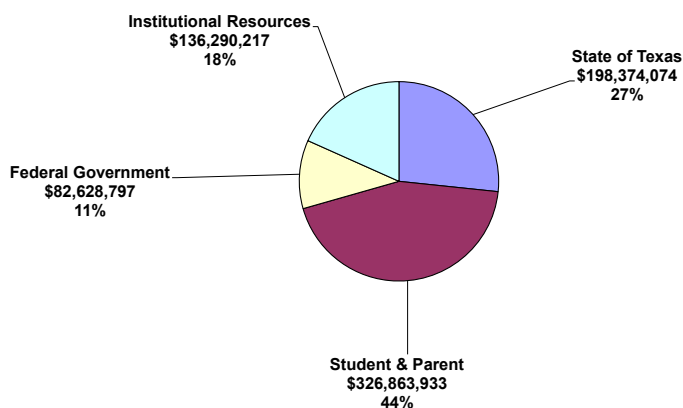
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$843,272 approximately \$856 thousand represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$(12) thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$(12) thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

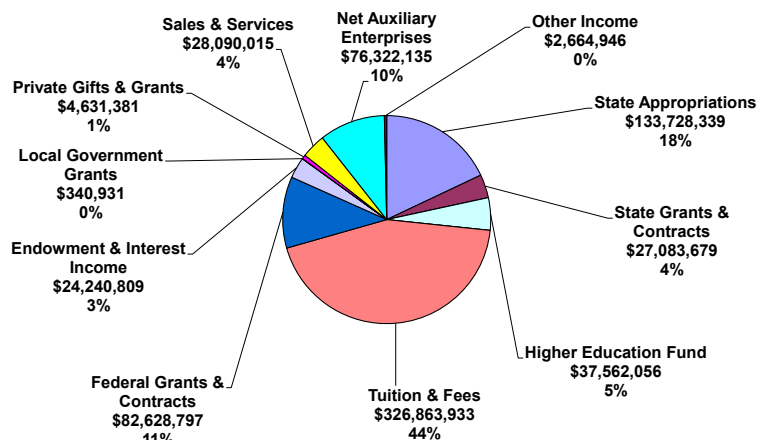
University of North Texas  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



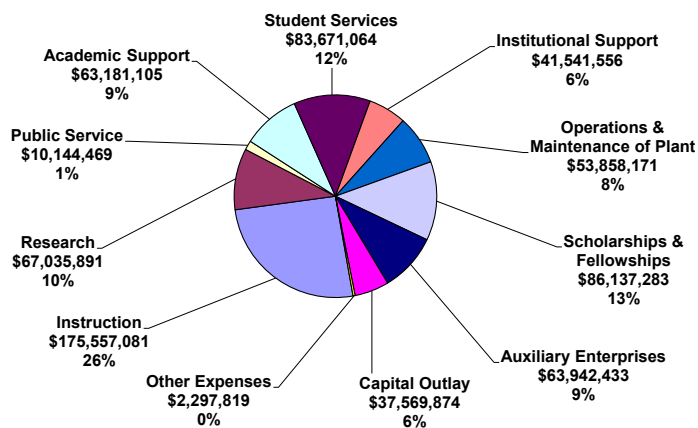
**Total Operating Sources \$744,157,021**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$744,157,021**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$684,936,746**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

University of North Texas  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2019		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			32,174.02
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	133,728,339	\$ 4,156
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		27,083,679	842
Higher Education Fund		37,562,056	1,167
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	198,374,074	\$ 6,165
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	279,383,891	\$ 8,684
Fees - net		47,480,042	1,476
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	326,863,933	\$ 10,160
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	82,628,797	\$ 2,568
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	24,240,809	\$ 753
Local Government Grants - Restricted		340,931	11
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		4,631,381	144
Sales and Services		28,090,015	873
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		76,322,135	2,372
Other Income (See FN3)		2,664,946	83
Subtotal	\$	136,290,217	\$ 4,236
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>744,157,021</b>	<b>\$ 23,129</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	175,557,081	\$ 5,456
Research		67,035,891	2,084
Public Service		10,144,469	315
Academic Support		63,181,105	1,964
Student Services		83,671,064	2,601
Institutional Support		41,541,556	1,291
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		53,858,171	1,674
Scholarships and Fellowships		86,137,283	2,677
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		63,942,433	1,987
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		37,569,874	1,168
Other Expenses (See FN3)		2,297,819	71
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>684,936,746</b>	<b>\$ 21,288</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	(211,398,704)	\$	(6,570)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	56,522,297		1,757
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)	-		-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(28,093)		(1)
Subtotal	\$ (154,904,500)	\$	(4,814)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(2,583,884)	\$	(80)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	514,883		16
Subtotal	\$ (2,069,001)	\$	(64)
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(97,753,226)</b>	<b>\$ (3,037)</b>

University of North Texas  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										
	FY 2019									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	133,728,339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,728,339
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	23,011,344	2,833,452	-	1,238,883	-	-	-	-	-	27,083,679
Higher Education Fund	37,562,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,562,056
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	194,301,739	2,833,452	-	1,238,883	-	-	-	-	-	198,374,074
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	100,030,229	258,211,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	358,241,967
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(21,232,270)	(82,963)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,315,233)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(326,102)	(180,080)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(506,182)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,064,260)	(16,488,411)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,552,671)
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	(2,355,596)	(2,955,626)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,311,222)
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	73,052,001	238,504,658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	311,556,659
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(18,591,645)	(13,581,123)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32,172,768)
Tuition - net	54,460,356	224,923,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279,383,891
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	429,387	107,362,271	17,029,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,821,249
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	429,387	107,362,271	17,029,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,821,249
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(76,959,700)	(381,507)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(77,341,207)
Fees - net	429,387	30,402,571	16,648,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,480,042
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	54,889,743	255,326,106	16,648,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	326,863,933
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	63,159	-	82,565,638	-	-	-	-	-	82,628,797
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	413,310	9,574,528	247,690	12,348,820	20,477	1,463,502	-	172,482	-	24,240,809
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	340,931	-	-	-	-	-	340,931
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	4,631,381	-	-	-	-	-	4,631,381
Sales and Services	426,439	25,749,813	-	1,910,938	2,825	-	-	-	-	28,090,015
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	76,322,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,322,135
Other Income (See FN3)	34,354	2,416,625	134,526	69,972	9,469	-	-	-	-	2,664,946
Subtotal	874,103	37,740,966	76,704,351	19,302,042	32,771	1,463,502	-	172,482	-	136,290,217
Total Operating Sources	250,065,585	295,963,683	93,352,435	103,106,563	32,771	1,463,502	-	172,482	-	744,157,021
Operating Uses										
Instruction	99,459,508	72,730,495	-	3,367,078	-	-	-	-	-	175,557,081
Research	29,990,402	20,858,215	-	16,187,274	-	-	-	-	-	67,035,891
Public Service	530,066	5,489,143	-	4,125,260	-	-	-	-	-	10,144,469
Academic Support	19,338,075	42,818,598	-	1,024,432	-	-	-	-	-	63,181,105
Student Services	11,403,968	70,362,221	66	1,871,458	33,351	-	-	-	-	83,671,064
Institutional Support	15,272,183	25,558,044	-	455,962	-	255,367	-	-	-	41,541,556
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	28,944,616	19,261,955	(1,125)	227,184	-	-	-	-	5,425,541	53,858,171
Scholarships and Fellowships	17,668,218	(13,179)	744,630	67,721,778	15,836	-	-	-	-	86,137,283
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	63,942,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,942,433
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	25,942,139	6,966,679	2,521,525	2,139,531	-	-	-	-	-	37,569,874
Other Expenses (See FN3)	4	94,805	-	-	1,150,391	-	-	-	1,052,619	2,297,819
Total Operating Uses	248,549,179	264,126,976	67,207,529	97,119,957	1,199,578	255,367	-	-	6,478,160	684,936,746
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(211,398,704)	(211,398,704)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(10,421,350)	(48,597,683)	(22,198,365)	2,200,235	(13,631)	(1,462,872)	-	(26,298,548)	163,314,511	56,522,297
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28,093)	-	(28,093)
Subtotal	(10,421,350)	(48,597,683)	(22,198,365)	2,200,235	(13,631)	(1,462,872)	-	(26,326,641)	(48,084,193)	(154,904,500)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(2,765,313)	-	(667)	-	182,096	-	-	-	(2,583,884)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	514,883	-	-	-	514,883
Subtotal	-	(2,765,313)	-	(667)	-	696,979	-	-	-	(2,069,001)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(8,904,944)	(19,526,289)	3,946,541	8,186,174	(1,180,438)	442,242	-	(26,154,159)	(54,562,353)	(97,753,226)
Bond Proceeds										
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54,950,503)	(54,950,503)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27,456)	(27,456)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	235,981	-	-	-	-	271,451	507,432
Capital Outlay	-	(7,150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	248,975,727	248,968,577
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(8,904,944)	(19,533,439)	3,946,541	8,422,155	(1,180,438)	442,242	-	(26,154,159)	139,706,866	96,744,824

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**University of North Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

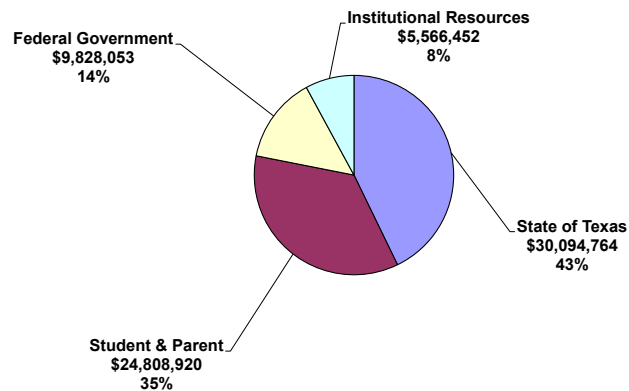
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

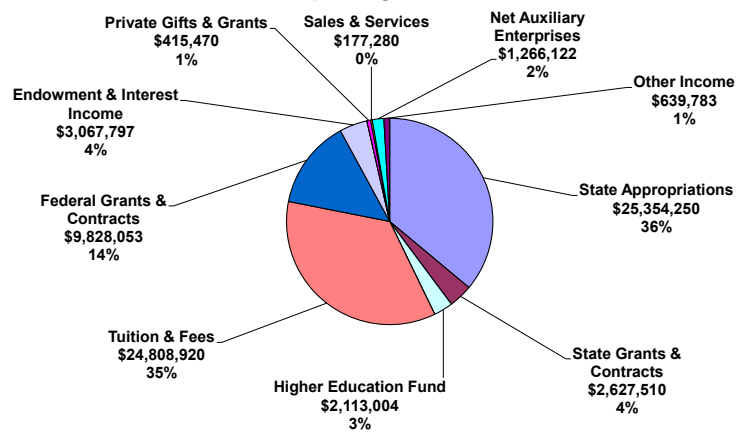
University of North Texas at Dallas  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



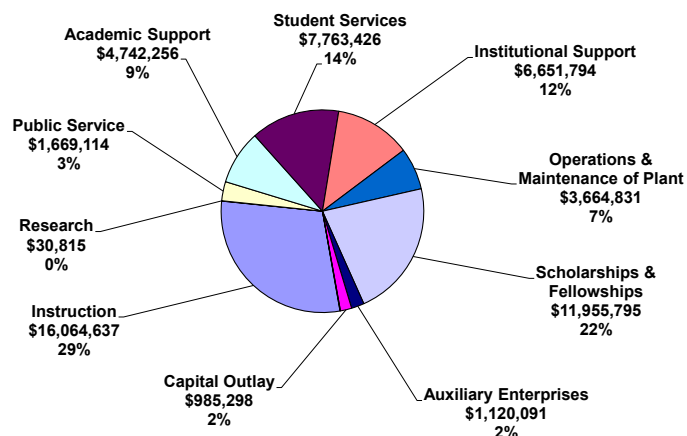
**Total Operating Sources \$70,298,189**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$70,298,189**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$54,684,880**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



University of North Texas at Dallas  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2019		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			3,089.34
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	25,354,250	\$ 8,207
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		2,627,510	851
Higher Education Fund		2,113,004	684
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	30,094,764	\$ 9,742
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	20,404,547	\$ 6,605
Fees - net		4,404,373	1,426
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	24,808,920	\$ 8,031
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	9,828,053	\$ 3,181
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	3,067,797	\$ 993
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		415,470	134
Sales and Services		177,280	57
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,266,122	410
Other Income (See FN3)		639,783	207
Subtotal	\$	5,566,452	\$ 1,801
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>70,298,189</b>	<b>\$ 22,755</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	16,064,637	\$ 5,200
Research		30,815	10
Public Service		1,669,114	540
Academic Support		4,742,256	1,535
Student Services		7,763,426	2,513
Institutional Support		6,651,794	2,153
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		3,664,831	1,186
Scholarships and Fellowships		11,955,795	3,870
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,120,091	363
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		985,298	319
Other Expenses (See FN3)		36,823	12
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>54,684,880</b>	<b>\$ 17,701</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(62,112,130)	\$ (20,105)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(14,325,030)	(4,637)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	(76,437,160)	\$ (24,742)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(238,423)	\$ (77)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		(289,012)	(94)
Subtotal	\$	(527,435)	\$ (171)
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(61,351,286)</b>	<b>\$ (19,859)</b>

University of North Texas at Dallas  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	25,354,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,354,250
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	2,560,297	-	-	67,213	-	-	-	-	-	2,627,510
Higher Education Fund	2,113,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,113,004
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	30,027,551	-	-	67,213	-	-	-	-	-	30,094,764
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(182,377)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(182,377)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(386,372)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(386,372)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(853,565)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(853,565)
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	7,628,637	19,412,687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,041,324
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,689,358)	(4,947,419)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,636,777)
Tuition - net	5,939,279	14,465,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,404,547
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	4,387,573	16,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,404,373
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	4,387,573	16,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,404,373
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	-	4,387,573	16,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,404,373
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	5,939,279	18,852,841	16,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,808,920
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	23,017	-	9,805,036	-	-	-	-	-	9,828,053
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	87,276	584,529	-	1,772,181	-	22,735	-	518,553	82,523	3,067,797
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	415,470	-	-	-	-	-	415,470
Sales and Services	-	177,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177,280
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,266,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,266,122
Other Income (See FN3)	-	22,111	32,407	5,123	-	-	-	-	580,142	639,783
Subtotal	87,276	783,920	1,298,529	2,192,774	-	22,735	-	518,553	662,665	5,566,452
Total Operating Sources	36,054,106	19,659,778	1,315,329	12,065,023	-	22,735	-	518,553	662,665	70,298,189
Operating Uses										
Instruction	11,053,035	3,724,541	-	1,287,061	-	-	-	-	-	16,064,637
Research	2,445	9,651	-	18,719	-	-	-	-	-	30,815
Public Service	-	81,051	-	1,588,063	-	-	-	-	-	1,669,114
Academic Support	3,297,270	1,361,844	-	83,142	-	-	-	-	-	4,742,256
Student Services	3,658,984	4,024,605	-	79,837	-	-	-	-	-	7,763,426
Institutional Support	4,401,745	2,238,768	-	-	-	11,281	-	-	-	6,651,794
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,115,390	1,203,953	-	-	-	-	-	-	345,488	3,664,831
Scholarships and Fellowships	2,549,499	811,103	-	8,595,193	-	-	-	-	-	11,955,795
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	(59,529)	1,179,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,120,091
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	625,415	263,202	64,378	32,303	-	-	-	-	-	985,298
Other Expenses (See FN3)	16,252	2,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,681	36,823
Total Operating Uses	27,720,035	13,662,079	1,243,998	11,684,318	-	11,281	-	-	363,169	54,684,880
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(62,112,130)	(62,112,130)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(7,891,935)	(5,553,933)	(283,950)	-	-	-	-	(24,474,377)	23,879,165	(14,325,030)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	(7,891,935)	(5,553,933)	(283,950)	-	-	-	-	(24,474,377)	(38,232,965)	(76,437,160)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(242,071)	-	-	-	3,648	-	-	-	(238,423)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	(289,012)	-	-	-	(289,012)
Subtotal	-	(242,071)	-	-	-	(285,364)	-	-	-	(527,435)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	442,136	201,695	(212,619)	380,705	-	(273,910)	-	(23,955,824)	(37,933,469)	(61,351,286)
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,466,095)	(5,466,095)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,142,775	44,142,775
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	63,097,428	63,847,428
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	442,136	201,695	(212,619)	1,130,705	-	(273,910)	-	(23,955,824)	63,840,639	41,172,822

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**University of North Texas at Dallas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

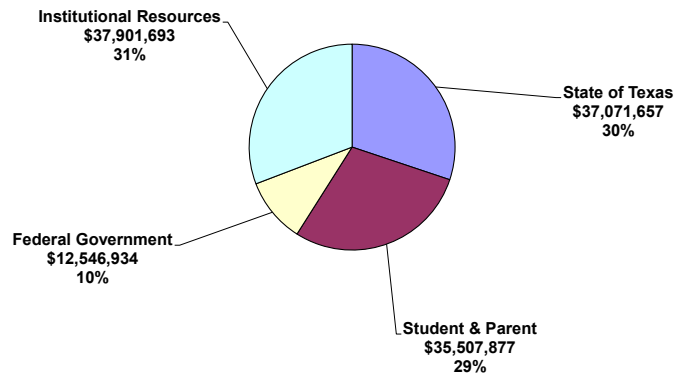
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

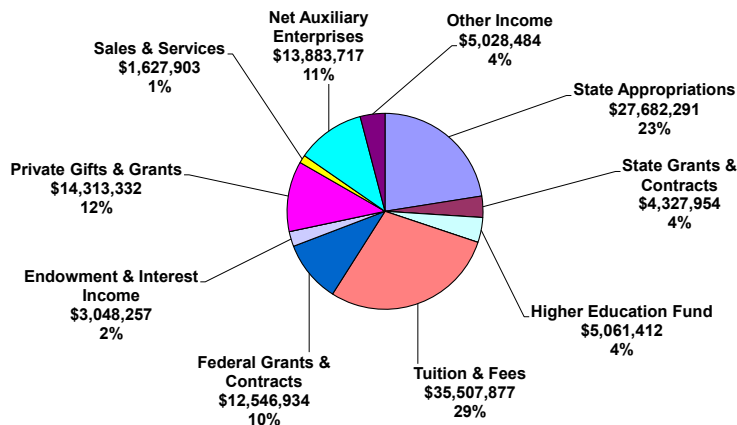
FN11. N/A

Operating Sources by Category



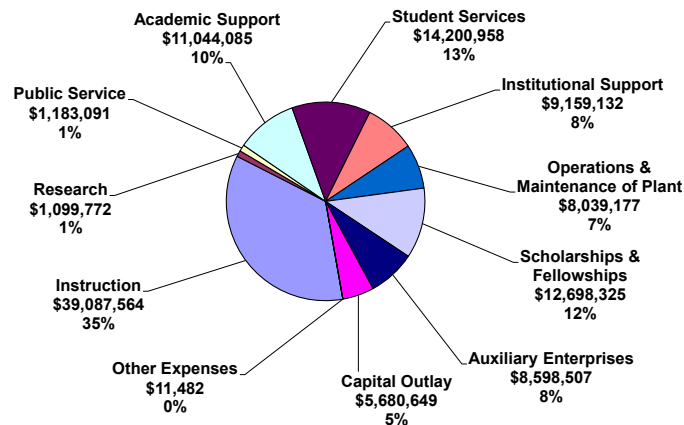
**Total Operating Sources \$123,028,161**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$123,028,161**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$110,802,742**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Midwestern State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			4,714.99
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	27,682,291	\$ 5,871
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		4,327,954	918
Higher Education Fund		5,061,412	1,073
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>37,071,657</b>	<b>\$ 7,862</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	19,017,762	\$ 4,033
Fees - net		16,490,115	3,497
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>35,507,877</b>	<b>\$ 7,530</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	12,546,934	\$ 2,661
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	3,048,257	\$ 647
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		14,313,332	3,036
Sales and Services		1,627,903	345
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		13,883,717	2,945
Other Income (See FN3)		5,028,484	1,066
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>37,901,693</b>	<b>\$ 8,039</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>123,028,161</b>	<b>\$ 26,092</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	39,087,564	\$ 8,290
Research		1,099,772	233
Public Service		1,183,091	251
Academic Support		11,044,085	2,342
Student Services		14,200,958	3,012
Institutional Support		9,159,132	1,943
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		8,039,177	1,705
Scholarships and Fellowships		12,698,325	2,693
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		8,598,507	1,824
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		5,680,649	1,205
Other Expenses (See FN3)		11,482	2
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>110,802,742</b>	<b>\$ 23,500</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(31,482,811)	\$ (6,677)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(2,037,233)	(432)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		31,438,874	6,668
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(11,931,841)	(2,531)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(14,013,011)</b>	<b>\$ (2,972)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(439,404)	\$ (93)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		172,472	37
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(266,932)</b>	<b>\$ (56)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(2,054,524)</b>	<b>\$ (436)</b>

**Midwestern State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019									
	FY 2019								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
State of Texas									Primary University
State Appropriations	27,682,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,682,291
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	86,682	-	-	4,241,272	-	-	-	-	4,327,954
Higher Education Fund	5,061,412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,061,412
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>32,830,385</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,241,272</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,071,657</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>14,028,360</b>	<b>20,383,328</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,411,688</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(6,020,003)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,020,003)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>8,008,357</b>	<b>20,383,328</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28,391,685</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(532,688)	(942,074)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,474,762)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(5,515)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,515)
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,101,975)	(5,791,671)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,893,646)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>5,373,694</b>	<b>13,644,068</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,017,762</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>52,670</b>	<b>23,989,617</b>	<b>483,023</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24,525,310</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>52,670</b>	<b>23,989,617</b>	<b>483,023</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24,525,310</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,980)	(916,300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(918,280)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(628,952)	(155,731)	-	-	-	-	-	(784,683)
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(15,368)	(6,313,706)	(3,178)	-	-	-	-	-	(6,332,252)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>35,342</b>	<b>16,130,659</b>	<b>324,114</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,490,115</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>5,409,036</b>	<b>29,774,727</b>	<b>324,114</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,507,877</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	13,082	-	12,533,852	-	-	-	-	12,546,934
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	65,821	1,503,838	-	1,100,661	2,287	69,935	305,715	-	3,048,257
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	302,385	-	12,755,964	-	-	1,254,983	-	14,313,332
Sales and Services	275	1,618,731	-	8,897	-	-	-	-	1,627,903
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	13,883,717	-	-	-	-	-	13,883,717
Other Income (See FN3)	2,249	1,302,415	67	140,669	47,662	-	3,535,422	-	5,028,484
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>68,345</b>	<b>4,727,369</b>	<b>13,883,784</b>	<b>14,006,191</b>	<b>49,949</b>	<b>69,935</b>	<b>5,096,120</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,901,693</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>38,307,766</b>	<b>34,515,178</b>	<b>14,207,898</b>	<b>30,781,315</b>	<b>49,949</b>	<b>69,935</b>	<b>5,096,120</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>123,028,161</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	23,978,919	13,953,411	-	1,155,234	-	-	-	-	39,087,564
Research	23,904	406,489	-	669,379	-	-	-	-	1,099,772
Public Service	147,767	565,462	-	469,862	-	-	-	-	1,183,091
Academic Support	3,030,265	5,287,815	-	2,726,005	-	-	-	-	11,044,085
Student Services	1,720,596	11,560,710	-	806,459	113,193	-	-	-	14,200,958
Institutional Support	2,179,839	6,598,974	-	380,319	-	-	-	-	9,159,132
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	6,014,893	1,037,119	-	65,111	-	-	920,254	1,800	8,039,177
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	12,698,325	-	-	-	-	12,698,325
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	8,598,507	-	-	-	-	-	8,598,507
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	567,729	61,545	20,378	5,030,997	-	-	-	-	5,680,649
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,482
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>37,663,912</b>	<b>39,471,525</b>	<b>8,618,885</b>	<b>24,001,691</b>	<b>113,193</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>920,254</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>110,802,742</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,482,811)	-	(31,482,811)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(6,834,389)	2,430,051	(5,249,354)	(10,992,336)	98,403	3,307,082	(2,940,961)	5,305,362	(2,037,233)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,438,874	-	31,438,874
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,931,841)	-	(11,931,841)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(6,834,389)</b>	<b>2,430,051</b>	<b>(5,249,354)</b>	<b>(10,992,336)</b>	<b>98,403</b>	<b>3,307,082</b>	<b>(2,984,898)</b>	<b>(6,626,479)</b>	<b>(14,013,011)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(362,960)	(44,880)	(489)	(38,664)	(78,890)	86,479	-	(439,404)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	172,472	-	-	172,472
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(362,960)</b>	<b>(44,880)</b>	<b>(489)</b>	<b>(38,664)</b>	<b>93,582</b>	<b>86,479</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(266,932)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(6,190,535)</b>	<b>(2,889,256)</b>	<b>294,779</b>	<b>(4,213,201)</b>	<b>(3,505)</b>	<b>3,470,599</b>	<b>1,277,447</b>	<b>(6,628,279)</b>	<b>(2,054,524)</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,438,874)	6,628,279	(24,810,595)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,740,004)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	567,729	61,545	20,378	5,030,997	-	-	31,482,811	-	37,163,460
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)</b>	<b>(5,622,806)</b>	<b>(2,827,711)</b>	<b>315,157</b>	<b>817,796</b>	<b>(3,505)</b>	<b>3,470,599</b>	<b>1,321,384</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,441,663)</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Midwestern State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

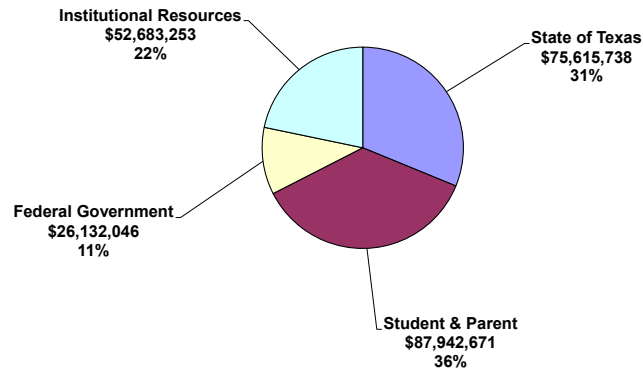
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

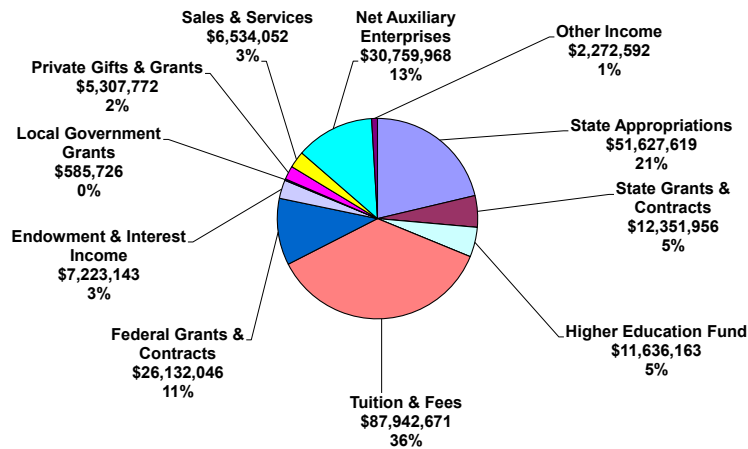
FN11. N/A

Operating Sources by Category



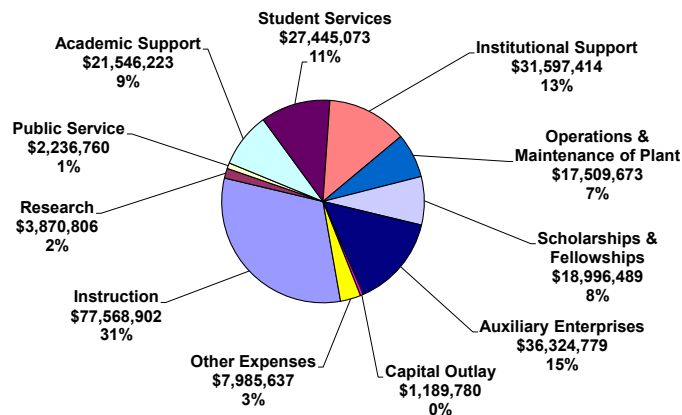
**Total Operating Sources \$242,373,708**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$242,373,708**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$246,271,536**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**Stephen F. Austin State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			10,822.10
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	51,627,619	\$ 4,771
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		12,351,956	1,141
Higher Education Fund		11,636,163	1,075
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>75,615,738</b>	<b>\$ 6,987</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	59,366,969	\$ 5,486
Fees - net		28,575,702	2,640
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>87,942,671</b>	<b>\$ 8,126</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	26,132,046	\$ 2,415
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	7,223,143	\$ 667
Local Government Grants - Restricted		585,726	54
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		5,307,772	490
Sales and Services		6,534,052	604
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		30,759,968	2,842
Other Income (See FN3)		2,272,592	210
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>52,683,253</b>	<b>\$ 4,867</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>242,373,708</b>	<b>\$ 22,395</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	77,568,902	\$ 7,168
Research		3,870,806	358
Public Service		2,236,760	207
Academic Support		21,546,223	1,991
Student Services		27,445,073	2,536
Institutional Support		31,597,414	2,920
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		17,509,673	1,618
Scholarships and Fellowships		18,996,489	1,755
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		36,324,779	3,357
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,189,780	110
Other Expenses (See FN3)		7,985,637	738
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>246,271,536</b>	<b>\$ 22,758</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	(13,831,675)	\$	(1,278)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	497,640		46
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)	6,735,534		622
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(21,643,088)		(2,000)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(28,241,589)</b>	<b>\$ (2,610)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(915,121)	\$	(85)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	18,576		2
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(896,545)</b>	<b>\$ (83)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(33,035,962)</b>	<b>\$ (3,056)</b>

**Stephen F. Austin State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	51,627,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,627,619
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	10,097,212	-	-	2,254,744	-	-	-	-	-	12,351,956
Higher Education Fund	11,636,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,636,163
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	73,360,994	-	-	2,254,744	-	-	-	-	-	75,615,738
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,964,079)	(31,296)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,995,375)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	19,254,627	65,706,477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,961,104
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,602,176)	(5,463,466)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,065,642)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,244,299)	(14,284,194)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,528,493)
Tuition - net	13,408,152	45,958,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,366,969
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	441,324	31,998,511	7,010,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,450,621
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	441,324	31,998,511	7,010,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,450,621
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(23,340)	(3,405,163)	(744,867)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,173,370)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(102,274)	(4,815,438)	(1,783,837)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,701,549)
Fees - net	315,710	23,777,910	4,482,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,575,702
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	13,723,862	69,736,727	4,482,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,942,671
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	26,132,046	-	-	-	-	-	26,132,046
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	103,343	3,434,340	417,777	912,231	161	580,094	1,775,197	-	-	7,223,143
Local Government Grants - Restricted	3,262	-	-	582,464	-	-	-	-	-	585,726
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	5,302,247	-	-	5,525	-	-	5,307,772
Sales and Services	924,564	4,770,936	-	838,552	-	-	-	-	-	6,534,052
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	30,759,968	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,759,968
Other Income (See FN3)	12,569	895,800	148,445	164,204	336,594	-	714,980	-	-	2,272,592
Subtotal	1,043,738	9,101,076	31,326,190	7,799,698	336,755	580,094	2,495,702	-	-	52,683,253
Total Operating Sources	88,128,594	78,837,803	35,808,272	36,186,488	336,755	580,094	2,495,702	-	-	242,373,708
Operating Uses										
Instruction	47,109,597	27,454,980	-	3,004,325	-	-	-	-	-	77,568,902
Research	1,144,366	1,328,809	-	1,397,631	-	-	-	-	-	3,870,806
Public Service	135,204	1,337,488	-	764,068	-	-	-	-	-	2,236,760
Academic Support	5,250,068	14,414,928	-	1,755,127	-	-	126,100	-	-	21,546,223
Student Services	75,893	13,339,496	11,829,846	1,275,315	924,523	-	-	-	-	27,445,073
Institutional Support	6,930,962	23,855,236	-	673,252	-	-	137,964	-	-	31,597,414
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,534,747	11,335,286	-	14,760	-	-	2,624,880	-	-	17,509,673
Scholarships and Fellowships	3,320,939	4,781,838	1,766,299	9,127,413	-	-	-	-	-	18,996,489
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	2,867,640	33,457,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,324,779
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	787,030	188,540	178,870	35,340	-	-	-	-	-	1,189,780
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	187,823	43,373	346,531	(54,373)	138,988	861,695	7,892,775	(1,431,175)	7,985,637
Total Operating Uses	68,288,806	101,092,064	47,275,527	18,393,762	870,150	138,988	3,750,639	7,892,775	(1,431,175)	246,271,536
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,831,675)	-	-	(13,831,675)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(22,573,757)	(5,019,418)	10,957,516	(17,650,160)	-	-	13,146,888	21,636,571	-	497,640
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,735,534	-	-	6,735,534
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,907,555)	(6,735,533)	(21,643,088)
Subtotal	(22,573,757)	(5,019,418)	10,957,516	(17,650,160)	-	-	6,050,747	6,729,016	(6,735,533)	(28,241,589)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(463,354)	(97,921)	-	-	(193,142)	-	-	(160,704)	(915,121)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	18,576	-	-	-	18,576
Subtotal	-	(463,354)	(97,921)	-	-	(174,566)	-	-	(160,704)	(896,545)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(2,733,969)	(27,737,033)	(607,660)	142,566	(533,395)	266,540	4,795,810	(1,163,759)	(5,465,062)	(33,035,962)
Bond Proceeds										
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,965,715	14,965,715
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,711,720)	(18,711,720)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,021,455	15,021,455
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(2,733,969)	(27,737,033)	(607,660)	142,566	(533,395)	266,540	4,795,810	(1,163,759)	5,810,388	(21,760,512)

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

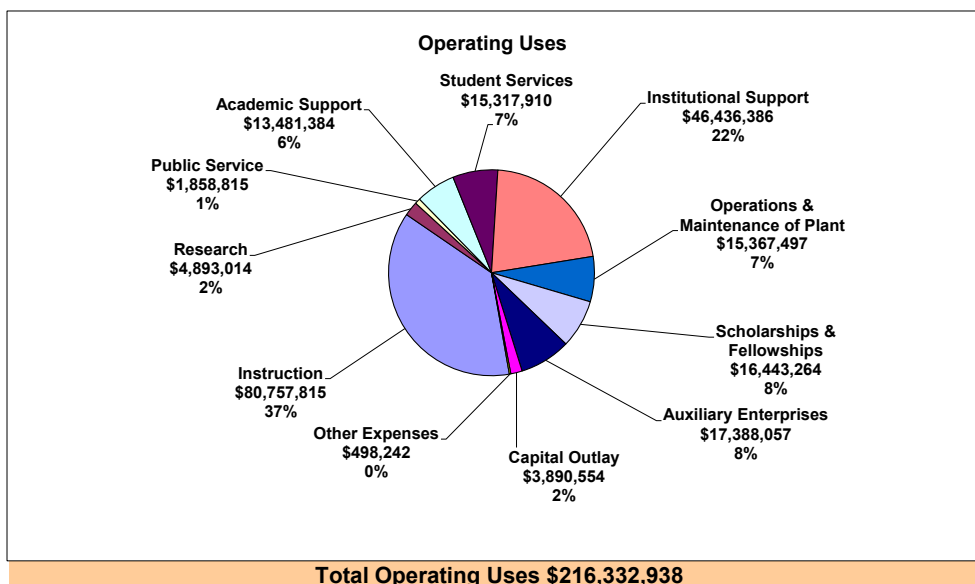
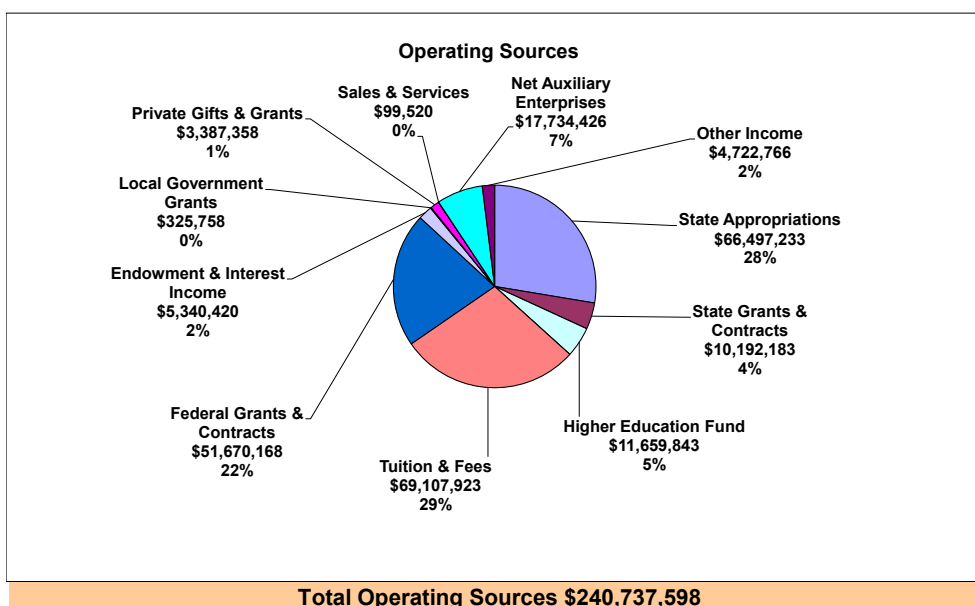
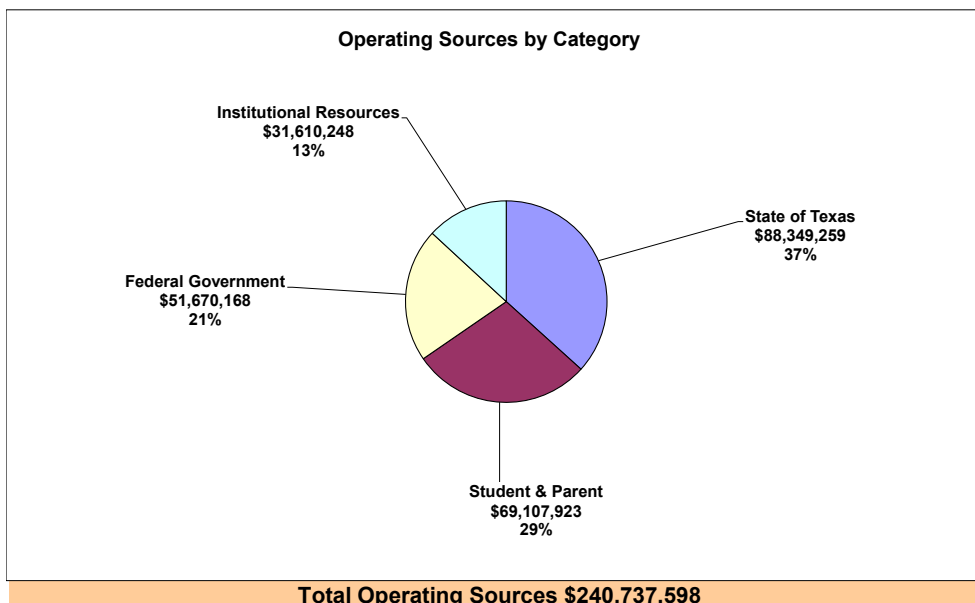
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

**Texas Southern University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**



Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas Southern University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			8,765.96
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	66,497,233	\$ 7,586
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		10,192,183	1,163
Higher Education Fund		11,659,843	1,330
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>88,349,259</b>	<b>\$ 10,079</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	54,386,052	\$ 6,204
Fees - net		14,721,871	1,679
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>69,107,923</b>	<b>\$ 7,883</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	51,670,168	\$ 5,894
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	5,340,420	\$ 609
Local Government Grants - Restricted		325,758	37
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		3,387,358	386
Sales and Services		99,520	11
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		17,734,426	2,023
Other Income (See FN3)		4,722,766	539
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>31,610,248</b>	<b>\$ 3,605</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>240,737,598</b>	<b>\$ 27,461</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	80,757,815	\$ 9,213
Research		4,893,014	558
Public Service		1,858,815	212
Academic Support		13,481,384	1,538
Student Services		15,317,910	1,747
Institutional Support		46,436,386	5,297
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		15,367,497	1,753
Scholarships and Fellowships		16,443,264	1,876
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		17,388,057	1,984
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		3,890,554	444
Other Expenses (See FN3)		498,242	57
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>216,332,938</b>	<b>\$ 24,679</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(41,653,476)	\$ (4,752)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(483,275)	(55)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(20,310,664)	(2,317)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(62,447,415)</b>	<b>\$ (7,124)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(1,595,087)	\$ (182)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		448,892	51
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(1,146,195)</b>	<b>\$ (131)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(39,188,950)</b>	<b>\$ (4,473)</b>

**Texas Southern University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										
	FY 2019									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	66,497,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,497,233
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	9,210,005	-	-	982,178	-	-	-	-	-	10,192,183
Higher Education Fund	11,659,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,659,843
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	87,367,081	-	-	982,178	-	-	-	-	-	88,349,259
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
	42,181,290	49,623,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,805,046
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(5,813,022)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,813,022)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
	36,368,268	49,623,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,992,024
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,858,473)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,858,473)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(11,352,461)	(16,395,038)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27,747,499)
Tuition - net	21,157,334	33,228,718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,386,052
Fees Potential 100%										
	779,035	13,791,248	7,415,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,985,637
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
	779,035	13,791,248	7,415,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,985,637
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,189,676)	(4,556,386)	(517,704)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,263,766)
Fees - net	(1,410,641)	9,234,862	6,897,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,721,871
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	19,746,693	42,463,580	6,897,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,107,923
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	51,670,168	-	-	-	-	-	51,670,168
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	492,256	1,752,840	23,986	165,487	-	1,270,354	726,125	909,372	-	5,340,420
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	325,758	-	-	-	-	-	325,758
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	(630,183)	732,436	30,000	3,026,039	-	1,480	227,586	-	-	3,387,358
Sales and Services	55,918	43,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99,520
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	17,734,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,734,426
Other Income (See FN3)	122,456	4,080,938	327,141	-	-	-	192,231	-	-	4,722,766
Subtotal	40,447	6,609,816	18,115,553	3,517,284	-	1,271,834	1,145,942	909,372	-	31,610,248
Total Operating Sources	107,154,221	49,073,396	25,013,203	56,169,630	-	1,271,834	1,145,942	909,372	-	240,737,598
Operating Uses										
Instruction	58,506,153	16,408,103	-	5,843,559	-	-	-	-	-	80,757,815
Research	695,047	-	-	4,197,967	-	-	-	-	-	4,893,014
Public Service	145,847	446,005	-	1,266,963	-	-	-	-	-	1,858,815
Academic Support	3,939,465	4,887,662	-	4,654,257	-	-	-	-	-	13,481,384
Student Services	1,487,015	10,970,205	-	2,860,690	-	-	-	-	-	15,317,910
Institutional Support	33,542,483	11,109,600	-	1,738,140	-	-	46,163	-	-	46,436,386
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	4,232,651	6,359,350	-	5,513	-	-	4,769,983	-	-	15,367,497
Scholarships and Fellowships	(3,654,423)	(14,406,754)	-	34,504,441	-	-	-	-	-	16,443,264
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	17,388,057	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,388,057
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,260,948	1,289,064	-	1,340,542	-	-	-	-	-	3,890,554
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	498,242	-	-	-	498,242
Total Operating Uses	100,155,186	37,063,235	17,388,057	56,412,072	-	498,242	4,816,146	-	-	216,332,938
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41,653,476)	-	-	(41,653,476)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(483,275)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(483,275)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(7,905,154)	(2,504,386)	(5,204,288)	-	-	-	(2,237,338)	(1,356,013)	(1,103,485)	(20,310,664)
Subtotal	(8,388,429)	(2,504,386)	(5,204,288)	-	-	-	(43,890,814)	(1,356,013)	(1,103,485)	(62,447,415)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,595,087)	-	-	-	(1,595,087)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	448,892	-	-	-	448,892
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	(1,146,195)	-	-	-	(1,146,195)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(1,389,394)	9,505,775	2,420,858	(242,442)	-	(372,603)	(47,561,018)	(446,641)	(1,103,485)	(39,188,950)
Bond Proceeds										
	7,905,000	1,930,759	3,645,579	-	-	-	124,727	-	-	13,606,065
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,810,066)	(19,810,066)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	1,260,948	1,289,064	-	1,340,542	-	-	41,653,476	-	-	45,544,030
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	7,776,554	12,725,598	6,066,437	1,098,100	-	(372,603)	(5,782,815)	(446,641)	(20,913,551)	151,079

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas Southern University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

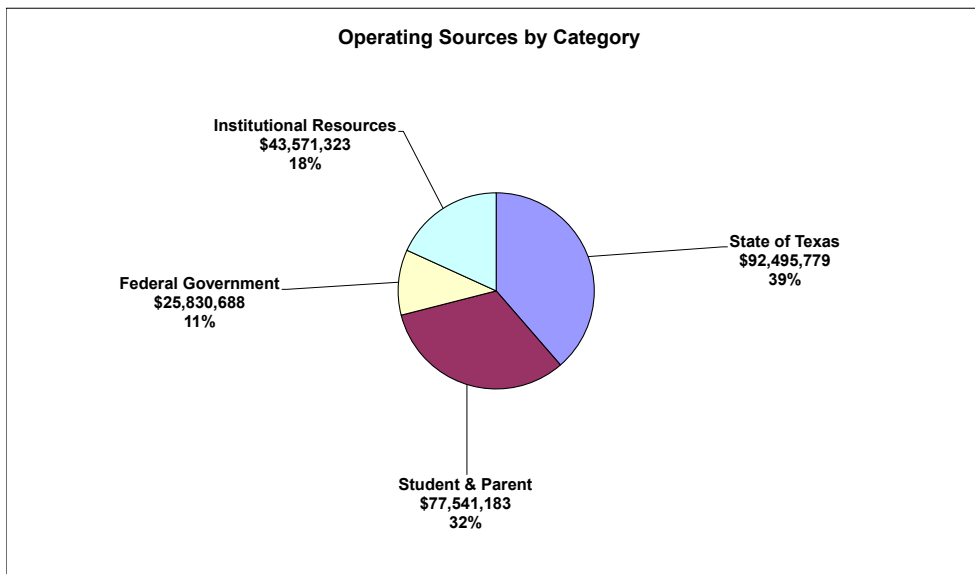
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

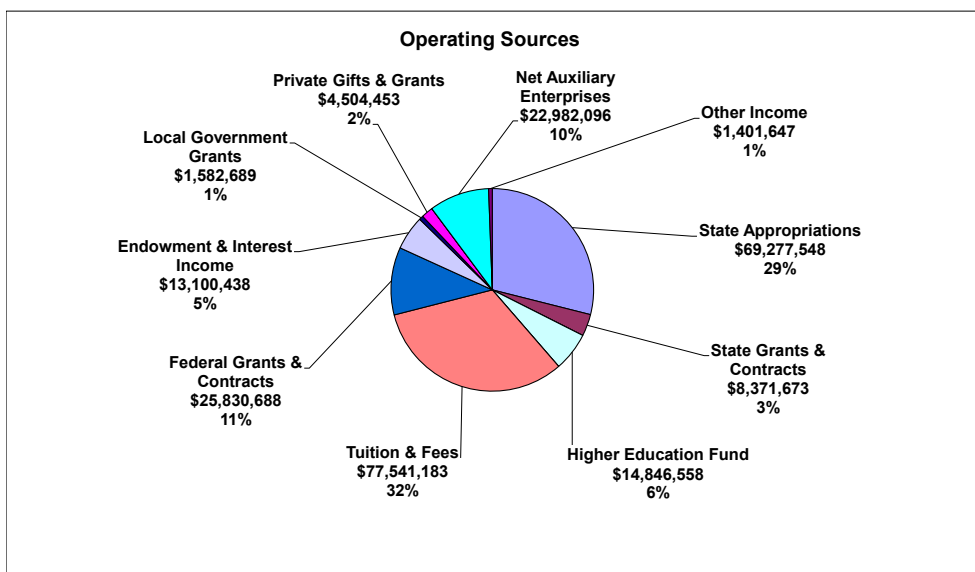
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

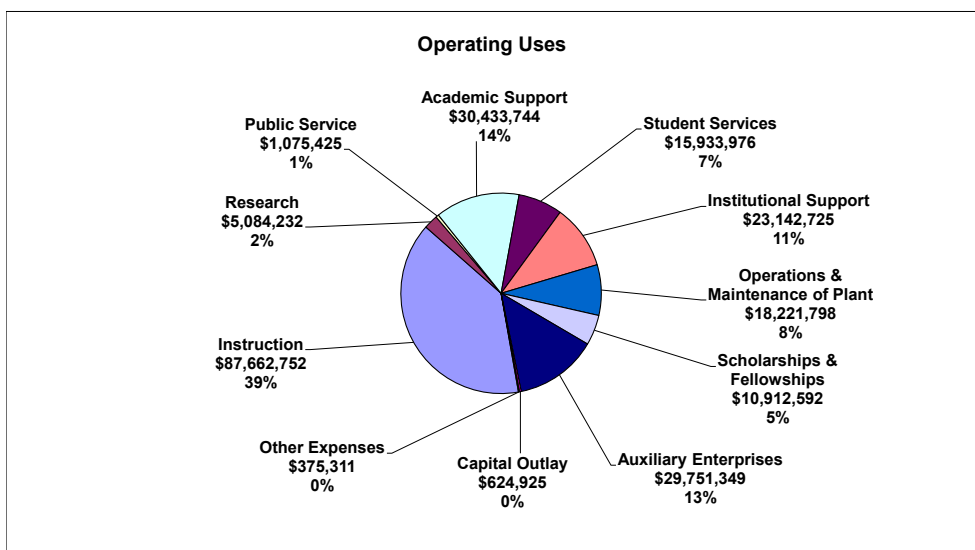
**Texas Woman's University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**



**Total Operating Sources \$239,438,973**



**Total Operating Sources \$239,438,973**



**Total Operating Uses \$223,218,829**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**Texas Woman's University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			12,337.23
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	69,277,548	\$ 5,615
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		8,371,673	679
Higher Education Fund		14,846,558	1,203
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>92,495,779</b>	<b>\$ 7,497</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	87,068,982	\$ 7,057
Fees - net		(9,527,799)	(772)
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>77,541,183</b>	<b>\$ 6,285</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	25,830,688	\$ 2,094
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	13,100,438	\$ 1,062
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,582,689	128
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		4,504,453	365
Sales and Services		-	-
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		22,982,096	1,863
Other Income (See FN3)		1,401,647	114
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>43,571,323</b>	<b>\$ 3,532</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>239,438,973</b>	<b>\$ 19,408</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	87,662,752	\$ 7,106
Research		5,084,232	412
Public Service		1,075,425	87
Academic Support		30,433,744	2,467
Student Services		15,933,976	1,292
Institutional Support		23,142,725	1,876
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		18,221,798	1,477
Scholarships and Fellowships		10,912,592	885
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		29,751,349	2,412
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		624,925	51
Other Expenses (See FN3)		375,311	30
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>223,218,829</b>	<b>\$ 18,095</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(63,173,349)	\$ (5,121)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		37,284	3
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(16,349,717)	(1,325)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(79,485,782)</b>	<b>\$ (6,443)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(2,067,769)	\$ (168)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		21,149	2
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(2,046,620)</b>	<b>\$ (166)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(65,312,258)</b>	<b>\$ (5,296)</b>

**Texas Woman's University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										
	FY 2019									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment & Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	69,277,548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,277,548
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	8,371,673	-	-	-	-	-	8,371,673
Higher Education Fund	14,846,558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,846,558
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>84,124,106</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,371,673</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>92,495,779</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>30,296,905</b>	<b>64,384,211</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94,681,116</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>30,296,905</b>	<b>64,384,211</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94,681,116</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(4,618,120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,618,120)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,994,014)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,994,014)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>22,684,771</b>	<b>64,384,211</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>87,068,982</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>585,154</b>	<b>21,547,690</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,132,844</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>585,154</b>	<b>21,547,690</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,132,844</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25)
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,243,703)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,243,703)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(8,041,307)	(22,375,608)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,416,915)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>(8,699,856)</b>	<b>(827,943)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9,527,799)</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>13,984,915</b>	<b>63,556,268</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>77,541,183</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	25,830,688	-	-	-	-	-	25,830,688
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	179,677	8,779,564	350,368	257,102	18,129	840,048	2,675,550	-	-	13,100,438
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	1,582,689	-	-	-	-	-	1,582,689
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	124,140	1,500	4,359,939	-	18,874	-	-	-	4,504,453
Sales and Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	22,982,096	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,982,096
Other Income (See FN3)	13,719	256,884	561,273	569,771	-	-	-	-	-	1,401,647
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>193,396</b>	<b>9,160,588</b>	<b>23,895,237</b>	<b>6,769,501</b>	<b>18,129</b>	<b>858,922</b>	<b>2,675,550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43,571,323</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>98,302,417</b>	<b>72,716,856</b>	<b>23,895,237</b>	<b>40,971,862</b>	<b>18,129</b>	<b>858,922</b>	<b>2,675,550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>239,438,973</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	76,675,215	9,607,393	-	1,380,144	-	-	-	-	-	87,662,752
Research	1,201,821	349,767	-	3,532,644	-	-	-	-	-	5,084,232
Public Service	4,167	66,480	-	1,004,778	-	-	-	-	-	1,075,425
Academic Support	7,196,823	22,861,038	-	375,883	-	-	-	-	-	30,433,744
Student Services	2,688,770	11,049,169	-	2,106,690	-	-	89,347	-	-	15,933,976
Institutional Support	7,961,369	14,360,102	-	232,623	461,941	126,690	-	-	-	23,142,725
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	5,762,160	7,262,000	533	749	-	-	5,196,356	-	-	18,221,798
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	1,560,688	-	9,351,904	-	-	-	-	-	10,912,592
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	29,688,189	63,160	-	-	-	-	-	29,751,349
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	85,420	399,834	107,055	32,616	-	-	-	-	-	624,925
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	351,710	-	-	-	-	-	1,025	22,576	375,311
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>101,575,745</b>	<b>67,868,181</b>	<b>29,795,777</b>	<b>18,081,191</b>	<b>461,941</b>	<b>126,690</b>	<b>5,285,703</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>22,576</b>	<b>223,218,829</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(63,173,349)	-	-	(63,173,349)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(11,035,858)	(8,900,329)	6,972,377	(19,166,052)	276,661	(145,364)	15,711,669	16,324,180	-	37,284
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,349,717)	-	(16,349,717)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(11,035,858)</b>	<b>(8,900,329)</b>	<b>6,972,377</b>	<b>(19,166,052)</b>	<b>276,661</b>	<b>(145,364)</b>	<b>(47,461,680)</b>	<b>(25,537)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(79,485,782)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(1,942,251)	-	-	-	(125,518)	-	-	-	(2,067,769)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	21,149	-	-	-	21,149
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,942,251)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(104,369)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,046,620)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(14,309,186)</b>	<b>(5,993,905)</b>	<b>1,071,837</b>	<b>3,724,619</b>	<b>(167,151)</b>	<b>482,499</b>	<b>(50,071,833)</b>	<b>(26,562)</b>	<b>(22,576)</b>	<b>(65,312,258)</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,304,071	-	11,304,071
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,325,971)	(16,325,971)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	85,420	399,834	107,055	32,616	-	-	63,173,349	-	-	63,798,274
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)</b>	<b>(14,223,766)</b>	<b>(5,594,071)</b>	<b>1,178,892</b>	<b>3,757,235</b>	<b>(167,151)</b>	<b>482,499</b>	<b>13,101,516</b>	<b>11,277,509</b>	<b>(16,348,547)</b>	<b>(6,535,884)</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas Woman's University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

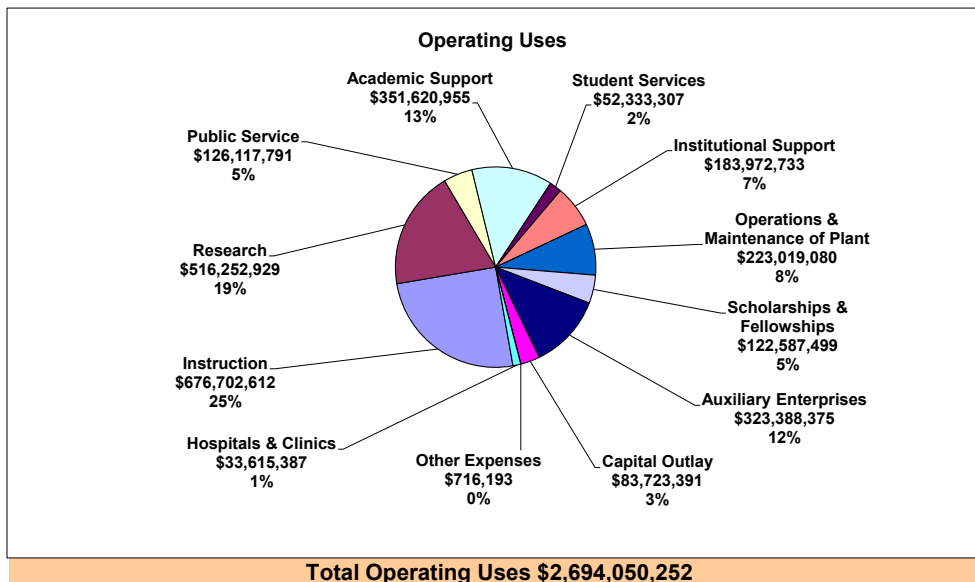
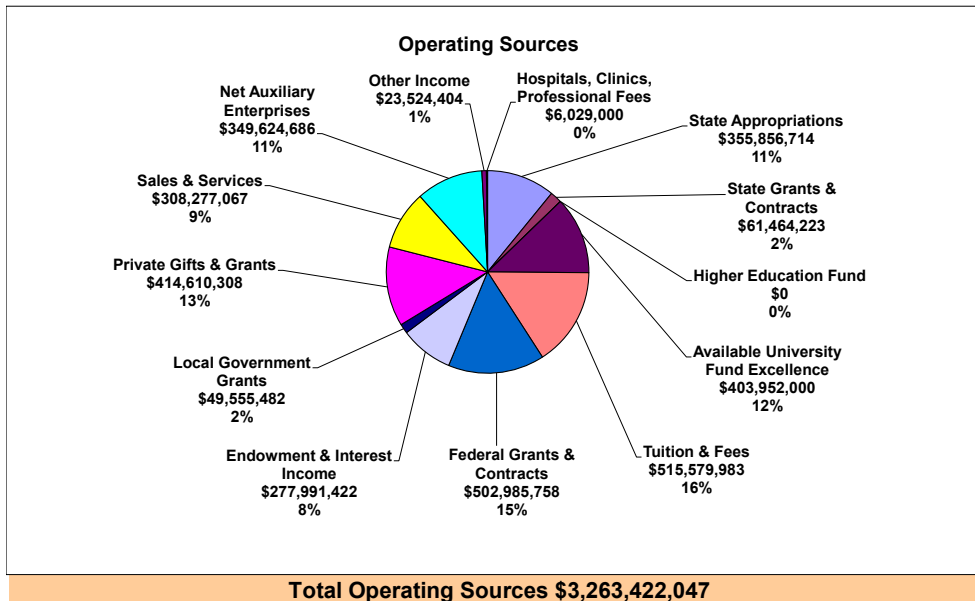
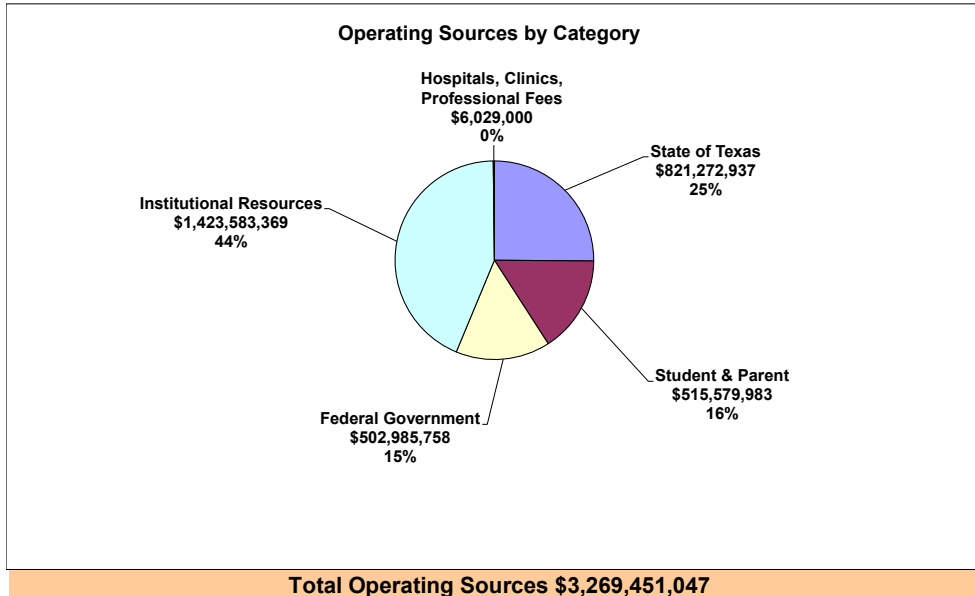
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

**The University of Texas at Austin - All Disciplines (A+H+M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.



Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**The University of Texas at Austin - All Disciplines (A+H+M)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			47,971.06
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	355,856,714	\$ 7,418
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		61,464,223	1,281
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		403,952,000	8,421
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>821,272,937</b>	<b>\$ 17,120</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	397,405,671	\$ 8,284
Fees - net		118,174,312	2,463
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	515,579,983	\$ 10,747
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	502,985,758	\$ 10,485
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	6,029,000	\$ 126
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	277,991,422	\$ 5,795
Local Government Grants - Restricted		49,555,482	1,033
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		414,610,308	8,643
Sales and Services		308,277,067	6,426
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		349,624,686	7,288
Other Income (See FN3)		23,524,404	490
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,423,583,369</b>	<b>\$ 29,675</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,269,451,047</b>	<b>\$ 68,153</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	676,702,612	\$ 14,106
Research		516,252,929	10,762
Public Service		126,117,791	2,629
Hospitals and Clinics		33,615,387	701
Academic Support		351,620,955	7,330
Student Services		52,333,307	1,091
Institutional Support		183,972,733	3,835
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		223,019,080	4,649
Scholarships and Fellowships		122,587,499	2,555
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		323,388,375	6,741
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		83,723,391	1,745
Other Expenses (See FN3)		716,193	15
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,694,050,252</b>	<b>\$ 56,159</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(312,486,941)	\$ (6,514)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,921,940	40
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		118,087,031	2,462
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(150,335,347)	(3,134)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(342,813,317)</b>	<b>\$ (7,146)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		123,032,573	\$ 2,565
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		121,040,430	2,523
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>244,073,003</b>	<b>\$ 5,088</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>476,660,481</b>	<b>\$ 9,936</b>

**The University of Texas at Austin - All Disciplines (A+H+M)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

This data is provided for information only, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.  
It is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing.

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas	355,856,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	355,856,714
State Appropriations	32,781,176	16,757,275	-	11,925,772	-	-	-	-	-	61,464,223
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	403,952,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	403,952,000
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	792,589,890	16,757,275	-	11,925,772	-	-	-	-	-	821,272,937
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	178,149,784	429,291,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	607,441,246
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(50,064,581)	(14,169,163)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(64,233,744)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	128,085,203	415,122,299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	543,207,502
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,388,421)	(17,250,709)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,639,130)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	(29,831,830)	(96,330,871)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(126,162,701)
Tuition - net	95,864,952	301,540,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	397,405,671
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	166,490	110,617,828	44,449,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	155,233,575
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	166,490	110,617,828	44,449,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	155,233,575
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,248,711)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,248,711)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	(38,777)	(25,669,331)	(10,102,444)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35,810,552)
Fees - net	127,713	83,699,786	34,346,813	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,174,312
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	95,992,665	385,240,505	34,346,813	-	-	-	-	-	-	515,579,983
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	101,976,702	-	401,009,056	-	-	-	-	-	502,985,758
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	6,029,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,029,000
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	6,843,227	69,347,032	5,327,802	189,195,998	721,328	1,908,346	4,647,689	-	-	277,991,422
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	45,418,911	-	4,136,571	-	-	-	-	-	49,555,482
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	35,271,631	-	379,338,677	-	-	-	-	-	414,610,308
Sales and Services	91,131	288,547,554	-	19,638,382	-	-	-	-	-	308,277,067
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	349,624,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	349,624,686
Other Income (See FN3)	176,849	14,243,530	-	32,099	1,280,467	-	-	-	7,791,459	23,524,404
Subtotal	7,111,207	452,828,658	354,952,488	592,341,727	2,001,795	1,908,346	4,647,689	-	7,791,459	1,423,583,369
Total Operating Sources	895,693,762	962,832,140	389,299,301	1,005,276,555	2,001,795	1,908,346	4,647,689	-	7,791,459	3,269,451,047
Operating Uses										
Instruction	449,969,878	141,336,853	-	85,395,881	-	-	-	-	-	676,702,612
Research	56,047,326	48,403,067	-	411,802,536	-	-	-	-	-	516,252,929
Public Service	3,321,513	66,499,795	-	56,296,483	-	-	-	-	-	126,117,791
Hospitals and Clinics	9,558,152	20,071,566	-	3,985,669	-	-	-	-	-	33,615,387
Academic Support	107,208,207	185,028,348	-	59,384,400	-	-	-	-	-	351,620,955
Student Services	13,301,268	35,046,379	-	2,778,484	1,207,176	-	-	-	-	52,333,307
Institutional Support	89,565,070	81,423,147	-	12,984,516	-	-	-	-	-	183,972,733
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,117,187	158,229,381	-	4,206	-	-	61,668,306	-	-	223,019,080
Scholarships and Fellowships	36,449,106	38,924,084	-	47,214,309	-	-	-	-	-	122,587,499
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	277,224,771	46,163,604	-	-	-	-	-	323,388,375
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	13,726,905	35,743,121	1,021,924	33,231,441	-	-	-	-	-	83,723,391
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	288,477	5,060	23,161	-	-	-	-	399,495	716,193
Total Operating Uses	782,264,612	810,994,218	278,251,755	759,264,690	1,207,176	-	61,668,306	-	399,495	2,694,050,252
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(312,486,941)	-	-	(312,486,941)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(34,799,933)	(43,564,491)	(62,897,152)	(167,183,690)	(41,350)	35,362,159	286,650,553	-	(11,604,156)	1,921,940
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,087,031	-	-	118,087,031
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(25,462,383)	(71,396,646)	(50,669,797)	(1,670,040)	-	-	(1,136,481)	-	-	(150,335,347)
Subtotal	(60,262,316)	(114,961,137)	(113,566,949)	(168,853,730)	(41,350)	35,362,159	91,114,162	-	(11,604,156)	(342,813,317)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	1,473,633	12,491,209	3,283,814	9,512,742	478,338	89,965,876	5,826,961	-	-	123,032,573
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	121,040,430	-	-	-	121,040,430
Subtotal	1,473,633	12,491,209	3,283,814	9,512,742	478,338	211,006,306	5,826,961	-	-	244,073,003
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	54,640,467	49,367,994	764,411	86,670,877	1,231,607	248,276,811	39,920,506	-	(4,212,192)	476,660,481
Bond Proceeds										
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(346,250,533)	-
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(346,250,533)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,637,472	37,637,472
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)	54,640,467	49,367,994	764,411	86,670,877	1,231,607	248,276,811	39,920,506	-	83,385,079	564,257,752

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas at Austin - All Disciplines (A+H+M)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

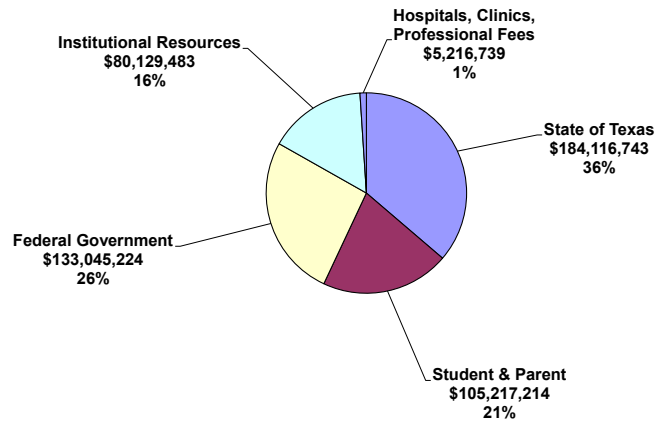
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$476,660,481 approximately \$232.6 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$244.1 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$123.0 million and \$121.0 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

**The University of Texas RGV - All Disciplines (A+H+M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

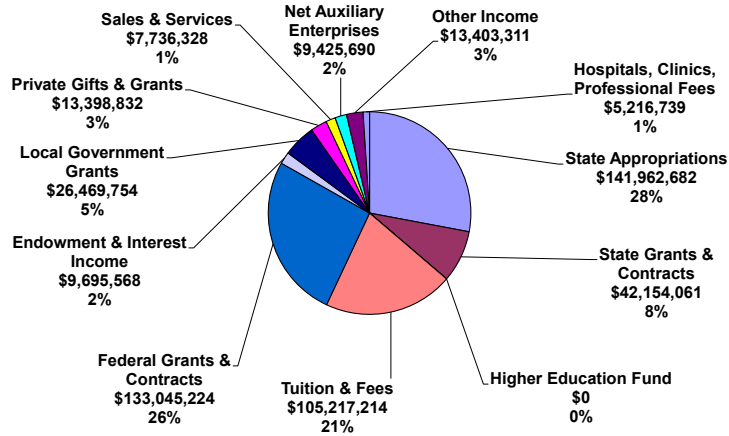
This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.

**Operating Sources by Category**



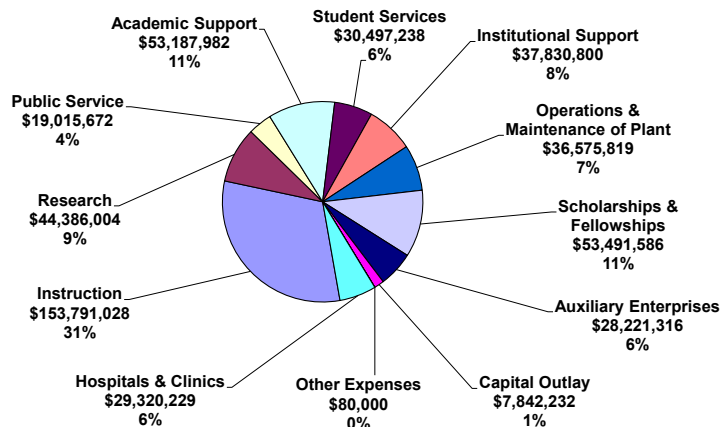
**Total Operating Sources \$507,725,403**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$502,508,664**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$494,239,906**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).

Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**The University of Texas RGV - All Disciplines (A+H+M)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			25,073.01
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	141,962,682	\$ 5,662
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		42,154,061	1,681
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>184,116,743</b>	<b>\$ 7,343</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	70,598,763	\$ 2,816
Fees - net		34,618,451	1,381
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	105,217,214	\$ 4,197
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	133,045,224	\$ 5,306
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	5,216,739	\$ 208
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	9,695,568	\$ 387
Local Government Grants - Restricted		26,469,754	1,056
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		13,398,832	534
Sales and Services		7,736,328	309
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		9,425,690	376
Other Income (See FN3)		13,403,311	535
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>80,129,483</b>	<b>\$ 3,197</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>507,725,403</b>	<b>\$ 20,251</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	153,791,028	\$ 6,134
Research		44,386,004	1,770
Public Service		19,015,672	758
Hospitals and Clinics		29,320,229	1,169
Academic Support		53,187,982	2,121
Student Services		30,497,238	1,216
Institutional Support		37,830,800	1,509
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		36,575,819	1,459
Scholarships and Fellowships		53,491,586	2,133
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		28,221,316	1,126
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		7,842,232	313
Other Expenses (See FN3)		80,000	3
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>494,239,906</b>	<b>\$ 19,711</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(48,699,625)	\$ (1,942)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,433,074	57
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		51,607,032	2,058
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(25,529,026)	(1,018)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(21,188,545)</b>	<b>\$ (845)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		2,076,315	\$ 83
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		2,375,149	95
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,451,464</b>	<b>\$ 178</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(3,251,584)</b>	<b>\$ (127)</b>

**The University of Texas RGV - All Disciplines (A+H+M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

This data is provided for information only, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.  
It is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing.

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										
	FY 2019									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>	141,962,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141,962,682
State Appropriations	40,793,060	1,352,274	-	8,727	-	-	-	-	-	42,154,061
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	182,755,742	1,352,274	-	8,727	-	-	-	-	-	184,116,743
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>	50,588,369	132,279,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182,868,094
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	(8,873,811)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,873,811)
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(7,116)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,116)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	41,714,558	132,272,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173,987,167
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,458,520)	(4,604,452)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,062,972)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(20,972,939)	(75,352,493)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(96,325,432)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	18,283,099	52,315,664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,598,763
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	1,561,032	22,026,551	22,934,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,522,096
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	1,561,032	22,026,551	22,934,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,522,096
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(618,088)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(618,088)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	(11,285,557)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,285,557)
<b>Fees - net</b>	1,561,032	22,026,551	11,030,868	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,618,451
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	19,844,131	74,342,215	11,030,868	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,217,214
<b>Federal Government</b>	-	5,014,973	-	128,030,251	-	-	-	-	-	133,045,224
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	5,014,973	-	128,030,251	-	-	-	-	-	133,045,224
<b>Professional Fees</b>	-	5,216,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,216,739
All Sources (Net)	-	5,216,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,216,739
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Institutional Resources</b>	1,734,357	5,263,532	455,563	2,019,416	23,513	24,414	174,773	-	-	9,695,568
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	26,242,238	-	227,516	-	-	-	-	-	26,469,754
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	2,484,284	-	10,914,548	-	-	-	-	-	13,398,832
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	5,840,616	-	1,895,712	-	-	-	-	-	7,736,328
Sales and Services	-	-	9,425,690	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,425,690
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	311,328	12,143,287	-	355,973	610,173	-	-	-	(17,450)	13,403,311
Other Income (See FN3)	2,045,685	51,973,957	9,881,253	15,413,165	633,686	24,414	174,773	-	(17,450)	80,129,483
<b>Subtotal</b>	204,645,558	137,900,158	20,912,121	143,452,143	633,686	24,414	174,773	-	(17,450)	507,725,403
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	204,645,558	137,900,158	20,912,121	143,452,143	633,686	24,414	174,773	-	(17,450)	507,725,403
<b>Operating Uses</b>	128,074,233	19,659,491	-	6,057,304	-	-	-	-	-	153,791,028
Instruction	4,977,110	23,226,891	-	16,182,003	-	-	-	-	-	44,386,004
Research	3,114,279	1,217,723	-	14,683,670	-	-	-	-	-	19,015,672
Public Service	1,063,266	28,256,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,320,229
Hospitals and Clinics	30,417,156	18,376,992	-	4,393,834	-	-	-	-	-	53,187,982
Academic Support	12,570,858	9,797,272	-	7,785,278	343,830	-	-	-	-	30,497,238
Student Services	22,143,273	14,963,948	-	723,579	-	-	-	-	-	37,830,800
Institutional Support	21,992,907	9,005,702	-	140,542	-	-	5,436,668	-	-	36,575,819
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	8,737,800	12,180,082	-	32,573,704	-	-	-	-	-	53,491,586
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	1,799,118	26,152,288	269,910	-	-	-	-	-	28,221,316
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	1,392,051	5,496,870	131,276	822,035	-	-	-	-	-	7,842,232
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	234,482,933	144,061,052	26,283,564	83,631,859	343,830	-	5,436,668	-	-	494,239,906
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48,699,625)	-	-	(48,699,625)
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	49,861,794	(896,292)	11,268,746	(64,552,189)	(2,175,361)	82,613	7,843,763	-	-	1,433,074
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,607,032	-	-	51,607,032
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	(18,020,250)	(3,378,060)	(4,130,716)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,529,026)
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	31,841,544	(4,274,352)	7,138,030	(64,552,189)	(2,175,361)	82,613	10,751,170	-	-	(21,188,545)
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>	-	2,017,364	338,060	49,236	17,448	(475,487)	129,694	-	-	2,076,315
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	2,375,149	-	-	-	2,375,149
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	1,899,662	129,694	-	-	2,029,356
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	2,017,364	338,060	49,236	17,448	1,899,662	129,694	-	-	4,451,464
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	2,004,169	(8,417,882)	2,104,647	(4,682,669)	(1,868,057)	2,006,689	5,618,969	-	(17,450)	(3,251,584)
<b>Bond Proceeds</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48,650,302)	(48,650,302)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,263,922	1,263,922
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,541,857	56,541,857
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	2,004,169	(8,417,882)	2,104,647	(4,682,669)	(1,868,057)	2,006,689	5,618,969	-	9,138,027	5,903,893

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas RGV - All Disciplines (A+H+M)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

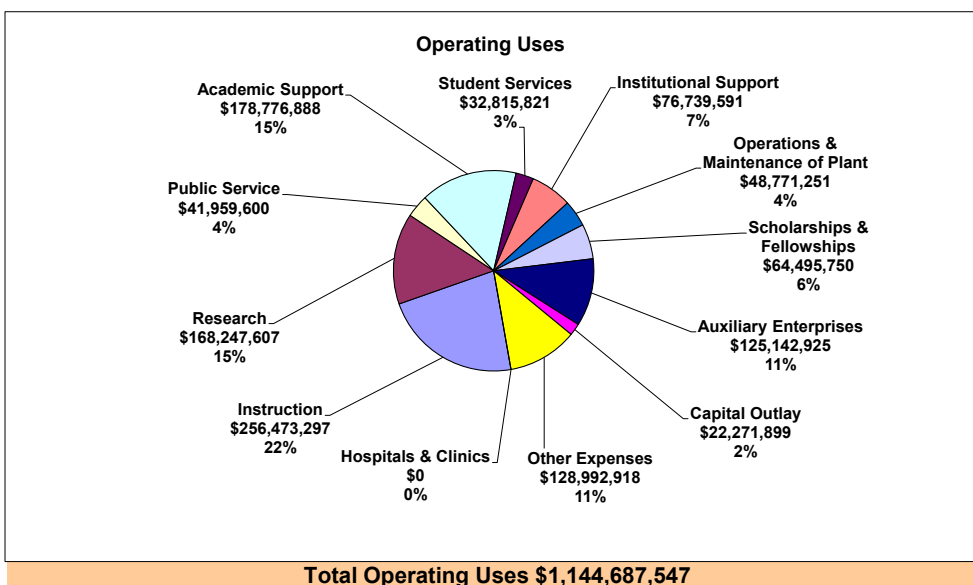
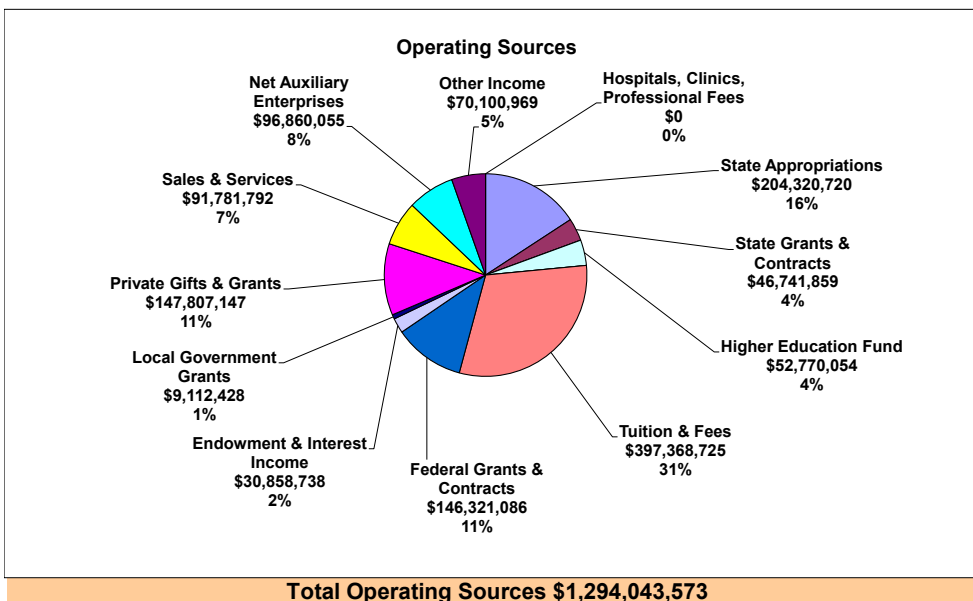
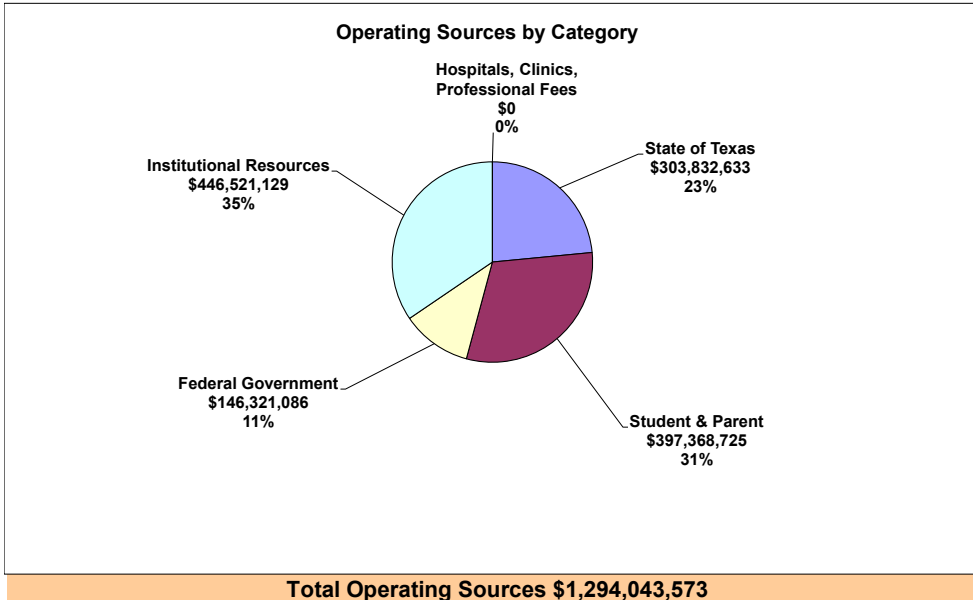
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

**University of Houston - All Disciplines (A+H+M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.



Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).

Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**University of Houston - All Disciplines (A+H+M)**
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			39,553.88
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	204,320,720	\$ 5,166
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		46,741,859	1,182
Higher Education Fund		52,770,054	1,334
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>303,832,633</b>	<b>\$ 7,682</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	279,079,570	\$ 7,056
Fees - net		118,289,155	2,991
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	397,368,725	\$ 10,047
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	146,321,086	\$ 3,699
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	30,858,738	\$ 780
Local Government Grants - Restricted		9,112,428	230
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		147,807,147	3,737
Sales and Services		91,781,792	2,320
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		96,860,055	2,449
Other Income (See FN3)		70,100,969	1,772
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>446,521,129</b>	<b>\$ 11,288</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,294,043,573</b>	<b>\$ 32,716</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	256,473,297	\$ 6,484
Research		168,247,607	4,254
Public Service		41,959,600	1,061
Hospitals and Clinics		-	-
Academic Support		178,776,888	4,520
Student Services		32,815,821	830
Institutional Support		76,739,591	1,940
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		48,771,251	1,233
Scholarships and Fellowships		64,495,750	1,631
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		125,142,925	3,164
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		22,271,899	563
Other Expenses (See FN3)		128,992,918	3,261
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,144,687,547</b>	<b>\$ 28,941</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(174,128,357)	\$ (4,402)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		147,575,407	3,731
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(86,294,491)	(2,182)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(112,847,441)</b>	<b>\$ (2,853)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		4,307,372	\$ 109
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		9,920,474	251
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>14,227,846</b>	<b>\$ 360</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>50,736,431</b>	<b>\$ 1,282</b>

University of Houston - All Disciplines (A+H+M)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2019

Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

This data is provided for information only, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.

It is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing.

Detail Worksheet FY 2019

Worksheet 1 - 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	204,320,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204,320,720
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	265,522	-	-	46,476,337	-	-	-	-	-	46,741,859
Higher Education Fund	52,770,054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,770,054
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	257,356,296	-	-	46,476,337	-	-	-	-	-	303,832,633
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	113,507,045	289,732,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	403,239,575
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(26,900,379)	(6,517,232)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33,417,611)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	86,606,666	283,215,298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	369,821,964
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,549,967)	(7,529,596)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,079,563)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(18,683,229)	(61,979,602)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80,662,831)
Tuition - net	65,373,470	213,706,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279,079,570
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	470,554	107,436,449	48,644,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	156,551,549
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(4)	(19,314)	(10,030)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29,348)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	470,550	107,417,135	48,634,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	156,522,201
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,779)	(2,704,277)	(711,477)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,418,533)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(101,436)	(23,507,146)	(11,205,931)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34,814,513)
Fees - net	366,335	81,205,712	36,717,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,289,155
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	65,739,805	294,911,812	36,717,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	397,368,725
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	21,480	-	146,299,606	-	-	-	-	-	146,321,086
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	2,803,929	7,580,621	-	198,871	77,207	20,006,701	56,108	135,301	-	30,858,738
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	8,256,328	-	856,100	-	-	-	-	-	9,112,428
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	727,526	358,086	146,610,897	-	110,638	-	-	-	147,807,147
Sales and Services	12,814	91,594,259	-	174,719	-	-	-	-	-	91,781,792
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	96,860,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,860,055
Other Income (See FN3)	26,900,089	1,262,961	6,865,745	35,072,174	-	-	-	-	-	70,100,969
Subtotal	29,716,832	109,421,695	104,083,886	182,912,761	77,207	20,117,339	56,108	135,301	-	446,521,129
Total Operating Sources	352,812,933	404,354,987	140,800,994	375,688,704	77,207	20,117,339	56,108	135,301	-	1,294,043,573
Operating Uses										
Instruction	157,417,093	92,118,609	-	6,937,595	-	-	-	-	-	256,473,297
Research	20,829,666	46,468,357	-	100,949,584	-	-	-	-	-	168,247,607
Public Service	3,242,822	15,524,172	-	23,192,606	-	-	-	-	-	41,959,600
Hospitals and Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	43,802,646	120,302,010	-	14,672,232	-	-	-	-	-	178,776,888
Student Services	6,337,108	24,289,061	-	2,189,652	-	-	-	-	-	32,815,821
Institutional Support	9,808,346	66,325,844	-	605,401	-	-	-	-	-	76,739,591
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	32,498,967	15,227,066	-	1,045,218	-	-	-	-	-	48,771,251
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,143,163	23,657,320	-	39,695,267	-	-	-	-	-	64,495,750
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	124,959,508	183,417	-	-	-	-	-	125,142,925
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	8,487,701	6,649,408	252,171	6,882,619	-	-	-	-	-	22,271,899
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	3,182,918	1,650,892	16,283	307,671	17,316,393	106,518,761	-	-	128,992,918
Total Operating Uses	283,567,512	413,744,765	126,862,571	196,369,874	307,671	17,316,393	106,518,761	-	-	1,144,687,547
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(174,128,357)	-	-	(174,128,357)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(45,568,501)	10,910,885	7,167,813	(107,068,423)	-	(4,917,257)	55,757,611	80,582,446	150,710,833	147,575,407
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(86,294,491)	-	(86,294,491)
Subtotal	(45,568,501)	10,910,885	7,167,813	(107,068,423)	-	(4,917,257)	(118,370,746)	(5,712,045)	150,710,833	(112,847,441)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	7,649,257	-	-	-	(3,341,885)	-	-	-	4,307,372
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	9,920,474	-	-	-	9,920,474
Subtotal	-	7,649,257	-	-	-	6,578,589	-	-	-	14,227,846
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	23,676,920	9,170,364	21,106,236	72,250,407	(230,464)	4,462,278	(224,833,399)	(5,576,744)	150,710,833	50,736,431
Bond Proceeds										
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(82,352,335)	(82,352,335)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,465,801	2,465,801
Capital Outlay	8,487,701	6,649,408	252,171	6,882,619	-	-	174,128,357	-	-	196,400,256
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	32,164,621	15,819,772	21,358,407	79,133,026	(230,464)	4,462,278	(50,705,042)	(5,576,744)	70,824,299	167,250,153

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**University of Houston - All Disciplines (A+H+M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

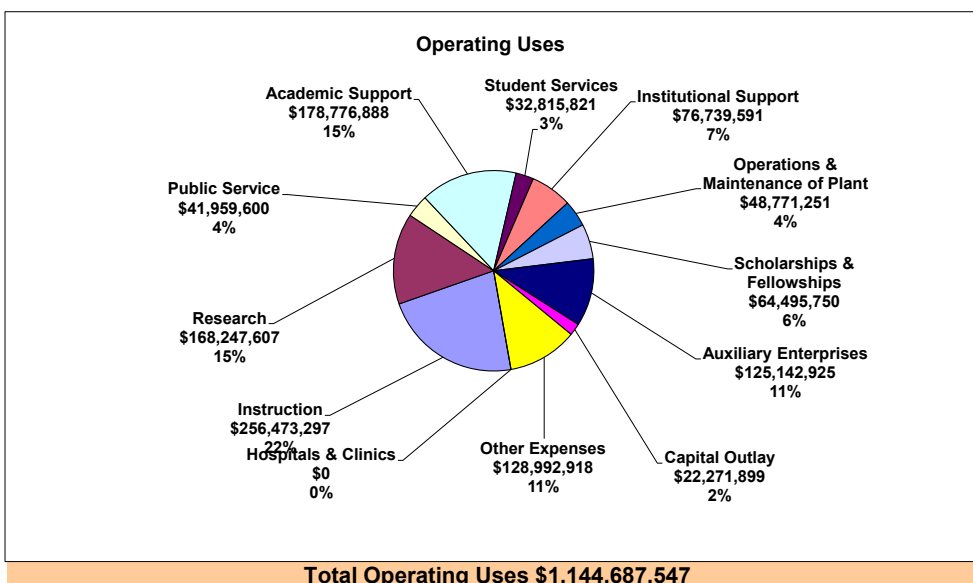
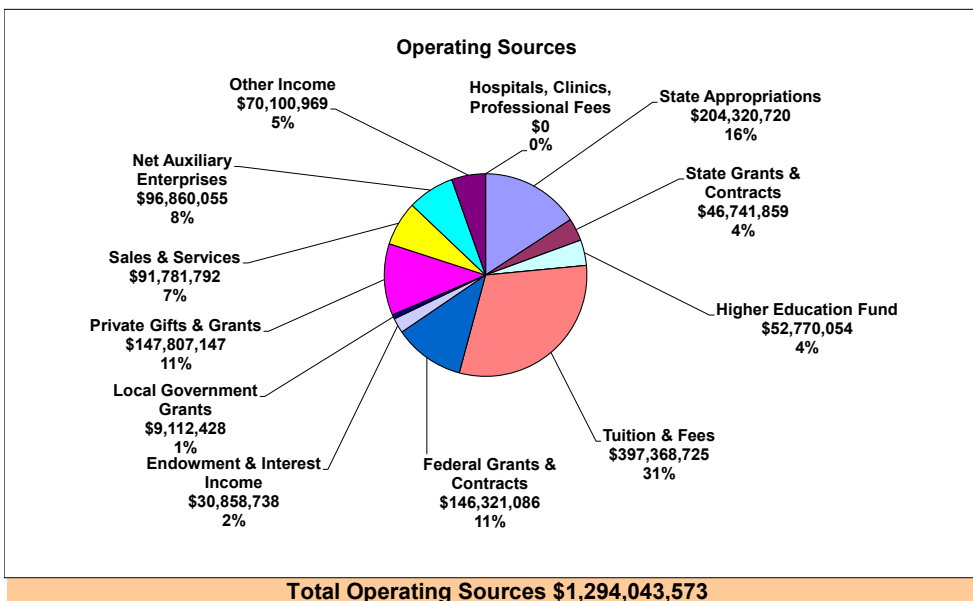
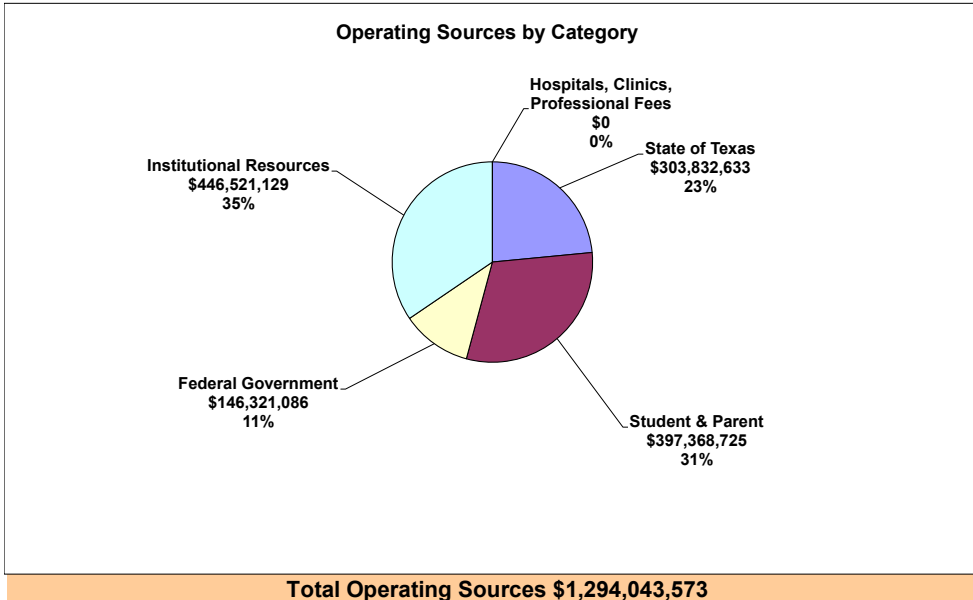
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$50,736,431 approximately \$36.5 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$14.2 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$4.3 million and \$9.9 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

**Sam Houston State University - All Disciplines (A+H+NF)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.



Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).

Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**Sam Houston State University - All Disciplines (A+H+NF)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			18,153.95
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	71,685,627	\$ 3,949
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		18,904,040	1,041
Higher Education Fund		17,329,858	955
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>107,919,525</b>	<b>\$ 5,945</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	125,728,949	\$ 6,926
Fees - net		39,629,137	2,183
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	165,358,086	\$ 9,109
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	47,039,725	\$ 2,591
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	5,272,415	\$ 290
Local Government Grants - Restricted		3,982,664	219
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		9,797,775	540
Sales and Services		4,059,913	224
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		37,279,085	2,053
Other Income (See FN3)		7,008,095	386
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>67,399,947</b>	<b>\$ 3,712</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>387,717,283</b>	<b>\$ 21,357</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	103,061,986	\$ 5,677
Research		9,000,749	496
Public Service		12,353,689	680
Hospitals and Clinics		17,814	1
Academic Support		46,042,232	2,536
Student Services		28,939,982	1,594
Institutional Support		22,528,286	1,241
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		23,059,240	1,270
Scholarships and Fellowships		30,981,653	1,707
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		48,433,381	2,668
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		5,732,682	316
Other Expenses (See FN3)		309,585	17
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>330,461,279</b>	<b>\$ 18,203</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(111,864,609)	\$ (6,162)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		49,569,722	2,731
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(62,294,887)</b>	<b>\$ (3,431)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(12,934,623)	\$ (712)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		8,133,498	448
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(4,801,125)</b>	<b>\$ (264)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(9,840,008)</b>	<b>\$ (541)</b>

**Sam Houston State University - All Disciplines (A+H+NF)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

This data is provided for information only, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.  
It is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing.

Detail Worksheet FY 2019									
	FY 2019								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
State of Texas									Primary University
State Appropriations	71,685,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,685,627
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	18,904,040	-	-	-	-	18,904,040
Higher Education Fund	17,329,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,329,858
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	89,015,485	-	-	18,904,040	-	-	-	-	107,919,525
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	38,275,164	101,556,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	139,832,030
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	38,275,164	101,556,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	139,832,030
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(5,134,132)	(39,739)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,173,871)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,110,675)	(5,818,535)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,929,210)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - net</b>	30,030,357	95,698,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,728,949
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	458,062	71,734,854	10,868,988	-	-	-	-	-	83,061,904
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	458,062	71,734,854	10,868,988	-	-	-	-	-	83,061,904
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(6,058,183)	(74,002)	-	-	-	-	-	(6,132,185)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(37,300,582)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(37,300,582)
<b>Fees - net</b>	458,062	28,376,089	10,794,986	-	-	-	-	-	39,629,137
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	30,488,419	124,074,681	10,794,986	-	-	-	-	-	165,358,086
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	47,039,725	-	-	-	-	47,039,725
<b>Professional Fees</b>									
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>									
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	28	3,170,067	190	-	-	1,947,476	154,654	-	5,272,415
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	3,982,664	-	-	-	-	3,982,664
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	56,363	197,182	9,358,955	-	-	185,275	-	9,797,775
Sales and Services	341,292	2,134,691	110,647	1,473,283	-	-	-	-	4,059,913
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	37,279,095	-	-	-	-	-	37,279,095
Other Income (See FN3)	5,541,498	707,126	724,546	307,508	129	-	(272,712)	-	7,008,095
Subtotal	5,882,818	6,068,247	38,311,650	15,122,410	129	1,947,476	67,217	-	67,399,947
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	125,386,722	130,142,928	49,106,636	81,066,175	129	1,947,476	67,217	-	387,717,283
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	65,826,736	35,599,597	-	1,635,653	-	-	-	-	103,061,986
Research	1,188,843	3,185,107	-	4,626,799	-	-	-	-	9,000,749
Public Service	6,057,428	654,944	-	5,641,317	-	-	-	-	12,353,689
Hospitals and Clinics	-	-	17,814	-	-	-	-	-	17,814
Academic Support	10,348,788	31,961,814	-	3,731,630	-	-	-	-	46,042,232
Student Services	5,217,642	23,198,948	359	342,061	31,814	-	149,158	-	28,939,982
Institutional Support	6,060,003	15,297,072	-	953,533	-	209,627	8,051	-	22,528,286
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	8,433,694	11,050,719	2,231	-	-	-	3,572,396	-	23,059,240
Scholarships and Fellowships	500	16,572,630	-	14,408,523	-	-	-	-	30,981,653
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	3,554,162	43,402,892	1,476,327	-	-	-	-	48,433,381
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	510,094	1,606,784	218,662	3,397,142	-	-	-	-	5,732,682
Other Expenses (See FN3)	188,090	122,667	-	-	(1,172)	-	-	-	309,585
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	103,832,018	142,804,444	43,641,958	36,212,985	30,642	209,627	3,729,605	-	330,461,279
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(111,864,609)	-	(111,864,609)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(4,628,068)	(11,501,162)	(9,226,949)	-	-	-	74,925,901	-	49,569,722
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	(4,628,068)	(11,501,162)	(9,226,949)	-	-	-	(36,938,708)	-	(62,294,887)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(700,586)	-	-	-	(12,234,037)	-	-	(12,934,623)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	8,133,498	-	-	8,133,498
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	(700,586)	-	-	-	(4,100,539)	-	-	(4,801,125)
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	16,926,636	(24,863,264)	(3,762,271)	44,853,190	(30,513)	(2,362,690)	(40,601,096)	-	(9,840,008)
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29,545,340)	-	(29,545,340)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	93,700	-	3,150,000	-	-	-	-	3,243,700
Capital Outlay	510,094	1,513,084	218,662	247,142	-	-	111,864,609	-	114,353,591
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	17,436,730	(23,256,480)	(3,543,609)	48,250,332	(30,513)	(2,362,690)	41,718,173	-	78,211,943

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Sam Houston State University - All Disciplines (A+H+NF)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

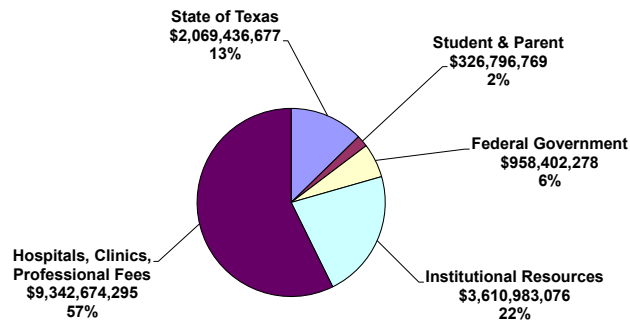
FN11. N/A

Blank Page

## **Health-Related Institutions**

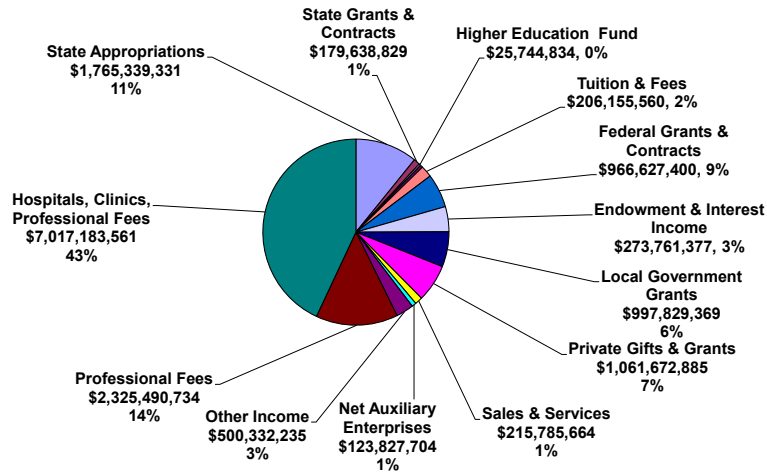
**Summary of All Health-Related Institutions  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



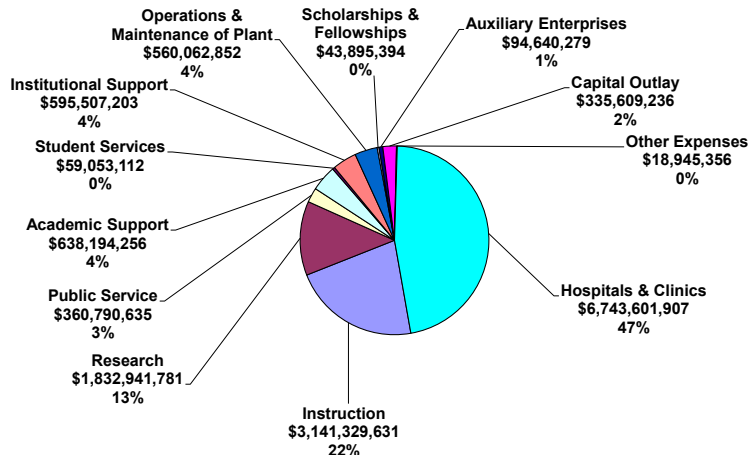
**Total Operating Sources \$16,308,293,095**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$16,308,293,095**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$14,424,571,642**

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**Summary of All Health-Related Institutions**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			28,154.75
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			See Note Below
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$ 1,765,339,331	\$	62,701
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	179,638,829		6,380
Higher Education Fund	46,698,327		1,659
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	77,760,190		2,762
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 2,069,436,677</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>73,502</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$ 255,138,373	\$	9,062
Fees - net	71,658,396		2,545
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$ 326,796,769</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>11,607</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$ 958,402,278		
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$ 2,325,490,734		
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$ 7,017,183,561		
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$ 711,535,219		
Local Government Grants - Restricted	997,829,369		
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	1,061,672,885		
Sales and Services	215,785,664		
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	123,827,704		
Other Income (See FN3)	500,332,235		
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 3,610,983,076</b>		
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$ 16,308,293,095</b>		
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$ 3,141,329,631	\$	111,574
Research	1,832,941,781		65,102
Public Service	360,790,635		
Hospitals and Clinics	6,743,601,907		
Academic Support	638,194,256		22,667
Student Services	59,053,112		2,097
Institutional Support	595,507,203		21,151
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	560,062,852		
Scholarships and Fellowships	43,895,394		1,559
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	94,640,279		
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources	335,609,236		11,920
Other Expenses (See FN3)	18,945,356		
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$ 14,424,571,642</b>		
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	\$ (1,069,700,608)		
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	101,212,782		
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	510,354,679		
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(442,991,378)		
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ (901,124,525)</b>		
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	\$ 52,020,511		
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	85,843,242		
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 137,863,753</b>		
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$ 1,120,460,681</b>		

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

**Summary of All Health-Related Institutions  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

[Ret](#)

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	1,752,518,674	-	-	12,820,657	-	-	-	-	-	1,765,339,331
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	23,538,016	9,949,053	-	146,151,760	-	-	-	-	-	179,638,829
Higher Education Fund	46,698,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,698,327
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	25,010,190	52,750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,760,190
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1,847,765,207</b>	<b>62,699,053</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>168,972,417</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,069,436,677</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	143,713,872	161,387,404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	305,101,276
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(25,977,258)	(71,252)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26,048,510)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,597,464)	(530,408)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,127,872)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>116,139,150</b>	<b>160,785,744</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>276,924,894</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(360,669)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(360,669)
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,556,329)	(2,188,385)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,744,714)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(11,773)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,773)
<b>All Other Scholarship Disc. &amp; Allow. (See FN1)</b>	<b>(6,842,779)</b>	<b>(9,826,586)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16,669,365)</b>
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>106,379,373</b>	<b>148,759,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>255,138,373</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	1,222,112	66,328,265	8,942,924	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,493,301
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>1,222,112</b>	<b>66,328,265</b>	<b>8,942,924</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76,493,301</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(142,198)	(1,799,297)	(55,603)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,997,098)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(5,996)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,996)
<b>All Other Scholarship Disc. &amp; Allow. (See FN1)</b>	<b>(204,083)</b>	<b>(2,117,008)</b>	<b>(510,720)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,831,811)</b>
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>875,831</b>	<b>62,405,964</b>	<b>8,376,601</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71,658,396</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>107,255,204</b>	<b>211,164,964</b>	<b>8,376,601</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>326,796,769</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	237,982,485	-	719,419,298	-	-	1,000,495	-	-	958,402,278
<b>Professional Fees</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	2,214,212,181	-	111,278,553	-	-	-	-	-	2,325,490,734
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>										
All Sources (Net)	4,878,193,334	2,138,990,227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,017,183,561
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	129,660,542	406,318,489	1,455,932	179,452,652	472,456	(8,026,425)	2,201,573	-	-	711,535,219
Local Government Grants - Restricted	15,000	920,403,165	-	77,411,204	-	-	-	-	-	997,829,369
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	3,286,016	409,287,654	367,510	600,025,358	-	-	48,706,347	-	-	1,061,672,885
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	24,051,782	137,724,241	-	54,009,002	639	-	-	-	-	215,785,664
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	123,827,704	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,827,704
Other Income (See FN3)	50,671,852	448,993,706	40,812	7,119,266	735,522	-	492,661	-	(7,721,584)	500,332,235
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>207,685,192</b>	<b>2,322,727,255</b>	<b>125,691,958</b>	<b>918,017,482</b>	<b>1,208,617</b>	<b>(8,026,425)</b>	<b>51,400,581</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7,721,584)</b>	<b>3,610,983,076</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>7,040,898,937</b>	<b>7,187,776,165</b>	<b>134,068,559</b>	<b>1,907,687,750</b>	<b>1,208,617</b>	<b>(8,026,425)</b>	<b>52,401,076</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7,721,584)</b>	<b>16,308,293,095</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	701,758,605	2,304,048,393	-	135,511,497	11,136	-	-	-	-	3,141,329,631
Research	344,670,207	266,056,284	-	1,222,162,417	-	-	52,873	-	-	1,832,941,781
Public Service	22,240,958	98,218,081	-	240,305,360	-	-	26,236	-	-	360,790,635
Hospitals and Clinics	3,342,346,239	3,344,807,137	-	56,448,531	-	-	-	-	-	6,743,601,907
Academic Support	397,415,998	217,759,247	-	20,302,186	-	-	2,716,825	-	-	638,194,256
Student Services	21,500,075	33,254,593	-	3,821,294	477,150	-	-	-	-	59,053,112
Institutional Support	385,359,279	188,160,434	-	21,836,124	-	102,626	48,740	-	-	595,507,203
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	376,137,330	105,239,230	-	5,227,212	-	-	73,404,134	-	54,946	560,062,852
Scholarships and Fellowships	2,392,583	128,990,963	-	28,444,432	167,416	-	-	-	-	43,895,394
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	843,082	93,648,453	148,744	-	-	-	-	-	94,640,279
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	157,845,862	134,614,061	2,056,755	41,092,558	-	-	-	-	-	335,609,236
Other Expenses (See FN3)	662,241	13,885,641	-	197,837	2,503,199	-	(650,096)	-	2,446,534	18,945,356
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>5,752,229,377</b>	<b>6,719,777,146</b>	<b>95,705,208</b>	<b>1,775,498,192</b>	<b>3,158,901</b>	<b>102,626</b>	<b>75,598,712</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,501,480</b>	<b>14,424,571,842</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,072,294,238)	-	2,593,630	(1,069,700,608)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(282,488,422)	(100,733,180)	8,395,633	(100,257,602)	3,370,008	40,051,084	476,843,803	50,789,408	5,242,050	101,212,782
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	510,354,679	-	-	510,354,679
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(273,545,571)	(126,804,256)	(30,079,070)	(20,000)	-	-	(12,542,481)	-	-	(442,991,378)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(556,033,993)</b>	<b>(227,537,432)</b>	<b>(21,683,437)</b>	<b>(100,277,602)</b>	<b>3,370,008</b>	<b>40,051,084</b>	<b>(97,638,237)</b>	<b>50,789,408</b>	<b>7,835,680</b>	<b>(901,124,525)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	67,968,172	3,245,682	73,874	4,288,278	24,171	(23,633,678)	54,012	-	-	52,020,511
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	4,782,771	-	81,060,471	-	-	-	85,843,242
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>67,968,172</b>	<b>3,245,682</b>	<b>73,874</b>	<b>9,071,049</b>	<b>24,171</b>	<b>57,426,793</b>	<b>54,012</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>137,863,753</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>800,603,739</b>	<b>243,707,265</b>	<b>16,753,788</b>	<b>40,983,005</b>	<b>1,443,895</b>	<b>89,348,826</b>	<b>(120,781,861)</b>	<b>50,789,408</b>	<b>(2,387,384)</b>	<b>1,120,460,681</b>
Depreciation Expense	(300,168)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(973,227,680)	(973,527,848)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	(58,768)	-	-	-	-	87,398,008	87,338,008
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	541,892	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,774,827	4,316,719
Capital Outlay	2,301,051	9,589,546	10,026	2,815,991	-	-	67,967,359	-	1,305,063,756	1,387,747,729
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>802,604,622</b>	<b>253,838,703</b>	<b>16,763,814</b>	<b>44,740,228</b>	<b>1,443,895</b>	<b>89,348,826</b>	<b>(52,814,502)</b>	<b>50,789,408</b>	<b>419,620,295</b>	<b>1,626,335,289</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.



**Summary of All Health-Related Institutions  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

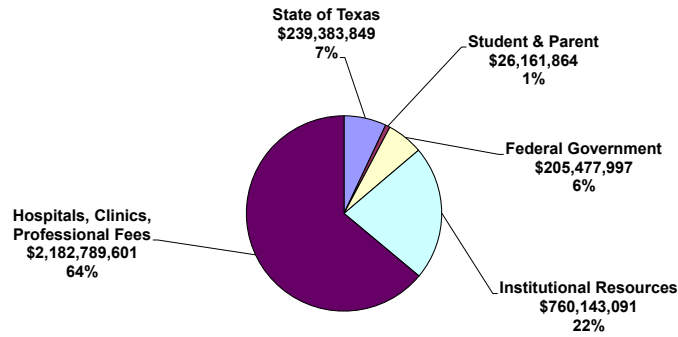
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: See each individual institution for the revenues received but not yet expended for each institution. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The amount of Non-expendable funds for each institution is provided. Non-expendable funds, including unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments, are provided for each institution. Unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7 above. The total overall increase in Sources Over Uses is provided. If Sources Over Uses is negative, this footnote will be marked N/A.

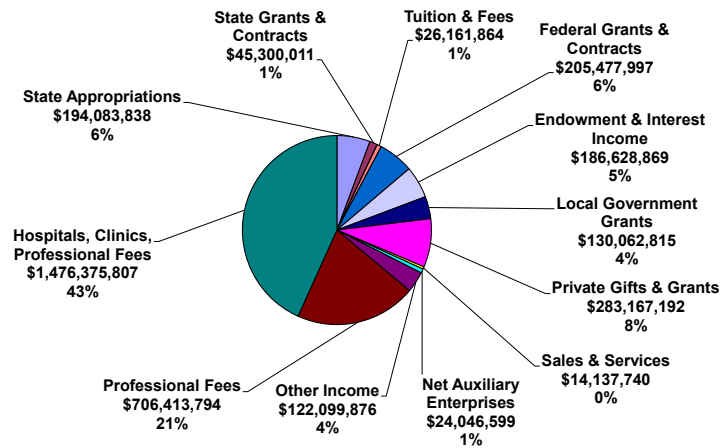
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



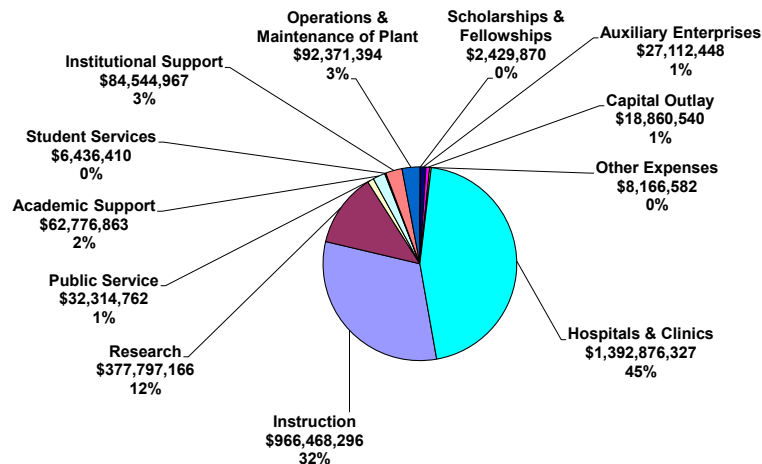
Total Operating Sources \$3,413,956,402

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$3,413,956,402

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$3,072,155,625

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			2,263.33
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			See Note Below
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	194,083,838	\$ 85,751
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		45,300,011	20,015
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>239,383,849</b>	<b>\$ 105,766</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	23,882,362	\$ 10,552
Fees - net		2,279,502	1,007
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>26,161,864</b>	<b>\$ 11,559</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	205,477,997	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	706,413,794	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	1,476,375,807	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	186,628,869	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		130,062,815	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		283,167,192	
Sales and Services		14,137,740	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		24,046,599	
Other Income (See FN3)		122,099,876	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>760,143,091</b>	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,413,956,402</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	966,468,296	\$ 427,012
Research		377,797,166	166,921
Public Service		32,314,762	
Hospitals and Clinics		1,392,876,327	
Academic Support		62,776,863	27,737
Student Services		6,436,410	2,844
Institutional Support		84,544,967	37,354
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		92,371,394	
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,429,870	1,074
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		27,112,448	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		18,860,540	8,333
Other Expenses (See FN3)		8,166,582	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,072,155,625</b>	
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(294,915,104)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,154,730	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		154,981,122	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(107,981,841)	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(246,761,093)</b>	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(24,515,680)	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		13,796,206	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(10,719,474)</b>	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>84,320,210</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

**The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	194,083,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194,083,838
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	2,925,000	2,266,401	-	40,108,610	-	-	-	-	-	45,300,011
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	197,008,838	2,266,401	-	40,108,610	-	-	-	-	-	239,383,849
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	14,292,906	17,130,285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,423,191
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(6,517,218)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,517,218)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	7,775,688	17,130,285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,905,973
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(360,669)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(360,669)
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(49,046)	(613,896)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(662,942)
Tuition - net	7,365,973	16,516,389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,882,362
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	48,856	1,010,126	1,655,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,714,728
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	48,856	1,010,126	1,655,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,714,728
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,473)	(36,418)	(396,335)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(435,226)
Fees - net	46,383	973,708	1,259,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,279,502
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	7,412,356	17,490,097	1,259,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,161,864
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	64,552,191	-	140,925,806	-	-	-	-	-	205,477,997
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	706,413,794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	706,413,794
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	1,476,375,807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,476,375,807
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	413,129	107,929,125	397,312	76,811,654	9,115	779,860	288,674	-	-	186,628,869
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	129,931,609	-	131,206	-	-	-	-	-	130,062,815
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	134,751,847	-	148,415,345	-	-	-	-	-	283,167,192
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	9,443,336	-	4,694,404	-	-	-	-	-	14,137,740
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	24,046,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,046,599
Other Income (See FN3)	35,180	121,003,679	-	590,163	150,667	-	-	-	320,187	122,099,876
Subtotal	448,309	503,059,596	24,443,911	230,642,772	159,782	779,860	288,674	-	320,187	760,143,091
Total Operating Sources	204,869,503	2,770,157,886	25,703,322	411,677,188	159,782	779,860	288,674	-	320,187	3,413,956,403
Operating Uses										
Instruction	80,434,739	880,062,522	-	5,971,035	-	-	-	-	-	966,468,296
Research	32,496,447	33,532,273	-	311,768,446	-	-	-	-	-	377,797,166
Public Service	37,482	31,099,298	-	1,177,982	-	-	-	-	-	32,314,762
Hospitals and Clinics	-	1,392,852,030	-	24,297	-	-	-	-	-	1,392,876,327
Academic Support	23,012,499	37,371,487	-	2,392,877	-	-	-	-	-	62,776,863
Student Services	2,707,992	3,486,174	-	137,030	105,214	-	-	-	-	6,436,410
Institutional Support	24,254,400	54,180,947	-	6,109,620	-	-	-	-	-	84,544,967
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	19,104,351	27,793,449	-	828,220	-	-	44,645,374	-	-	92,371,394
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	70,811	-	2,359,059	-	-	-	-	-	2,429,870
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	27,112,448	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,112,448
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	9,161,309	17,487	9,681,744	-	-	-	-	-	18,860,540
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	8,154,385	-	-	-	-	12,197	-	-	8,166,582
Total Operating Uses	182,047,910	2,477,764,685	27,129,935	340,450,310	105,214	-	44,657,571	-	-	3,072,155,625
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(294,915,104)	-	-	(294,915,104)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,712,054)	(137,034,492)	9,500,384	(7,693,329)	251,429	11,222,537	126,932,428	-	(312,173)	1,154,730
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	154,981,122	-	-	154,981,122
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(18,517,800)	(79,903,875)	(9,560,166)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(107,981,841)
Subtotal	(20,229,854)	(216,938,367)	(59,782)	(7,693,329)	251,429	11,222,537	(13,001,554)	-	(312,173)	(246,761,093)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(19,813,755)	73,874	3,575,966	1,706	(8,407,483)	54,012	-	-	(24,515,680)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	921,069	-	12,875,137	-	-	-	13,796,206
Subtotal	-	(19,813,755)	73,874	4,497,035	1,706	4,467,654	54,012	-	-	(10,719,474)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	2,591,739	55,641,079	(1,412,521)	68,030,584	307,703	16,470,051	(57,316,439)	-	8,014	84,320,210
Depreciation Expense										
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(183,365,468)	(183,365,468)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,500	112,500
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	2,591,739	55,641,079	(1,412,521)	68,030,584	307,703	16,470,051	(57,316,439)	-	313,775,644	313,775,644

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

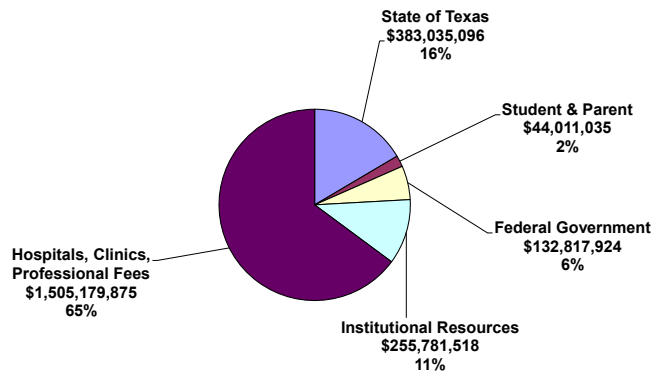
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$84,320,210 approximately \$95.0 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$(10.7) million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(24.5) million and \$13.8 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

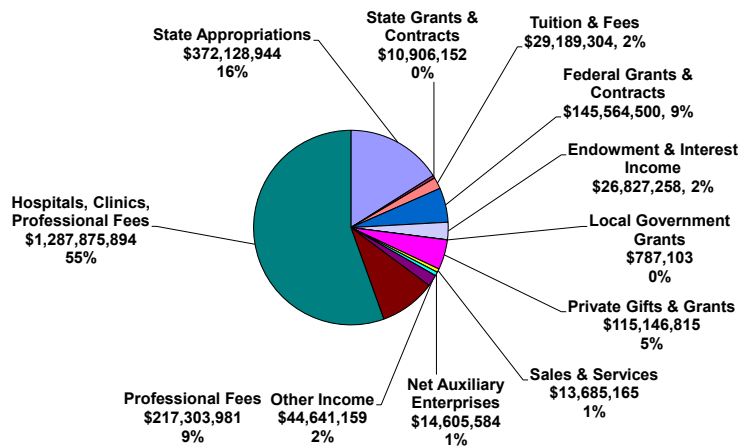
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



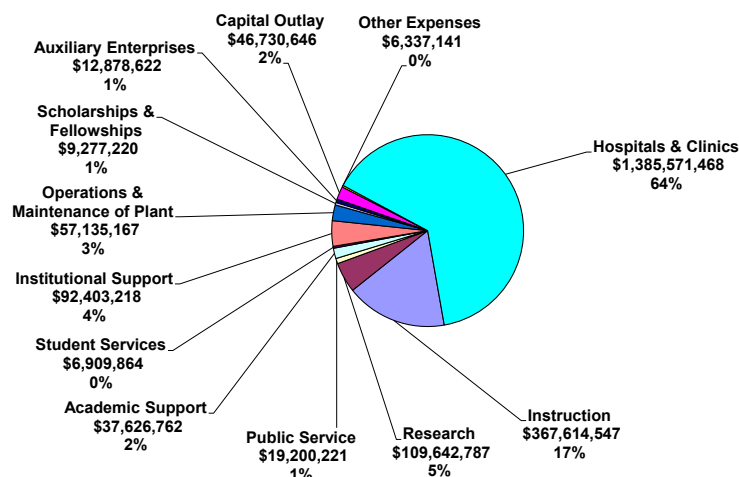
Total Operating Sources \$2,320,825,448

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$2,320,825,448

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$2,151,327,663

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			3,729.75
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	372,128,944	\$ 99,773
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		10,906,152	2,924
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>383,035,096</b>	<b>\$ 102,697</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	34,751,171	\$ 9,317
Fees - net		9,259,864	2,483
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>44,011,035</b>	<b>\$ 11,800</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	132,817,924	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	217,303,981	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	1,287,875,894	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	66,915,692	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		787,103	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		115,146,815	
Sales and Services		13,685,165	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		14,605,584	
Other Income (See FN3)		44,641,159	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>255,781,518</b>	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,320,825,448</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	367,614,547	\$ 98,563
Research		109,642,787	29,397
Public Service		19,200,221	
Hospitals and Clinics		1,385,571,468	
Academic Support		37,626,762	10,088
Student Services		6,909,864	1,853
Institutional Support		92,403,218	24,775
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		57,135,167	
Scholarships and Fellowships		9,277,220	2,487
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		12,878,622	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		46,730,646	12,529
Other Expenses (See FN3)		6,337,141	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,151,327,663</b>	<b>\$ 179,692</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(206,581,844)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		683,601	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		123,142,595	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(89,465,330)	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(172,220,978)</b>	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		5,058,277	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		3,197,506	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,255,783</b>	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,532,590</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

**The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas	372,128,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	372,128,944
State Appropriations	72,500	-	-	10,833,652	-	-	-	-	-	10,906,152
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	372,201,444	-	-	10,833,652	-	-	-	-	-	383,035,096
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	14,782,480	24,313,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,095,921
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,156,553)	(1,264)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,157,817)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	13,625,927	24,312,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,938,104
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(192,005)	(480,891)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(672,896)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	(1,064,945)	(1,449,092)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,514,037)
Tuition - net	12,368,977	22,382,194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,751,171
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	878,661	8,290,861	648,851	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,818,373
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	878,661	8,290,861	648,851	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,818,373
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	(53,550)	(494,165)	(10,794)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(558,509)
Fees - net	825,111	7,796,696	638,057	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,259,864
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	13,194,088	30,178,890	638,057	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,011,035
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	34,146,833	-	97,670,596	-	-	1,000,495	-	-	132,817,924
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	217,303,981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217,303,981
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	651,569,022	636,306,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,287,875,894
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	4,755,787	34,389,739	-	26,022,674	104,576	1,642,916	-	-	-	66,915,692
Local Government Grants - Restricted	15,000	307,283	-	464,820	-	-	-	-	-	787,103
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	1,543,835	48,107,323	367,510	18,631,664	-	-	46,496,483	-	-	115,146,815
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	2,543,520	-	11,141,645	-	-	-	-	-	13,685,165
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	14,605,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,605,584
Other Income (See FN3)	27,632,919	19,220,423	-	177,651	(18,341)	-	492,661	-	(2,864,154)	44,641,159
Subtotal	33,947,541	104,568,288	14,973,094	56,438,454	86,235	1,642,916	46,989,144	-	(2,864,154)	255,781,518
Total Operating Sources	1,070,912,095	1,022,504,864	15,611,151	164,942,702	86,235	1,642,916	47,989,639	-	(2,864,154)	2,320,825,448
Operating Uses										
Instruction	84,037,794	268,404,532	-	15,172,221	-	-	-	-	-	367,614,547
Research	872,069	16,734,711	-	92,036,007	-	-	-	-	-	109,642,787
Public Service	2,318,088	3,996,207	-	12,885,926	-	-	-	-	-	19,200,221
Hospitals and Clinics	643,414,696	721,704,193	-	20,452,579	-	-	-	-	-	1,385,571,468
Academic Support	22,476,076	14,105,576	-	1,045,110	-	-	-	-	-	37,626,762
Student Services	4,308,971	2,024,820	-	576,042	31	-	-	-	-	6,909,864
Institutional Support	61,983,628	27,579,854	-	2,839,736	-	-	-	-	-	92,403,218
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	36,850,638	7,859,793	-	3,869,046	-	-	8,555,690	-	-	57,135,167
Scholarships and Fellowships	72,500	2,133,796	-	7,070,924	-	-	-	-	-	9,277,220
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	843,082	11,886,796	148,744	-	-	-	-	-	12,878,622
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	3,451,934	38,401,711	49,945	4,827,056	-	-	-	-	-	46,730,646
Other Expenses (See FN3)	377,988	4,850,535	-	24,466	1,746,445	-	(662,293)	-	-	6,337,141
Total Operating Uses	860,164,382	1,108,638,810	11,936,741	160,947,857	1,746,476	-	7,893,397	-	-	2,151,327,663
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(206,581,844)	-	-	(206,581,844)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(68,164,527)	36,176,182	-	(4,190,222)	(721)	3,406,669	40,864,715	-	(7,408,495)	683,601
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,142,595	-	-	123,142,595
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(70,498,715)	(7,216,752)	(1,391,741)	-	-	-	(10,358,122)	-	-	(89,465,330)
Subtotal	(138,663,242)	28,959,430	(1,391,741)	(4,190,222)	(721)	3,406,669	(52,932,656)	-	(7,408,495)	(172,220,978)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	1,043	9,929,100	-	-	-	(4,871,866)	-	-	-	5,058,277
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	750,888	-	2,446,618	-	-	-	3,197,506
Subtotal	1,043	9,929,100	-	750,888	-	(2,425,248)	-	-	-	8,255,783
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	72,085,514	(47,245,416)	2,282,669	555,511	(1,660,962)	2,624,337	(12,836,414)	-	(10,272,649)	5,532,590
Depreciation Expense										
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(179,980,597)	(179,980,597)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253,312,490	253,312,490
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	72,085,514	(47,245,416)	2,282,669	555,511	(1,660,962)	2,624,337	(12,836,414)	-	63,059,244	78,864,483

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.



**The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

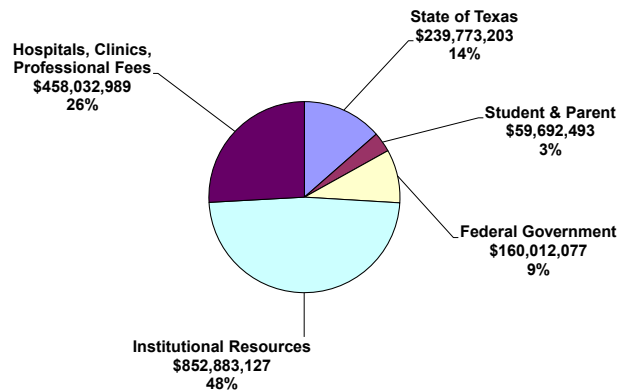
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$5,532,590 approximately \$(2.7) million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$8.3 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$5.1 million and \$3.2 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

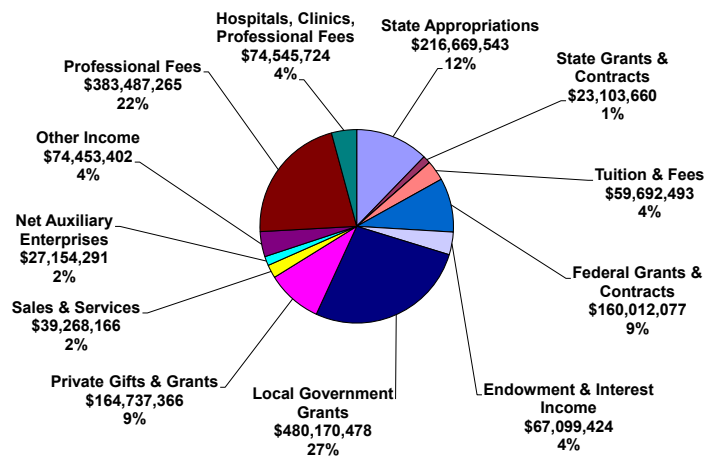
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



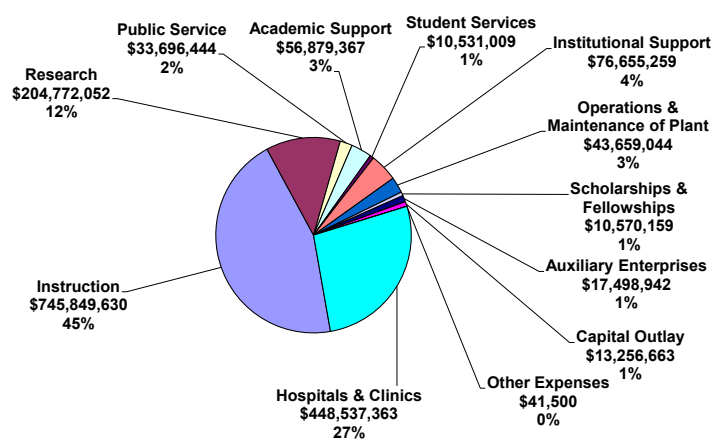
Total Operating Sources \$1,770,393,889

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$1,770,393,889

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$1,661,947,432

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			4,927.42
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	216,669,543	\$ 43,972
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		23,103,660	4,689
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>239,773,203</b>	<b>\$ 48,661</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	47,083,017	\$ 9,555
Fees - net		12,609,476	2,559
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>59,692,493</b>	<b>\$ 12,114</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	160,012,077	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	383,487,265	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	74,545,724	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	67,099,424	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		480,170,478	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		164,737,366	
Sales and Services		39,268,166	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		27,154,291	
Other Income (See FN3)		74,453,402	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>852,883,127</b>	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,770,393,889</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	745,849,630	\$ 151,367
Research		204,772,052	41,558
Public Service		33,696,444	
Hospitals and Clinics		448,537,363	
Academic Support		56,879,367	11,543
Student Services		10,531,009	2,137
Institutional Support		76,655,259	15,557
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		43,659,044	
Scholarships and Fellowships		10,570,159	2,145
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		17,498,942	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		13,256,663	2,690
Other Expenses (See FN3)		41,500	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,661,947,432</b>	<b>\$ 226,997</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(62,744,532)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,737,029	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		39,887,601	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(32,452,538)	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(52,572,440)</b>	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(3,486,190)	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		24,176,513	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>20,690,323</b>	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>76,564,340</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

**The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										
	FY 2019									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	216,669,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,669,543
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	7,290,660	417,076	-	15,395,924	-	-	-	-	-	23,103,660
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>223,960,203</b>	<b>417,076</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,395,924</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>239,773,203</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>31,730,849</b>	<b>23,634,392</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55,365,241</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(7,040,461)	(69,988)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,110,449)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>24,690,388</b>	<b>23,564,404</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48,254,792</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(230,446)	(166,083)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(396,529)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(344,568)	(430,678)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(775,246)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>24,115,374</b>	<b>22,967,643</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,083,017</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>194,341</b>	<b>10,283,441</b>	<b>2,371,829</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,849,611</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>194,341</b>	<b>10,283,441</b>	<b>2,371,829</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,849,611</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(185,338)	(18,491)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(203,829)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(36,306)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36,306)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>194,341</b>	<b>10,098,103</b>	<b>2,317,032</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,609,476</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>24,309,715</b>	<b>33,065,746</b>	<b>2,317,032</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59,692,493</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	39,926,087	-	120,085,990	-	-	-	-	-	160,012,077
<b>Professional Fees</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	383,487,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	383,487,265
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>										
All Sources (Net)	48,238,176	26,307,548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,545,724
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	3,568,749	37,763,457	993,791	22,796,100	172,897	676,840	1,127,590	-	-	67,099,424
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	461,676,663	-	18,493,815	-	-	-	-	-	480,170,478
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	74,010,003	-	90,727,363	-	-	-	-	-	164,737,366
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	8,854,749	15,876,673	-	14,534,744	-	-	-	-	-	39,269,166
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	27,154,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,154,291
Other Income (See FN3)	120,017	73,496,251	-	1,005,552	320,230	-	-	-	(488,648)	74,453,402
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>12,543,515</b>	<b>682,825,047</b>	<b>28,148,082</b>	<b>147,557,574</b>	<b>493,127</b>	<b>676,840</b>	<b>1,127,590</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(488,648)</b>	<b>852,883,127</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>309,051,609</b>	<b>1,146,028,769</b>	<b>30,465,114</b>	<b>283,039,488</b>	<b>493,127</b>	<b>676,840</b>	<b>1,127,590</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(488,648)</b>	<b>1,770,393,889</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	108,447,086	627,961,447	-	9,441,097	-	-	-	-	-	745,849,630
Research	22,903,383	26,572,829	-	155,295,840	-	-	-	-	-	204,772,052
Public Service	200,438	3,147,497	-	30,348,509	-	-	-	-	-	33,696,444
Hospitals and Clinics	58,737,470	377,077,045	-	12,722,848	-	-	-	-	-	448,537,363
Academic Support	28,528,052	25,570,294	-	2,781,021	-	-	-	-	-	56,879,367
Student Services	2,484,954	6,485,007	-	1,488,292	72,756	-	-	-	-	10,531,009
Institutional Support	36,263,304	38,036,444	-	2,355,511	-	-	-	-	-	76,655,259
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	20,179,600	16,644,532	-	274,242	-	-	6,560,670	-	-	43,659,044
Scholarships and Fellowships	89,530	3,322,976	-	7,157,653	-	-	-	-	-	10,570,159
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	17,498,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,498,942
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	212,338	9,104,180	149,339	3,790,806	-	-	-	-	-	13,256,663
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	41,500	-	-	-	-	41,500
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>278,046,155</b>	<b>1,133,922,251</b>	<b>17,648,281</b>	<b>225,655,819</b>	<b>114,256</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,560,670</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,661,947,432</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(62,744,532)	-	-	(62,744,532)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(3,032,466)	50,988,704	3,285,768	(55,576,124)	-	913,063	6,293,136	-	(135,052)	2,737,029
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,887,601	-	-	39,887,601
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(18,748,850)	(8,735,451)	(4,968,237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32,452,538)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(21,781,316)</b>	<b>42,253,253</b>	<b>(1,682,469)</b>	<b>(55,576,124)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>913,063</b>	<b>(16,563,795)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(135,052)</b>	<b>(52,572,440)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(1,186,032)	-	765	-	(2,300,923)	-	-	-	(3,486,190)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	24,176,513	-	-	-	24,176,513
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,186,032)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>765</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21,875,590</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,690,323</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>9,224,138</b>	<b>53,173,739</b>	<b>11,134,364</b>	<b>1,808,310</b>	<b>378,871</b>	<b>23,465,493</b>	<b>(21,996,875)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(623,700)</b>	<b>76,564,340</b>
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(68,136,691)	(68,136,691)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,001,194	76,001,194
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>9,224,138</b>	<b>53,173,739</b>	<b>11,134,364</b>	<b>1,808,310</b>	<b>378,871</b>	<b>23,465,493</b>	<b>(21,996,875)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,240,803</b>	<b>84,428,843</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

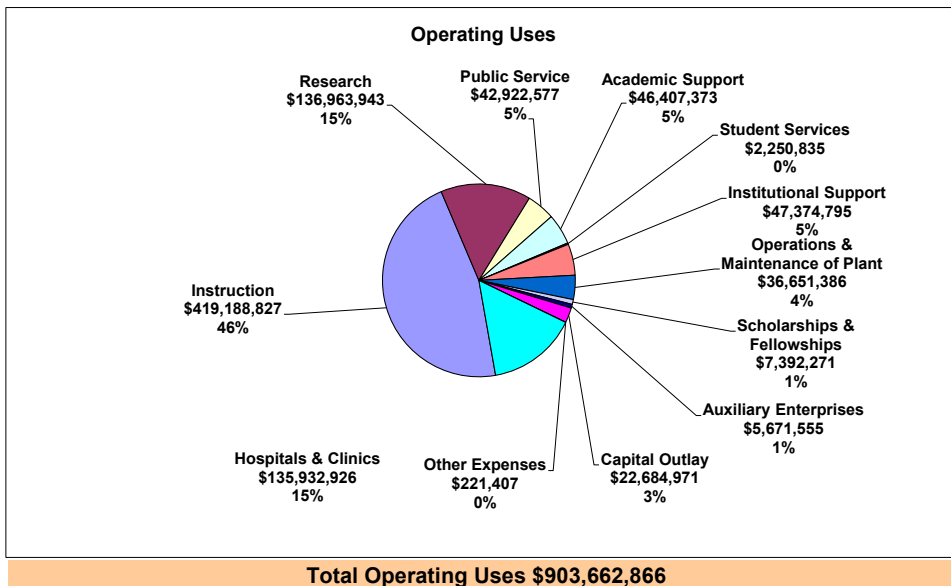
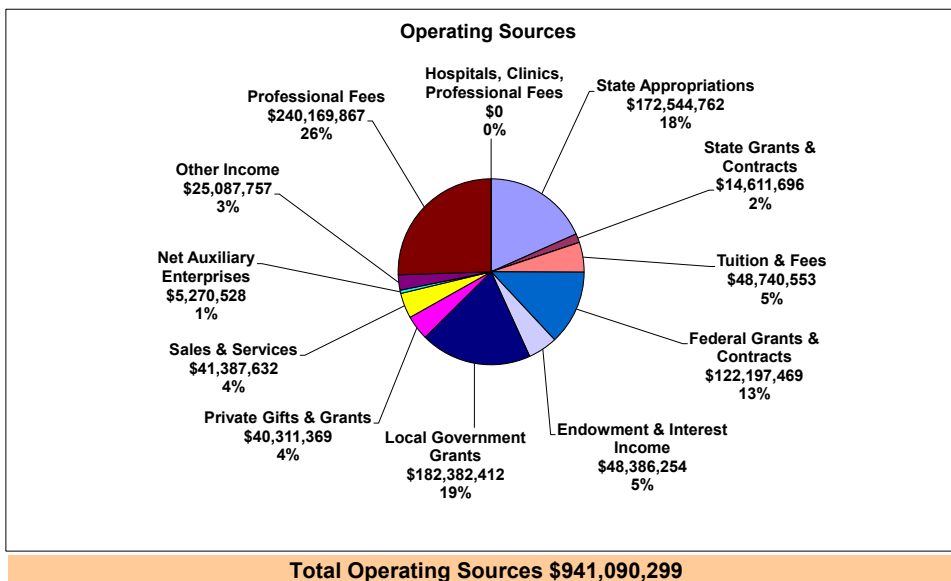
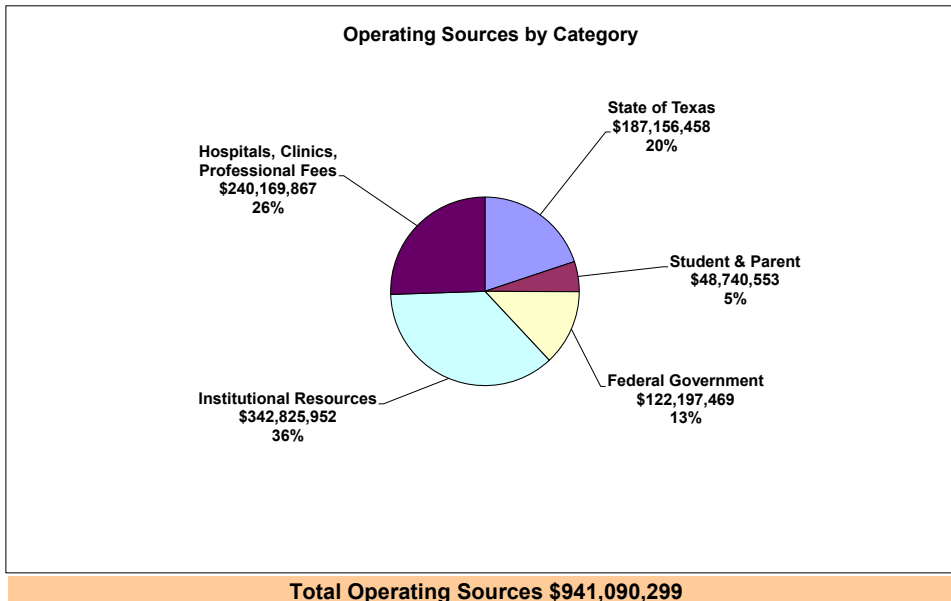
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$76,564,340 approximately \$55.9 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$20.7 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(3.5) million and \$24.2 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report



Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			3,698.82
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	172,544,762	\$ 46,649
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		14,611,696	3,950
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	187,156,458	\$ 50,599
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	46,124,568	\$ 12,470
Fees - net		2,615,985	707
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	48,740,553	\$ 13,177
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	122,197,469	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	240,169,867	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	48,386,254	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		182,382,412	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		40,311,369	
Sales and Services		41,387,632	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		5,270,528	
Other Income (See FN3)		25,087,757	
Subtotal	\$	342,825,952	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>941,090,299</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	419,188,827	\$ 113,330
Research		136,963,943	37,029
Public Service		42,922,577	
Hospitals and Clinics		135,932,926	
Academic Support		46,407,373	12,547
Student Services		2,250,835	609
Institutional Support		47,374,795	12,808
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		36,651,386	
Scholarships and Fellowships		7,392,271	1,999
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		5,671,555	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		22,684,971	6,133
Other Expenses (See FN3)		221,407	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>903,662,866</b>	<b>\$ 184,455</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(75,832,188)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,438,193	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		57,337,188	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(30,486,216)	
Subtotal	\$	(47,543,023)	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		4,240,196	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		23,221,398	
Subtotal	\$	27,461,594	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>17,346,004</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

**The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	172,544,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172,544,762
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	2,275,626	1,731,922	-	10,604,148	-	-	-	-	-	14,611,696
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	174,820,388	1,731,922	-	10,604,148	-	-	-	-	-	187,156,458
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	20,900,129	32,478,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,378,909
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4,691,375)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,691,375)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	16,208,754	32,478,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,687,534
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,271,030)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,271,030)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,291,936)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,291,936)
Tuition - net	13,645,788	32,478,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,124,568
Fees Potential 100%	-	-	2,900,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,900,760
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	-	2,900,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,900,760
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(141,226)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(141,226)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(143,549)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(143,549)
Fees - net	(284,775)	-	2,900,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,615,985
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	13,361,013	32,478,780	2,900,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,740,553
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	27,132,808	-	95,064,661	-	-	-	-	-	122,197,469
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	240,169,867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240,169,867
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	200,692	34,453,341	-	13,633,021	5,370	93,830	-	-	-	48,386,254
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	179,836,776	-	2,545,636	-	-	-	-	-	182,382,412
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	4,528,282	-	35,623,899	-	-	159,188	-	-	40,311,369
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	5,535,131	13,587,045	-	22,265,456	-	-	-	-	-	41,387,632
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	5,270,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,270,528
Other Income (See FN3)	1,741	28,320,258	-	906,591	106,226	-	-	-	(4,247,059)	25,087,757
Subtotal	5,737,564	260,725,702	5,270,528	74,974,603	111,596	93,830	159,188	-	(4,247,059)	342,825,952
Total Operating Sources	193,918,965	562,239,079	8,171,288	180,643,412	111,596	93,830	159,188	-	(4,247,059)	941,090,299
Operating Uses										
Instruction	101,022,481	301,577,752	-	16,588,594	-	-	-	-	-	419,188,827
Research	12,607,141	20,008,327	-	104,348,475	-	-	-	-	-	136,963,943
Public Service	-	5,011,761	-	37,910,816	-	-	-	-	-	42,922,577
Hospitals and Clinics	-	135,850,010	-	82,916	-	-	-	-	-	135,932,926
Academic Support	35,266,859	9,632,625	-	1,507,889	-	-	-	-	-	46,407,373
Student Services	1,806,373	280,017	-	940	163,505	-	-	-	-	2,250,835
Institutional Support	29,038,966	17,488,491	-	847,338	-	-	-	-	-	47,374,795
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	16,242,089	18,164,600	-	13,470	-	-	2,231,227	-	-	36,651,386
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,587,597	2,668,368	-	3,136,306	-	-	-	-	-	7,392,271
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	5,671,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,671,555
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,616,765	10,250,017	1,633,197	9,184,992	-	-	-	-	-	22,684,971
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	221,407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221,407
Total Operating Uses	199,188,271	521,153,375	7,304,752	173,621,736	163,505	-	2,231,227	-	-	903,662,866
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(75,832,188)	-	-	(75,832,188)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	21,146,659	(30,558,252)	(427,401)	(9,026,140)	2,115	6,138,389	13,756,399	-	406,424	1,438,193
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,337,188	-	-	57,337,188
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(15,895,862)	(13,173,887)	(1,416,467)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,486,216)
Subtotal	5,250,797	(43,732,139)	(1,843,868)	(9,026,140)	2,115	6,138,389	(4,738,601)	-	406,424	(47,543,023)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	4,010,799	-	1,549,187	22,465	(1,342,255)	-	-	-	4,240,196
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	3,591,812	-	19,629,586	-	-	-	23,221,398
Subtotal	-	4,010,799	-	5,140,999	22,465	18,287,331	-	-	-	27,461,594
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(18,509)	1,364,364	(977,332)	3,136,535	(27,329)	24,519,550	(6,810,640)	-	(3,840,635)	17,346,004
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58,318,282)	(58,318,282)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,927	64,927
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98,517,159	98,517,159
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(18,509)	1,364,364	(977,332)	3,136,535	(27,329)	24,519,550	(6,810,640)	-	36,423,169	57,609,808

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.



**The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

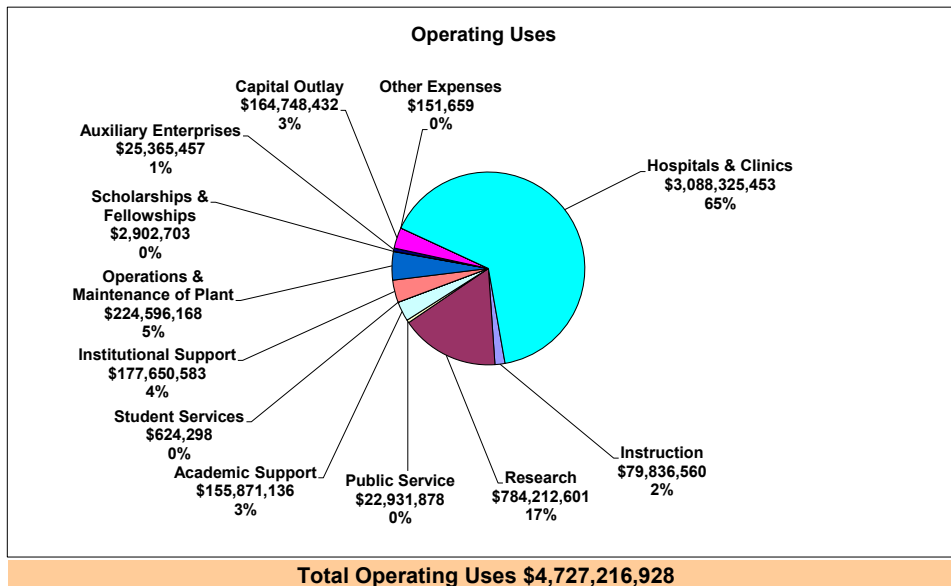
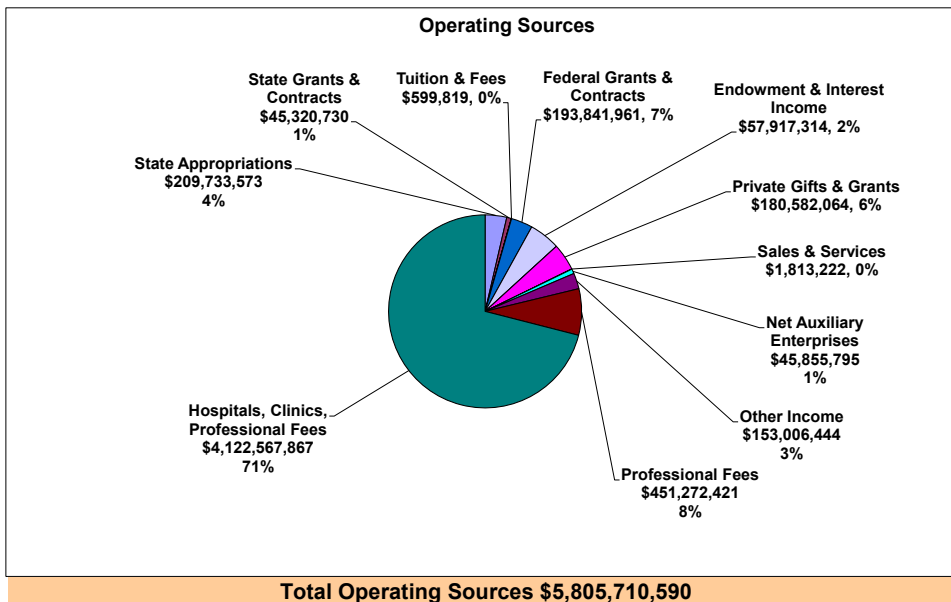
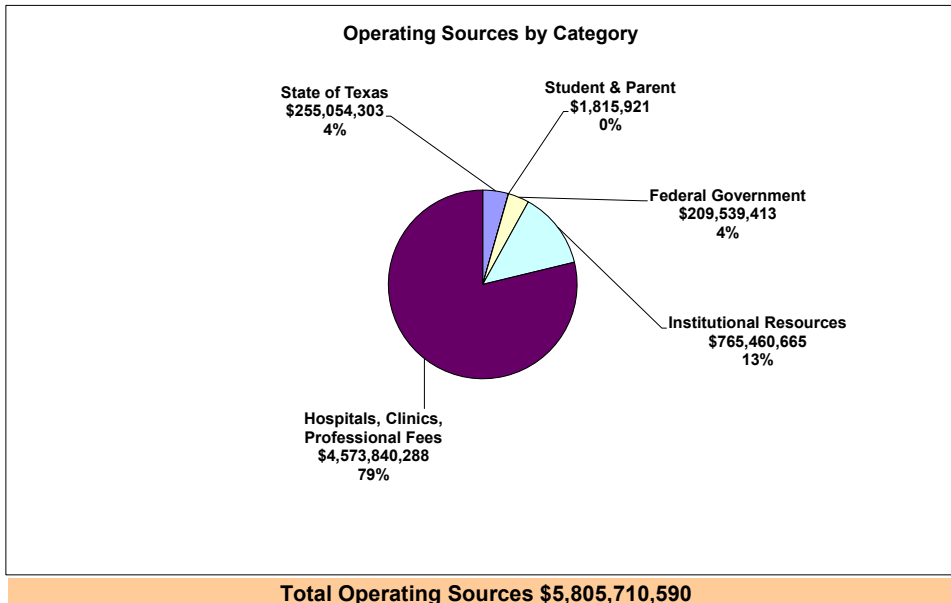
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$17,346,004 approximately \$(10.1) million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$27.5 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$4.2 million and \$23.2 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report



Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			404.86
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			See Note Below
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	209,733,573	
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		45,320,730	
Higher Education Fund		-	
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>255,054,303</b>	
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	1,464,398	
Fees - net		351,523	
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,815,921</b>	
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	209,539,413	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	451,272,421	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	4,122,567,867	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	301,369,140	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		262,511,150	
Sales and Services		2,718,136	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		45,855,795	
Other Income (See FN3)		153,006,444	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>765,460,665</b>	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,805,710,590</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	79,836,560	
Research		784,212,601	
Public Service		22,931,878	
Hospitals and Clinics		3,088,325,453	
Academic Support		155,871,136	
Student Services		624,298	
Institutional Support		177,650,583	
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		224,596,168	
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,902,703	
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		25,365,457	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		164,748,432	
Other Expenses (See FN3)		151,659	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,727,216,928</b>	
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(301,441,114)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		64,289,470	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		59,191,248	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(101,458,032)	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(279,418,428)</b>	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		73,571,995	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		15,423,613	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>88,995,608</b>	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>888,070,842</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of M.D. Anderson's operations and the small number of students, no per student amounts were calculated.

**The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	209,733,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	209,733,573
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	96,049	1,971,113	-	43,253,568	-	-	-	-	-	45,320,730
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	209,829,622	1,971,113	-	43,253,568	-	-	-	-	-	255,054,303
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	1,133,233	623,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,756,621
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(268,800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(268,800)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	864,433	623,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,487,821
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(11,650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,650)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(11,773)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,773)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - net	852,783	611,615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,464,398
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	357,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	357,519
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	357,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	357,519
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(5,996)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,996)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	-	351,523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	351,523
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	852,783	963,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,815,921
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	58,936,415	-	150,602,998	-	-	-	-	-	209,539,413
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	451,272,421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	451,272,421
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	4,122,567,867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,122,567,867
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	117,240,401	155,767,740	-	28,260,783	-	100,216	-	-	-	301,369,140
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	52,686,171	-	209,135,776	-	-	689,203	-	-	262,511,150
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	2,718,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,718,136
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	45,855,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,855,795
Other Income (See FN3)	22,060,756	127,028,424	-	3,657,975	-	-	-	-	259,289	153,006,444
Subtotal	139,301,157	338,200,471	45,855,795	241,054,534	-	100,216	689,203	-	259,289	765,460,665
Total Operating Sources	4,472,551,429	851,343,558	45,855,795	434,911,100	-	100,216	689,203	-	259,289	5,805,710,590
Operating Uses										
Instruction	73,596,775	3,349,583	-	2,890,202	-	-	-	-	-	79,836,560
Research	216,905,341	123,730,017	-	443,577,243	-	-	-	-	-	784,212,601
Public Service	3,259,093	7,823,470	-	11,849,315	-	-	-	-	-	22,931,878
Hospitals and Clinics	2,529,837,902	553,219,861	-	5,267,690	-	-	-	-	-	3,088,325,453
Academic Support	152,136,140	2,632,708	-	1,102,288	-	-	-	-	-	155,871,136
Student Services	624,298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	624,298
Institutional Support	145,269,311	28,484,302	-	3,896,970	-	-	-	-	-	177,650,583
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	224,253,814	292,551	-	49,803	-	-	-	-	-	224,596,168
Scholarships and Fellowships	96,049	836,636	-	1,970,018	-	-	-	-	-	2,902,703
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	25,365,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,365,457
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	140,234,032	14,584,180	171,811	9,758,409	-	-	-	-	-	164,748,432
Other Expenses (See FN3)	131,867	19,792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151,659
Total Operating Uses	3,486,344,622	734,973,100	25,537,268	480,361,938	-	-	-	-	-	4,727,216,928
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(301,441,114)	-	-	(301,441,114)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(176,047,983)	5,971,486	(3,705,769)	1,639,328	-	5,392,037	232,652,990	-	(1,612,619)	84,289,470
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,191,248	-	-	59,191,248
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(91,938,940)	-	(9,519,092)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(101,458,032)
Subtotal	(267,986,923)	5,971,486	(13,224,861)	1,639,328	-	5,392,037	(9,596,876)	-	(1,612,619)	(279,418,428)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	68,810,273	13,888,473	-	-	-	(9,126,751)	-	-	-	73,571,995
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	(480,998)	-	15,904,611	-	-	-	15,423,613
Subtotal	68,810,273	13,888,473	-	(480,998)	-	6,777,860	-	-	-	88,995,608
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	787,030,157	136,230,417	7,093,666	(44,292,508)	-	12,270,113	(8,907,673)	-	(1,353,330)	888,070,842
Depreciation Expense										
	(300,168)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(360,757,722)	(361,057,890)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,000	149,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	466,189,546	466,189,546
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	786,729,989	136,230,417	7,093,666	(44,292,508)	-	12,270,113	(8,907,673)	-	104,227,494	993,351,498

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

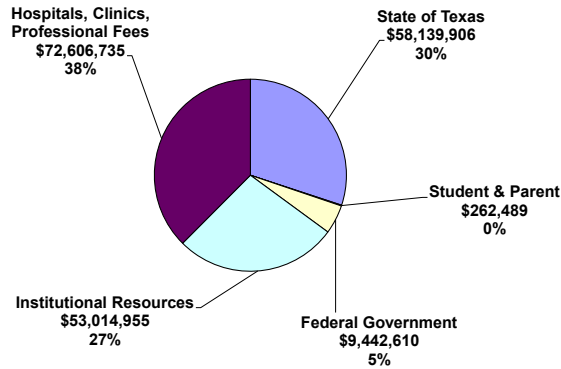
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$888,070,842 approximately \$799.1 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$89.0 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$73.6 million and \$15.4 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

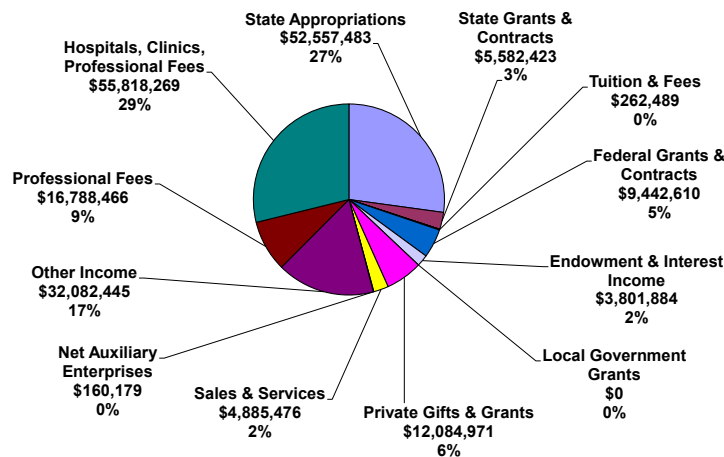
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



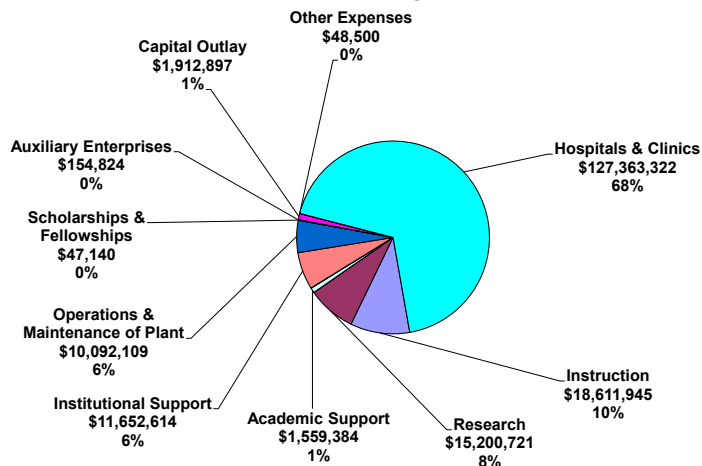
Total Operating Sources \$193,466,695

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$193,466,695

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$186,745,865

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			32.00
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	52,557,483	See Note Below
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		5,582,423	
Higher Education Fund		-	
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>58,139,906</b>	
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	220,637	
Fees - net		41,852	
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>262,489</b>	
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	9,442,610	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	16,788,466	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	55,818,269	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	3,801,884	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		12,084,971	
Sales and Services		4,885,476	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		160,179	
Other Income (See FN3)		32,082,445	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>53,014,955</b>	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>193,466,695</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	18,611,945	
Research		15,200,721	
Public Service		14,024	
Hospitals and Clinics		127,363,322	
Academic Support		1,559,384	
Student Services		88,385	
Institutional Support		11,652,614	
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		10,092,109	
Scholarships and Fellowships		47,140	
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		154,824	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,912,897	
Other Expenses (See FN3)		48,500	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>186,745,865</b>	
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(27,770,336)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		144,852	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		24,594,129	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(8,020,948)	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(11,052,303)</b>	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		415,995	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		814,819	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,230,814</b>	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(3,100,659)</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of operations at the Health Center, the institution does not have any enrolled students.

**The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019									
	FY 2019								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	52,557,483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,557,483
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	843,473	-	4,738,950	-	-	-	-	5,582,423
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>52,557,483</b>	<b>843,473</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,738,950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58,139,906</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>97,095</b>	<b>123,542</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>220,637</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>97,095</b>	<b>123,542</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>220,637</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>97,095</b>	<b>123,542</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>220,637</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>1,378</b>	<b>40,474</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41,852</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>1,378</b>	<b>40,474</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41,852</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>1,378</b>	<b>40,474</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41,852</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>98,473</b>	<b>164,016</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>262,489</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,802,936	-	7,639,674	-	-	-	-	9,442,610
<b>Professional Fees</b>									
All Sources (Net)	-	16,788,466	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,788,466
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>									
All Sources (Net)	55,818,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,818,269
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	19,488	3,096,264	-	686,132	-	-	-	-	3,801,884
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	1,730,181	4,209,771	-	5,809,746	-	-	335,273	-	12,084,971
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	1,250,001	3,272,619	-	362,656	-	-	-	-	4,885,476
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	160,179	-	-	-	-	-	160,179
Other Income (See FN3)	666,576	31,368,731	-	39,569	-	-	-	7,569	32,082,445
Subtotal	3,666,246	41,947,585	160,179	6,898,103	-	-	335,273	7,569	53,014,955
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>112,140,471</b>	<b>61,546,476</b>	<b>160,179</b>	<b>19,276,727</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>335,273</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>193,466,695</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	9,076,221	3,341,797	-	6,193,927	-	-	-	-	18,611,945
Research	5,346,577	2,094,157	-	7,759,987	-	-	-	-	15,200,721
Public Service	-	-	-	14,024	-	-	-	-	-
Hospitals and Clinics	96,076,425	29,148,232	-	2,138,665	-	-	-	-	127,363,322
Academic Support	1,502,827	18,219	-	38,338	-	-	-	-	1,559,384
Student Services	-	88,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,385
Institutional Support	9,332,587	2,139,183	-	180,844	-	-	-	-	11,652,614
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	8,783,774	-	-	-	-	1,308,335	-	-	10,092,109
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	47,140	-	-	-	-	47,140
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	154,824	-	-	-	-	-	154,824
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,474,717	21,587	-	416,593	-	-	-	-	1,912,897
Other Expenses (See FN3)	48,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,500
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>131,641,628</b>	<b>36,851,560</b>	<b>154,824</b>	<b>16,789,518</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,308,335</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>186,745,865</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27,770,336)	-	(27,770,336)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	27,458,447	(27,116,019)	2,231	(2,749,067)	-	87,502	2,529,180	(67,422)	144,852
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,594,129	-	24,594,129
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(7,318,204)	-	-	-	-	-	(702,744)	-	(8,020,948)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>20,140,243</b>	<b>(27,116,019)</b>	<b>2,231</b>	<b>(2,749,067)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>87,502</b>	<b>(1,349,771)</b>	<b>(67,422)</b>	<b>(11,052,303)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	20,495	512,582	-	(51,857)	-	(65,225)	-	-	415,995
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	814,819	-	-	814,819
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>20,495</b>	<b>512,582</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(51,857)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>749,594</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,230,814</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>659,581</b>	<b>(1,908,521)</b>	<b>7,586</b>	<b>(313,715)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>837,096</b>	<b>(2,322,833)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,100,659)</b>
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,948,198)	(14,948,198)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,683,233	29,683,233
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR)**</b>	<b>659,581</b>	<b>(1,908,521)</b>	<b>7,586</b>	<b>(313,715)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>837,096</b>	<b>(2,322,833)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,634,386</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.



**The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

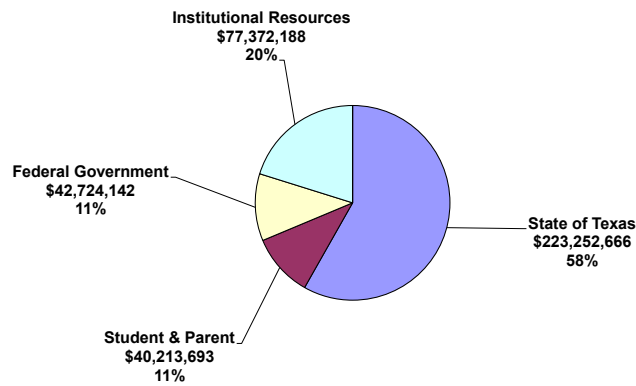
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

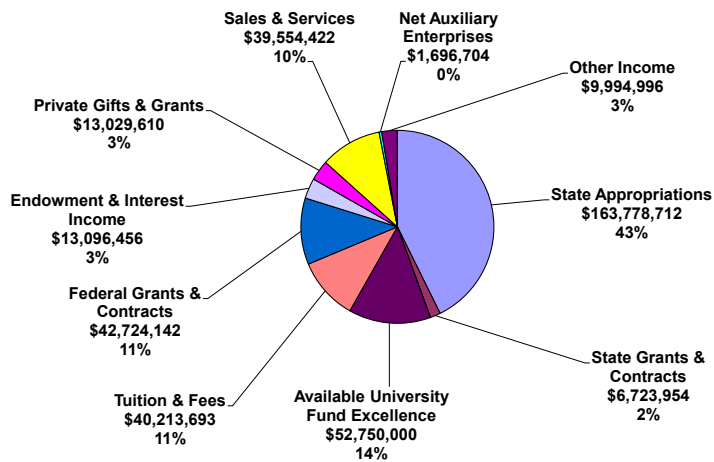
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



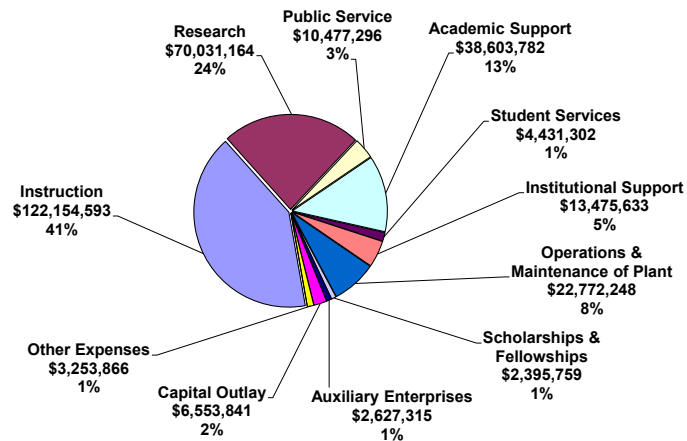
Total Operating Sources \$383,562,689

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$383,562,689

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$296,776,799

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**Texas A&M University System Health Science Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			3,187.53
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	163,778,712	\$ 51,381
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		6,723,954	2,109
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		52,750,000	16,549
Subtotal	\$	223,252,666	\$ 70,039
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	26,257,324	\$ 8,238
Fees - net		13,956,369	4,378
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	40,213,693	\$ 12,616
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	42,724,142	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	13,096,456	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		13,029,610	
Sales and Services		39,554,422	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,696,704	
Other Income (See FN3)		9,994,996	
Subtotal	\$	77,372,188	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>383,562,689</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	122,154,593	\$ 38,323
Research		70,031,164	21,970
Public Service		10,477,296	
Hospitals and Clinics		-	
Academic Support		38,603,782	12,111
Student Services		4,431,302	1,390
Institutional Support		13,475,633	4,228
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		22,772,248	
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,395,759	752
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,627,315	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		6,553,841	2,056
Other Expenses (See FN3)		3,253,866	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>296,776,799</b>	<b>\$ 80,830</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		5,539,314	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		-	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(21,638,037)	
Subtotal	\$	(16,098,723)	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(3,687,788)	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		3,215	
Subtotal	\$	(3,684,573)	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>67,002,594</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

**Texas A&M University System Health Science Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	163,778,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163,778,712
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	551,262	378,391	-	5,794,301	-	-	-	-	-	6,723,954
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	52,750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,750,000
Subtotal	164,329,974	53,128,391	-	5,794,301	-	-	-	-	-	223,252,666
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	20,431,621	10,904,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,336,558
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,621,494)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,621,494)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	17,810,127	10,904,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,715,064
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(296,807)	(246,233)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(543,040)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	(1,227,573)	(687,127)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,914,700)
Tuition - net	16,285,747	9,971,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,257,324
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	64,061	13,978,924	1,219,729	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,262,714
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	64,061	13,978,924	1,219,729	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,262,714
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(972)	(267,977)	(37,112)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(306,061)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	(4,511)	(928,488)	(67,285)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000,284)
Fees - net	58,578	12,782,459	1,115,332	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,956,369
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	16,344,325	22,754,036	1,115,332	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,213,693
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	10,029,931	-	32,694,211	-	-	-	-	-	42,724,142
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	2,646,605	9,642,167	-	280,194	37,110	490,380	-	-	-	13,096,456
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	1,332,559	-	11,697,051	-	-	-	-	-	13,029,610
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	8,411,901	31,126,048	-	16,473	-	-	-	-	-	39,554,422
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,696,704	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,696,704
Other Income (See FN3)	-	9,463,467	40,810	730,351	99,044	-	-	-	(338,676)	9,994,996
Subtotal	11,058,506	51,564,241	1,737,514	12,724,069	136,154	490,380	-	-	(338,676)	77,372,188
Total Operating Sources	191,732,805	137,476,599	2,852,846	51,212,581	136,154	490,380	-	-	(338,676)	383,562,689
Operating Uses										
Instruction	88,728,852	31,086,734	-	2,339,007	-	-	-	-	-	122,154,593
Research	15,189,283	12,804,175	-	42,037,706	-	-	-	-	-	70,031,164
Public Service	2,808,101	5,572,553	-	2,096,642	-	-	-	-	-	10,477,296
Hospitals and Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	27,961,196	10,092,977	-	549,609	-	-	-	-	-	38,603,782
Student Services	3,270,629	1,078,920	-	80,870	883	-	-	-	-	4,431,302
Institutional Support	11,910,244	1,516,776	-	48,613	-	-	-	-	-	13,475,633
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	12,077,243	10,872,533	-	(9,278)	-	-	(168,250)	-	-	22,772,248
Scholarships and Fellowships	263,952	1,647,368	-	484,439	-	-	-	-	-	2,395,759
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,627,315	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,627,315
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	380,935	4,961,044	-	1,211,862	-	-	-	-	-	6,553,841
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	633,961	-	173,371	-	-	-	-	2,446,534	3,253,866
Total Operating Uses	162,590,435	80,267,041	2,627,315	49,012,841	883	-	(168,250)	-	2,446,534	296,776,799
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	812,990	5,296,946	117,113	(1,096,694)	-	859,459	(450,500)	-	-	5,539,314
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(21,012,156)	(625,881)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,638,037)
Subtotal	(20,199,166)	4,671,065	117,113	(1,096,694)	-	859,459	(450,500)	-	-	(16,098,723)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(863,639)	(957,830)	-	-	-	(1,866,319)	-	-	-	(3,687,788)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	3,215	-	-	-	3,215
Subtotal	(863,639)	(957,830)	-	-	-	(1,863,104)	-	-	-	(3,684,573)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	8,079,565	60,922,793	342,644	1,103,046	135,271	(513,265)	(282,250)	-	(2,785,210)	67,002,594
Depreciation Expense										
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,016,163)	(20,016,163)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,540,242	87,540,242
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	380,935	4,961,044	-	1,904,752	-	-	-	-	-	7,246,731
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	8,460,500	65,883,837	342,644	3,007,798	135,271	(513,265)	(282,250)	-	64,738,869	141,773,401

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas A&M University System Health Science Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

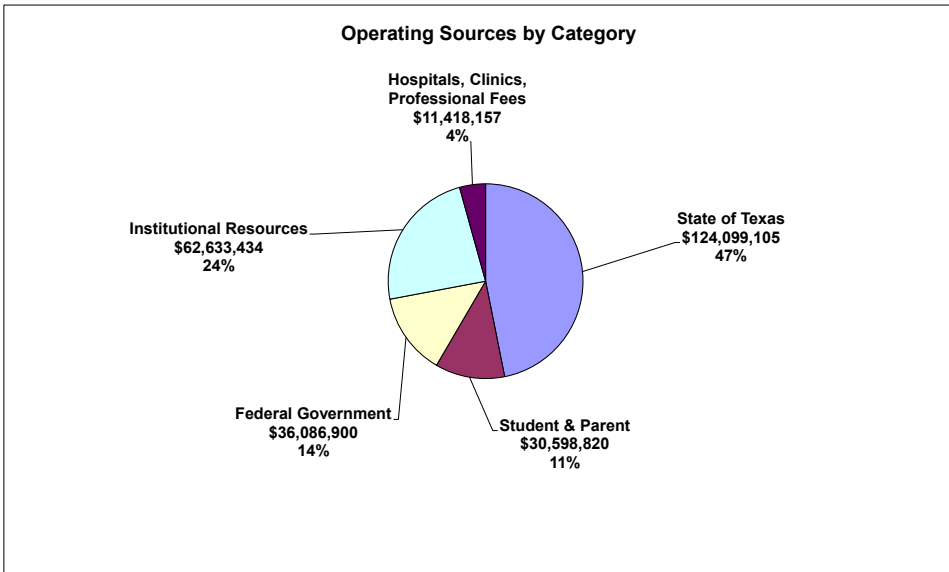
FN11: Of the net increase of \$67,002,594 approximately \$70.7 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$(3.7) million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(3.7) million and \$3 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

# University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth (Public Medical)

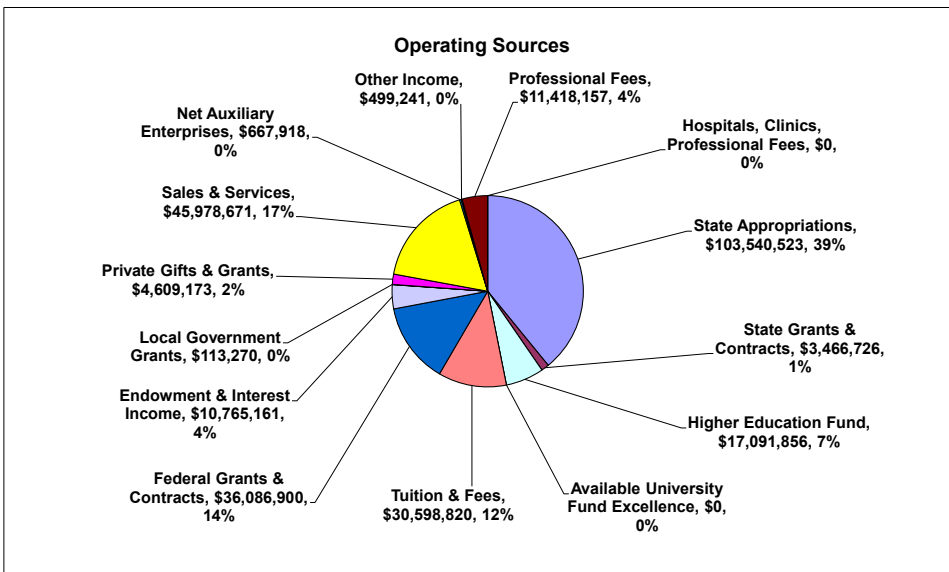
(Excludes Private Medical School)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2019

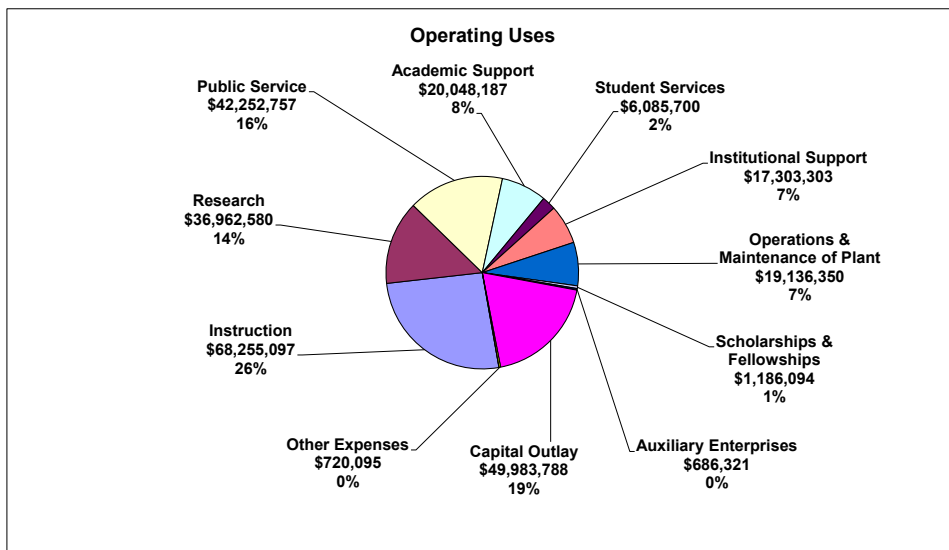
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report



**Total Operating Sources \$264,836,416**



**Total Operating Sources \$264,836,416**



**Total Operating Uses \$262,620,272**

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth (Public Medical)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

(Excludes Private Medical School)

**Summary Worksheet FY 2019**

	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>		2,817.98
<b>Operating Sources</b>		
<b>State of Texas</b>		
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$ 103,540,523	36,743
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	3,466,726	1,230
Higher Education Fund	17,091,856	6,065
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 124,099,105</b>	<b>44,038</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>		
Tuition - net	\$ 21,852,587	7,755
Fees - net	8,746,233	3,104
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$ 30,598,820</b>	<b>10,859</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>		
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$ 36,086,900	
<b>Professional Fees</b>		
All Sources (Net)	\$ 11,418,157	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>		
All Sources (Net)	\$ -	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>		
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$ 10,765,161	
Local Government Grants - Restricted	113,270	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	4,609,173	
Sales and Services	45,978,671	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	667,918	
Other Income (See FN3)	499,241	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 62,633,434</b>	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$ 264,836,416</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>		
Instruction	\$ 68,255,097	\$ 24,221
Research	36,962,580	13,117
Public Service	42,252,757	
Hospitals and Clinics	-	
Academic Support	20,048,187	7,114
Student Services	6,085,700	2,160
Institutional Support	17,303,303	6,140
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	19,136,350	
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,186,094	421
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	686,321	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources	49,983,788	17,737
Other Expenses (See FN3)	720,095	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$ 262,620,272</b>	<b>\$ 70,910</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>		
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	2,593,630	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	41,395,792	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 43,989,422</b>	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>		
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(1,324,572)	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	2,000,000	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 675,428</b>	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$ 46,880,994</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

**University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth (Public Medical)**

(Excludes Private Medical School)

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019

										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	103,540,523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,540,523
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	346,387	911,076	-	2,209,263	-	-	-	-	-	3,466,726
Higher Education Fund	17,091,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,091,856
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	120,978,766	911,076	-	2,209,263	-	-	-	-	-	124,099,105
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	12,968,208	12,907,495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,875,703
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,597,464)	(530,408)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,127,872)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	11,370,744	12,377,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,747,831
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	(614,068)	(1,281,176)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,895,244)
Tuition - net	10,756,676	11,095,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,852,587
Fees Potential 100%	25,051	9,165,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,190,946
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	25,051	9,165,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,190,946
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	-	(444,713)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(444,713)
Fees - net	25,051	8,721,182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,746,233
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	10,781,727	19,817,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,598,820
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	61,523	-	36,025,377	-	-	-	-	-	36,086,900
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	11,418,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,418,157
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	111,963	6,869,283	-	2,597,676	42,388	1,143,851	-	-	-	10,765,161
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	113,270	-	-	-	-	-	113,270
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	1,251,588	-	3,357,585	-	-	-	-	-	4,609,173
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	45,826,855	-	151,177	639	-	-	-	-	45,978,671
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	667,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	667,918
Other Income (See FN3)	85,069	621,329	-	-	77,232	-	-	-	(284,389)	499,241
Subtotal	197,032	54,569,055	667,918	6,219,708	120,259	1,143,851	-	-	(284,389)	62,633,434
Total Operating Sources	131,957,525	86,776,904	667,918	44,454,348	120,259	1,143,851	-	-	(284,389)	264,836,416
Operating Uses										
Instruction	47,305,034	18,467,267	-	2,471,660	11,136	-	-	-	-	68,255,097
Research	8,064,320	5,016,498	-	23,881,762	-	-	-	-	-	36,962,580
Public Service	8,233,772	26,837,917	-	7,181,068	-	-	-	-	-	42,252,757
Hospitals and Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	13,344,383	6,300,757	-	403,047	-	-	-	-	-	20,048,187
Student Services	3,443,714	2,630,747	-	1,853	9,386	-	-	-	-	6,085,700
Institutional Support	12,543,078	4,619,070	-	38,529	-	102,626	-	-	-	17,303,303
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	11,908,678	7,172,726	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,946	19,136,350
Scholarships and Fellowships	180,096	273,632	-	664,950	67,416	-	-	-	-	1,186,094
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	686,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	686,321
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	7,435,385	42,301,076	24,950	222,377	-	-	-	-	-	49,983,788
Other Expenses (See FN3)	3,886	955	-	-	715,254	-	-	-	-	720,095
Total Operating Uses	112,462,346	113,620,645	711,271	34,865,246	803,192	102,626	-	-	54,946	262,620,272
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,593,630	2,593,630
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(22,767,506)	(3,352,723)	-	210,304	3,070,871	(1,175,949)	-	50,789,408	14,621,387	41,395,792
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	(22,767,506)	(3,352,723)	-	210,304	3,070,871	(1,175,949)	-	50,789,408	17,215,017	43,989,422
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(836,000)	-	(1,638)	-	(486,934)	-	-	-	(1,324,572)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000
Subtotal	-	(836,000)	-	(1,638)	-	1,513,066	-	-	-	675,428
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(3,272,327)	(31,032,464)	(43,353)	9,797,768	2,387,938	1,378,342	-	50,789,408	16,875,682	46,880,994
Depreciation Expense										
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,769,886)	(16,769,886)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,517)	(7,517)
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	541,892	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	269,206	1,811,098
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,390,157	47,390,157
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)	(3,272,327)	(30,490,572)	(43,353)	10,797,768	2,387,938	1,378,342	-	50,789,408	47,757,642	79,304,846

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.



**University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth (Public Medical)**  
**(Excludes Private Medical School)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**  
**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

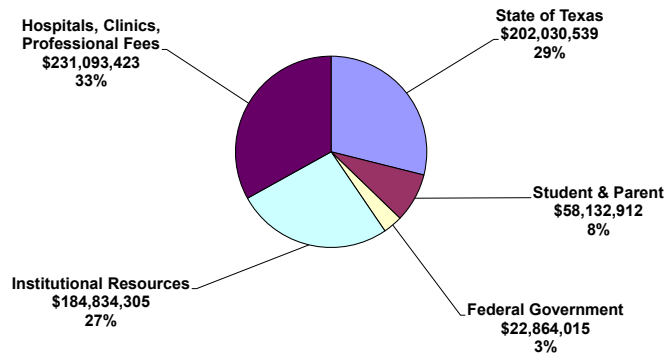
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$46,880,994 approximately \$48.2 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$(1.3) million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(1.3) million and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

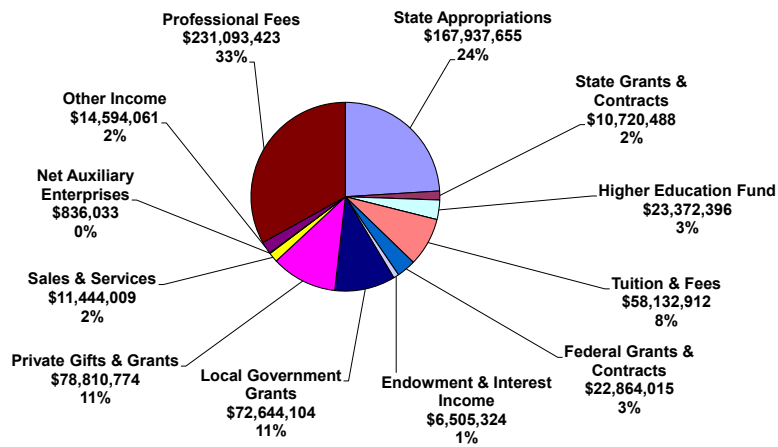
**Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



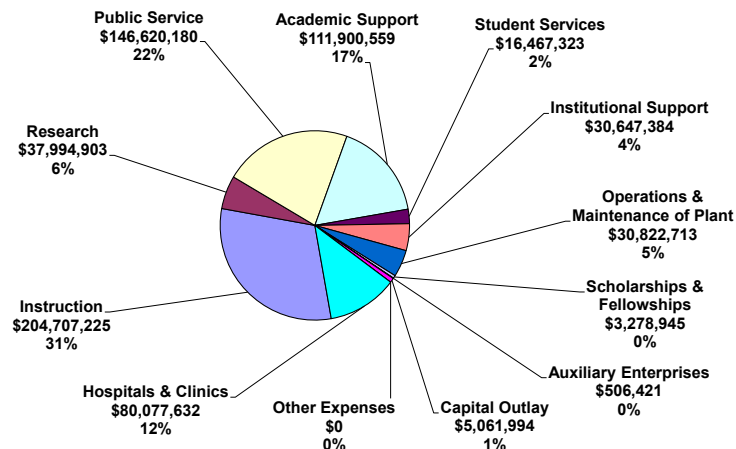
**Total Operating Sources \$698,955,194**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$698,955,194**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$668,085,279**

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
 May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			5,952.71
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	167,937,655	\$ 28,212
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		10,720,488	1,801
Higher Education Fund		23,372,396	3,926
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>202,030,539</b>	<b>\$ 33,939</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	41,226,220	\$ 6,926
Fees - net		16,906,692	2,840
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>58,132,912</b>	<b>\$ 9,766</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	22,864,015	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	231,093,423	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	6,505,324	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		72,644,104	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		78,810,774	
Sales and Services		11,444,009	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		836,033	
Other Income (See FN3)		14,594,061	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>184,834,305</b>	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>698,955,194</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	204,707,225	\$ 34,389
Research		37,994,903	6,383
Public Service		146,620,180	
Hospitals and Clinics		80,077,632	
Academic Support		111,900,559	18,798
Student Services		16,467,323	2,766
Institutional Support		30,647,384	5,148
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		30,822,713	
Scholarships and Fellowships		3,278,945	551
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		506,421	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		5,061,994	850
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>668,085,279</b>	<b>\$ 68,885</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(48,609,176)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(4,050,765)	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		27,229,641	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(13,942,586)	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(39,372,886)</b>	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		991,087	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		140,626	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,131,713</b>	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(7,371,258)</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

**Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	155,116,998	-	-	12,820,657	-	-	-	-	-	167,937,655
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	4,433,016	79,100	-	6,208,372	-	-	-	-	-	10,720,488
Higher Education Fund	23,372,396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,372,396
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	182,922,410	79,100	-	19,029,029	-	-	-	-	-	202,030,539
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	21,332,705	30,318,104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,650,809
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,223,895)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,223,895)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	18,108,810	30,318,104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,426,914
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(466,985)	(1,170,497)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,637,482)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,505,470)	(4,057,742)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,563,212)
Tuition - net	16,136,355	25,089,865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,226,220
Fees Potential 100%	-	18,139,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,139,120
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	18,139,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,139,120
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,232,428)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,232,428)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	-	16,906,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,906,692
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	16,136,355	41,996,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,132,912
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,321,117	-	21,542,898	-	-	-	-	-	22,864,015
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	119,814,870	-	111,278,553	-	-	-	-	-	231,093,423
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	606,153	7,976,641	54,042	5,455,004	79,014	(8,401,375)	735,845	-	-	6,505,324
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	30,770,243	-	41,873,861	-	-	-	-	-	72,644,104
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	12,000	42,816,332	-	35,982,442	-	-	-	-	-	78,810,774
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	10,942,776	-	501,233	-	-	-	-	-	11,444,009
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	836,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	836,033
Other Income (See FN3)	67,252	14,601,968	-	5,914	464	-	-	-	(81,537)	14,594,061
Subtotal	685,405	107,107,960	890,075	83,818,454	79,478	(8,401,375)	735,845	-	(81,537)	184,834,305
Total Operating Sources	199,744,170	270,319,604	890,075	235,668,934	79,478	(8,401,375)	735,845	-	(81,537)	698,955,194
Operating Uses										
Instruction	70,394,274	77,171,854	-	57,141,097	-	-	-	-	-	204,707,225
Research	11,594,945	11,020,645	-	15,326,440	-	-	52,873	-	-	37,994,903
Public Service	4,469,425	11,180,624	-	130,943,895	-	-	26,236	-	-	146,620,180
Hospitals and Clinics	1,352,155	67,325,100	-	11,400,377	-	-	-	-	-	80,077,632
Academic Support	46,202,340	59,203,877	-	3,777,517	-	-	2,716,825	-	-	111,900,559
Student Services	1,548,093	14,793,549	-	7,623	118,058	-	-	-	-	16,467,323
Institutional Support	22,160,582	6,535,884	-	1,902,178	-	-	48,740	-	-	30,647,384
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	16,292,142	4,950,812	-	201,709	-	-	9,378,050	-	-	30,822,713
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	650,695	-	2,628,250	-	-	-	-	-	3,278,945
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	506,421	-	-	-	-	-	-	506,421
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	751,548	3,180,186	10,026	1,120,234	-	-	-	-	-	5,061,994
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Uses	174,765,504	256,013,226	516,447	224,449,320	118,058	-	12,222,724	-	-	668,085,279
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48,609,176)	-	-	(48,609,176)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(25,937,843)	(7,860,216)	(282,880)	(15,737,052)	-	1,098,286	44,918,940	-	(250,000)	(4,050,765)
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,229,641	-	-	27,229,641
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(13,942,586)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,942,586)
Subtotal	(39,880,429)	(7,860,216)	(282,880)	(15,737,052)	-	1,098,286	23,539,405	-	(250,000)	(39,372,886)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(1,311,769)	-	(839,104)	-	3,141,960	-	-	-	991,087
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	140,626	-	-	-	140,626
Subtotal	-	(1,311,769)	-	(839,104)	-	3,282,586	-	-	-	1,131,713
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(14,901,763)	5,134,393	90,748	(5,356,542)	(38,580)	(4,020,503)	12,052,526	-	(331,537)	(7,371,258)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,931,847)	(19,931,847)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	(58,768)	-	-	-	-	(143,466)	(202,234)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	751,548	3,180,186	10,026	1,120,234	-	-	48,609,176	-	2,152,241	2,152,241
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(14,150,215)	8,314,579	100,774	(4,295,076)	(38,580)	(4,020,503)	60,661,702	-	(18,254,609)	28,318,072

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

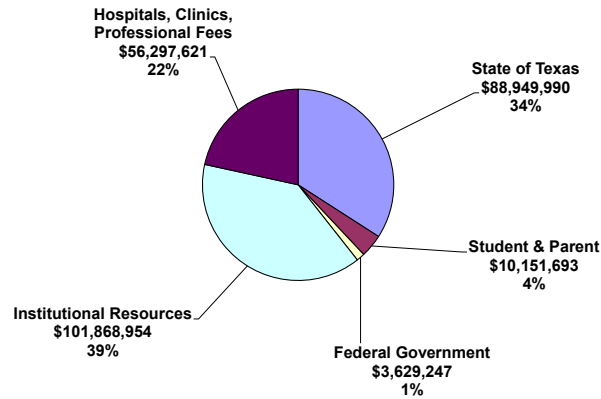
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

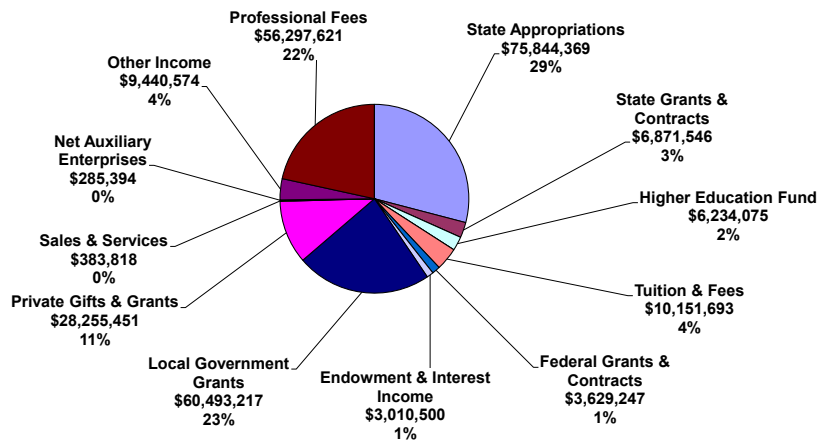
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



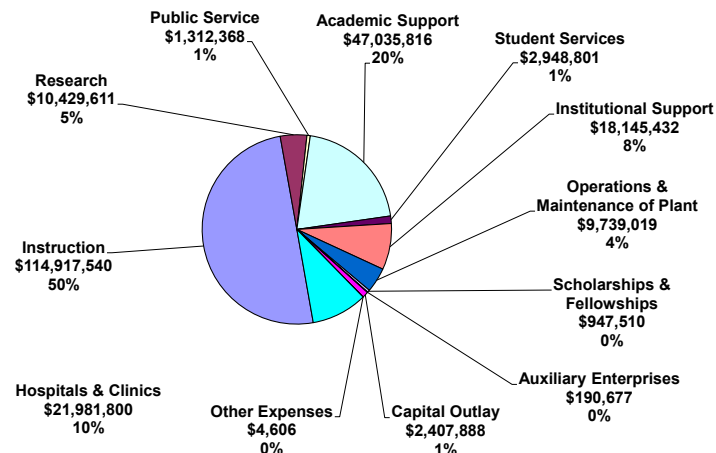
**Total Operating Sources \$260,897,505**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$260,897,505**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$230,061,068**

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			789.35
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	75,844,369	\$ 96,085
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		6,871,546	8,705
Higher Education Fund		6,234,075	7,898
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>88,949,990</b>	<b>\$ 112,688</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	6,660,997	\$ 8,439
Fees - net		3,490,696	4,422
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>10,151,693</b>	<b>\$ 12,861</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	3,629,247	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	56,297,621	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	3,010,500	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		60,493,217	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		28,255,451	
Sales and Services		383,818	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		285,394	
Other Income (See FN3)		9,440,574	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>101,868,954</b>	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>260,897,505</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	114,917,540	\$ 145,585
Research		10,429,611	13,213
Public Service		1,312,368	
Hospitals and Clinics		21,981,800	
Academic Support		47,035,816	59,588
Student Services		2,948,801	3,736
Institutional Support		18,145,432	22,988
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		9,739,019	
Scholarships and Fellowships		947,510	1,200
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		190,677	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		2,407,888	3,050
Other Expenses (See FN3)		4,606	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>230,061,068</b>	<b>\$ 249,360</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(19,358,183)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(1,942,675)	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		12,639,926	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(12,509,602)	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(21,170,534)</b>	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		712,462	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		620	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>713,082</b>	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>10,378,985</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

**Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	75,844,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,844,369
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,797,516	202,630	-	4,871,400	-	-	-	-	-	6,871,546
Higher Education Fund	6,234,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,234,075
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	83,875,960	202,630	-	4,871,400	-	-	-	-	-	88,949,990
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	3,530,222	5,368,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,898,330
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(289,820)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(289,820)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	3,240,402	5,368,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,608,510
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(69,108)	(124,681)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(193,789)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(446,849)	(1,306,875)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,753,724)
Tuition - net	2,724,445	3,936,552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,660,997
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	3,604,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,604,250
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	3,604,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,604,250
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(113,554)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(113,554)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	-	3,490,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,490,696
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	2,724,445	7,427,248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,151,693
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	72,644	-	3,556,603	-	-	-	-	-	3,629,247
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	56,297,621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,297,621
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	97,575	6,171,089	10,787	1,210,777	21,986	(4,551,178)	49,464	-	-	3,010,500
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	46,735,254	-	13,757,963	-	-	-	-	-	60,493,217
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	22,495,829	-	4,733,422	-	-	1,026,200	-	-	28,255,451
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	383,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	383,818
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	285,394	-	-	-	-	-	-	285,394
Other Income (See FN3)	2,342	9,436,896	2	5,500	-	-	-	-	(4,166)	9,440,574
Subtotal	99,917	85,222,886	296,183	19,707,662	21,986	(4,551,178)	1,075,664	-	(4,166)	101,868,954
Total Operating Sources	86,700,322	149,223,029	296,183	28,135,665	21,986	(4,551,178)	1,075,664	-	(4,166)	260,897,505
Operating Uses										
Instruction	21,886,460	77,257,539	-	15,773,541	-	-	-	-	-	114,917,540
Research	3,248,881	2,623,094	-	4,557,636	-	-	-	-	-	10,429,611
Public Service	132,887	416,262	-	763,219	-	-	-	-	-	1,312,368
Hospitals and Clinics	2,306,173	19,302,137	-	373,490	-	-	-	-	-	21,981,800
Academic Support	16,533,024	29,336,917	-	1,165,875	-	-	-	-	-	47,035,816
Student Services	922,012	2,019,472	-	-	7,317	-	-	-	-	2,948,801
Institutional Support	13,912,563	4,231,286	-	1,583	-	-	-	-	-	18,145,432
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	5,223,709	3,982,743	-	-	-	-	532,567	-	-	9,739,019
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	266,668	-	580,842	100,000	-	-	-	-	947,510
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	190,677	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,677
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,168,567	1,448,316	-	(208,995)	-	-	-	-	-	2,407,888
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	4,606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,606
Total Operating Uses	65,334,276	140,889,040	190,677	23,007,191	107,317	-	532,567	-	-	230,061,068
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,358,183)	-	-	(19,358,183)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(8,887,474)	(592,043)	-	(8,540,164)	46,314	5,723,413	10,307,279	-	-	(1,942,675)
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,639,926	-	-	12,639,926
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(11,027,987)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,481,615)	-	-	(12,509,602)
Subtotal	(19,915,461)	(592,043)	-	(8,540,164)	46,314	5,723,413	2,107,407	-	-	(21,170,534)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(989,886)	-	-	-	1,702,348	-	-	-	712,462
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	620	-	-	-	620
Subtotal	-	(989,886)	-	-	-	1,702,968	-	-	-	713,082
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	1,450,585	6,752,060	105,506	(3,411,690)	(39,017)	2,875,203	2,650,504	-	(4,166)	10,378,985
Depreciation Expense										
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,244,376)	(10,244,376)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,517	7,517
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	1,168,568	1,448,316	-	(208,995)	-	-	19,358,183	-	-	26,943
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)	2,619,153	8,200,376	105,506	(3,620,685)	(39,017)	2,875,203	22,008,687	-	(10,214,082)	21,935,141

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.



**Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

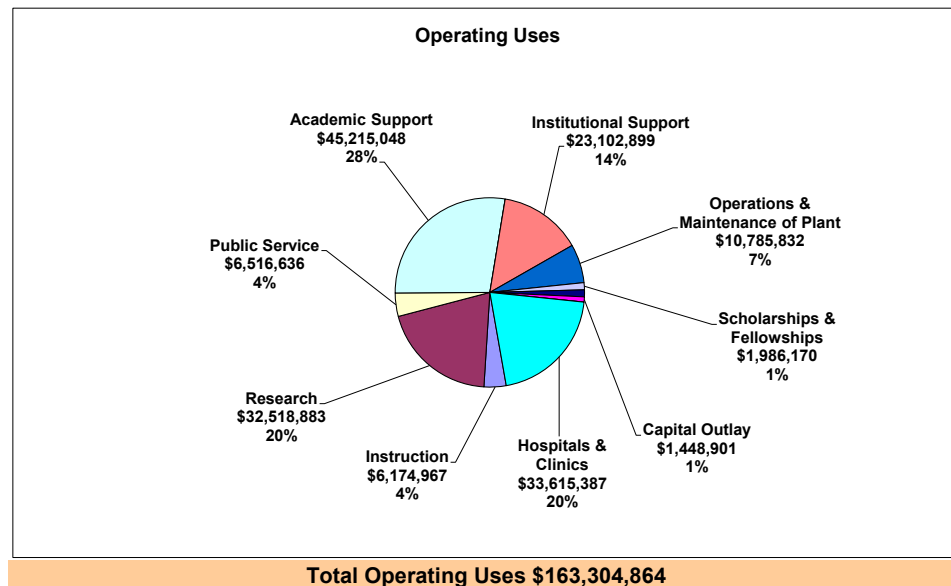
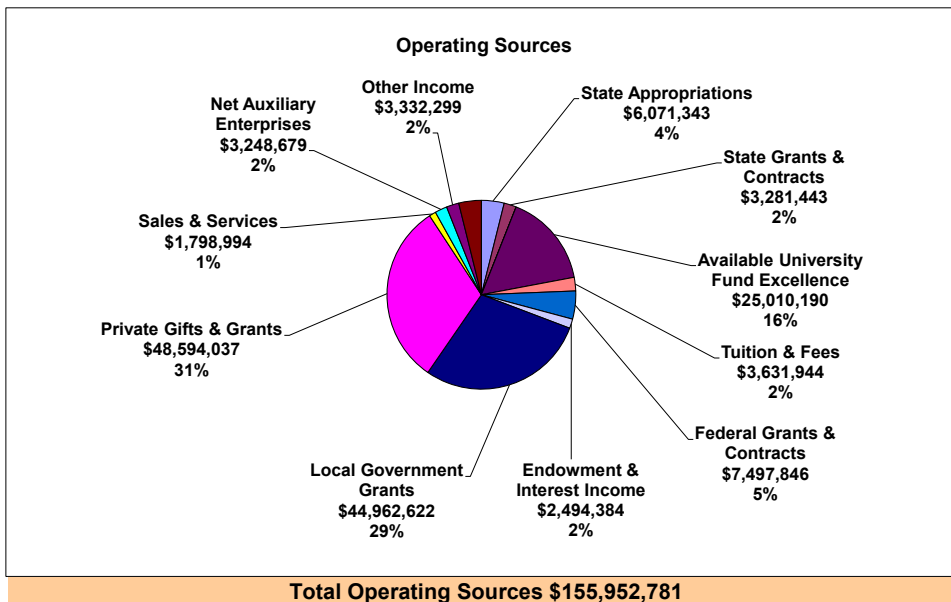
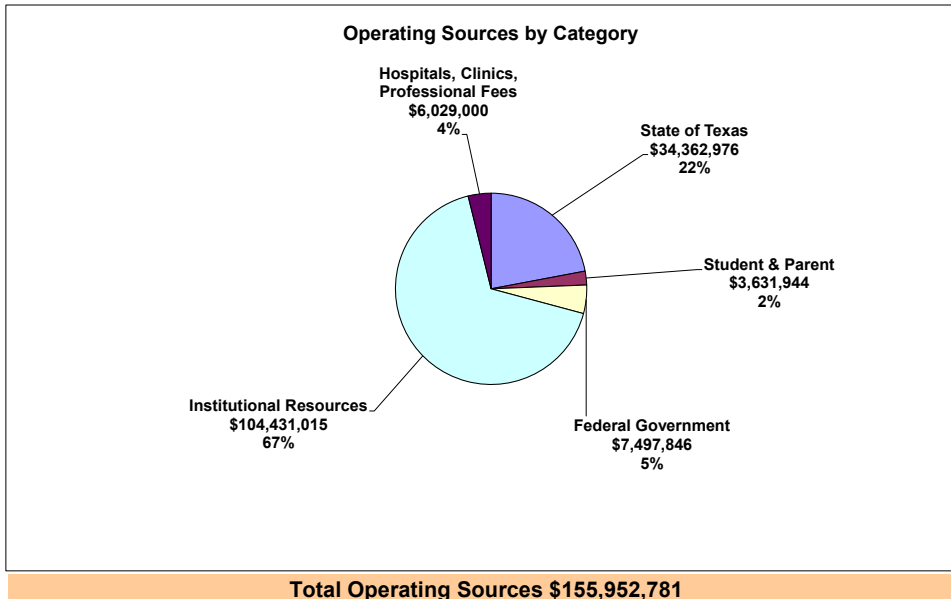
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

The University of Texas at Austin Medical School (M)  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report



Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**The University of Texas at Austin Medical School (M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			196.00
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	6,071,343	
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		3,281,443	
Higher Education Fund		-	
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		25,010,190	
Subtotal	\$	34,362,976	\$ -
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	2,926,312	
Fees - net		705,632	
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	3,631,944	\$ -
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	7,497,846	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	6,029,000	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,494,384	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		44,962,622	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		48,594,037	
Sales and Services		1,798,994	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		3,248,679	
Other Income (See FN3)		3,332,299	
Subtotal	\$	104,431,015	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>155,952,781</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	6,174,967	
Research		32,518,883	
Public Service		6,516,636	
Hospitals and Clinics		33,615,387	
Academic Support		45,215,048	
Student Services		-	
Institutional Support		23,102,899	
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		10,785,832	
Scholarships and Fellowships		1,986,170	
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,940,141	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,448,901	
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>163,304,864</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(18,745,433)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(16,619,746)	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		1,348,961	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(25,036,248)	
Subtotal	\$	(59,052,466)	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		44,729	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		3,068,726	
Subtotal	\$	3,113,455	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(63,291,094)</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

**The University of Texas at Austin Medical School (M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	6,071,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,071,343
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,147,871	-	2,133,572	-	-	-	-	-	3,281,443
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	25,010,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,010,190
Subtotal	31,081,533	1,147,871	-	2,133,572	-	-	-	-	-	34,362,976
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	1,280,875	1,943,761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,224,636
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	1,280,875	1,943,761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,224,636
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(298,324)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(298,324)
Tuition - net	982,551	1,943,761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,926,312
Fees Potential 100%	-	918,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	918,856
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	918,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	918,856
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(213,224)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(213,224)
Fees - net	-	705,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	705,632
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	982,551	2,649,393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,631,944
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	7,497,846	-	-	-	-	-	7,497,846
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	6,029,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,029,000
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	933,085	-	1,563,064	-	(1,765)	-	-	-	2,494,384
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	44,931,989	-	30,633	-	-	-	-	-	44,962,622
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	22,696,494	-	25,897,543	-	-	-	-	-	48,594,037
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	1,798,994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,798,994
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	3,248,679	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,248,679
Other Income (See FN3)	-	3,332,299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,332,299
Subtotal	-	73,692,861	3,248,679	27,491,240	-	(1,765)	-	-	-	104,431,015
Total Operating Sources	32,064,084	83,519,125	3,248,679	37,122,658	-	(1,765)	-	-	-	155,952,781
Operating Uses										
Instruction	2,442,537	2,854,276	-	878,154	-	-	-	-	-	6,174,967
Research	12,067,645	7,291,821	-	13,159,417	-	-	-	-	-	32,518,883
Public Service	767,335	3,126,844	-	2,622,457	-	-	-	-	-	6,516,636
Hospitals and Clinics	9,558,152	20,071,566	-	3,985,669	-	-	-	-	-	33,615,387
Academic Support	19,835,676	21,236,708	-	4,142,664	-	-	-	-	-	45,215,048
Student Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Support	16,120,645	3,373,747	-	3,608,507	-	-	-	-	-	23,102,899
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,779,622	7,897,315	-	-	-	-	108,895	-	-	10,785,832
Scholarships and Fellowships	102,859	425,853	-	1,457,458	-	-	-	-	-	1,986,170
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,940,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,940,141
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	515,219	102,581	-	831,101	-	-	-	-	-	1,448,901
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Uses	64,189,690	66,380,711	1,940,141	30,685,427	-	-	108,895	-	-	163,304,864
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,745,433)	-	-	(18,745,433)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(25,237,768)	1,324,190	(29,646)	937,800	-	6,385,678	-	-	-	(16,619,746)
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,348,961	-	-	1,348,961
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(4,644,471)	(17,148,410)	(3,223,367)	(20,000)	-	-	-	-	-	(25,036,248)
Subtotal	(29,882,239)	(15,824,220)	(3,253,013)	917,800	-	6,385,678	(17,396,472)	-	-	(59,052,466)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	54,959	-	(10,230)	-	-	-	44,729
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	3,068,726	-	-	-	3,068,726
Subtotal	-	-	-	54,959	-	3,058,496	-	-	-	3,113,455
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(62,007,845)	1,314,194	(1,944,475)	7,409,990	-	9,442,409	(17,505,367)	-	-	(63,291,094)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32,253,613)	(32,253,613)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,194,333	20,194,333
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(62,007,845)	1,314,194	(1,944,475)	7,409,990	-	9,442,409	(17,505,367)	-	(12,059,280)	(75,350,374)

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas at Austin Medical School (M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

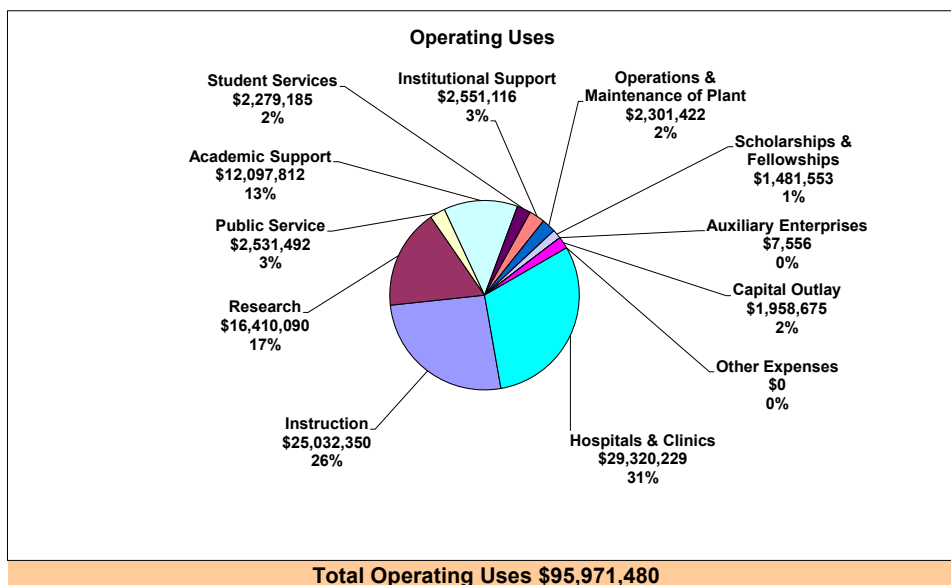
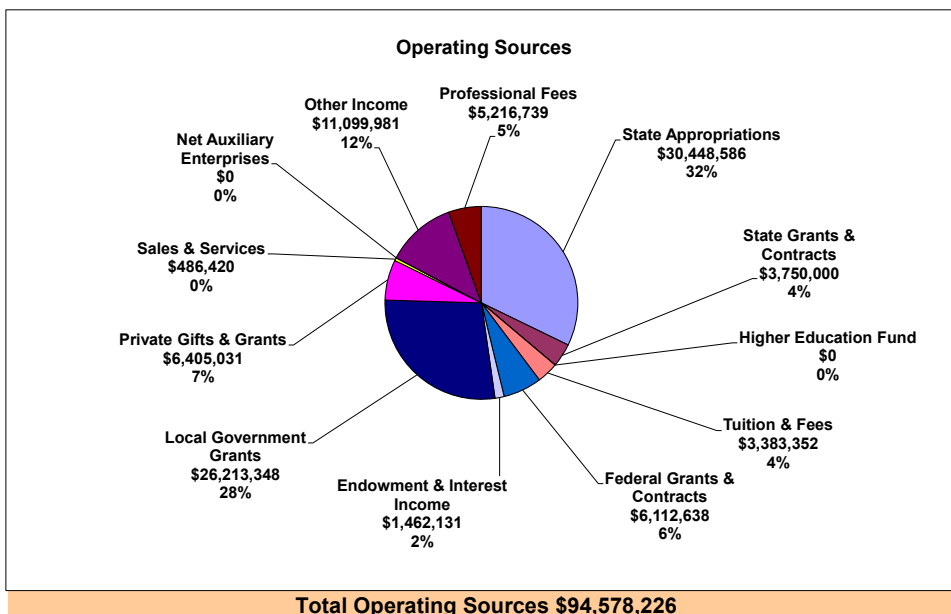
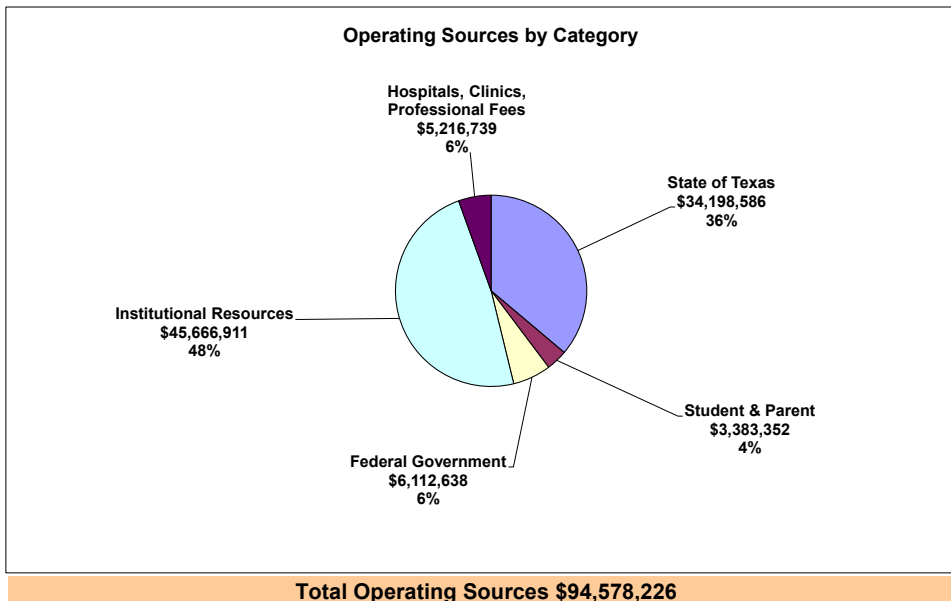
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley Medical School (M)  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report



Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley Medical School (M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			155.00
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	30,448,586	
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		3,750,000	
Higher Education Fund		-	
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	
Subtotal	\$	34,198,586	\$ -
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	2,688,780	
Fees - net		694,572	
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	3,383,352	\$ -
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	6,112,638	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	5,216,739	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,462,131	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		26,213,348	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		6,405,031	
Sales and Services		486,420	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	
Other Income (See FN3)		11,099,981	
Subtotal	\$	45,666,911	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>94,578,226</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	25,032,350	
Research		16,410,090	
Public Service		2,531,492	
Hospitals and Clinics		29,320,229	
Academic Support		12,097,812	
Student Services		2,279,185	
Institutional Support		2,551,116	
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		2,301,422	
Scholarships and Fellowships		1,481,553	
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		7,556	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,958,675	
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>95,971,480</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(16,296,328)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,809,392	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		10,002,268	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		-	
Subtotal	\$	(4,484,668)	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	
Subtotal	\$	-	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(5,877,922)</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

**The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley Medical School (M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	30,448,586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,448,586
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	3,750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,750,000
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	34,198,586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,198,586
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
	1,233,549	1,641,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,874,720
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(167,642)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(167,642)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	1,065,907	1,641,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,707,078
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(18,298)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,298)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - net	1,047,609	1,641,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,688,780
Fees Potential 100%										
	9,764	538,799	146,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	694,572
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	9,764	538,799	146,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	694,572
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	9,764	538,799	146,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	694,572
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	1,057,373	2,179,970	146,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,383,352
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	6,112,638	-	-	-	-	-	6,112,638
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	5,216,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,216,739
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	1,326,558	-	135,573	-	-	-	-	-	1,462,131
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	26,213,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,213,348
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	396,425	-	6,008,606	-	-	-	-	-	6,405,031
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	145,206	-	341,214	-	-	-	-	-	486,420
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	-	11,099,981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,099,981
Subtotal	-	39,181,518	-	6,485,393	-	-	-	-	-	45,666,911
Total Operating Sources	35,255,959	46,578,227	146,009	12,598,031	-	-	-	-	-	94,578,226
Operating Uses										
Instruction	14,386,352	9,997,557	-	648,441	-	-	-	-	-	25,032,350
Research	3,374,175	4,627,737	-	8,408,178	-	-	-	-	-	16,410,090
Public Service	14,337	5,648	-	2,511,507	-	-	-	-	-	2,531,492
Hospitals and Clinics	1,063,266	28,256,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,320,229
Academic Support	10,616,926	93,075	-	1,387,811	-	-	-	-	-	12,097,812
Student Services	383,039	367,502	-	1,528,644	-	-	-	-	-	2,279,185
Institutional Support	2,569,971	(25,550)	-	6,695	-	-	-	-	-	2,551,116
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,441,670	(391,824)	-	-	-	-	251,576	-	-	2,301,422
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	594,160	-	887,393	-	-	-	-	-	1,481,553
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	7,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,556
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	604,422	1,097,874	-	256,379	-	-	-	-	-	1,958,675
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Uses	35,454,158	44,623,142	7,556	15,635,048	-	-	251,576	-	-	95,971,480
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,296,328)	-	-	(16,296,328)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(118,897)	1,430,671	(64,167)	1,522,549	-	-	(960,764)	-	-	1,809,392
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,002,268	-	-	10,002,268
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	(118,897)	1,430,671	(64,167)	1,522,549	-	-	(7,254,824)	-	-	(4,484,668)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	(317,096)	3,385,756	74,286	(1,514,468)	-	-	(7,506,400)	-	-	(5,877,922)
Depreciation Expense										
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,504,837)	(8,504,837)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(317,096)	3,385,756	74,286	(1,514,468)	-	-	(7,506,400)	-	(8,504,837)	(14,382,759)

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.



**The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley Medical School (M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

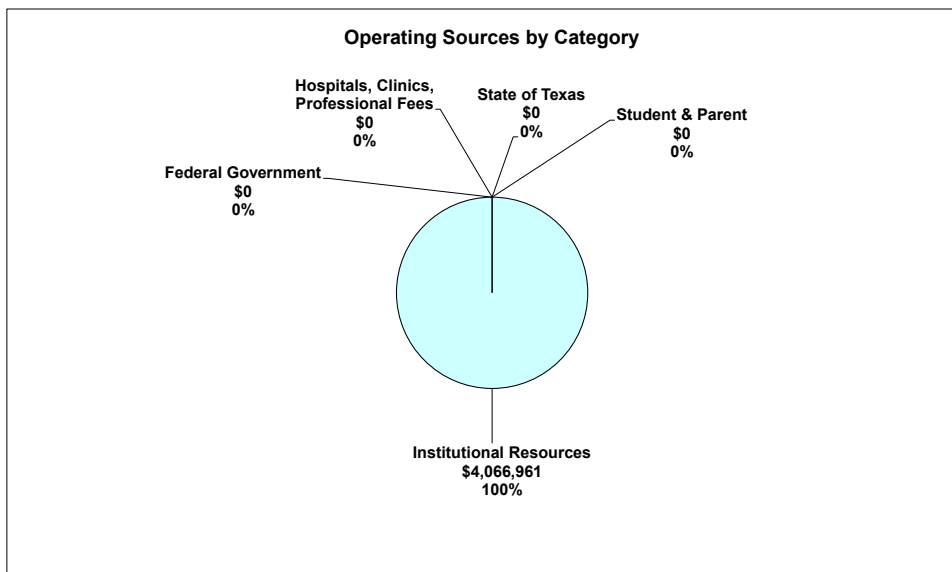
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

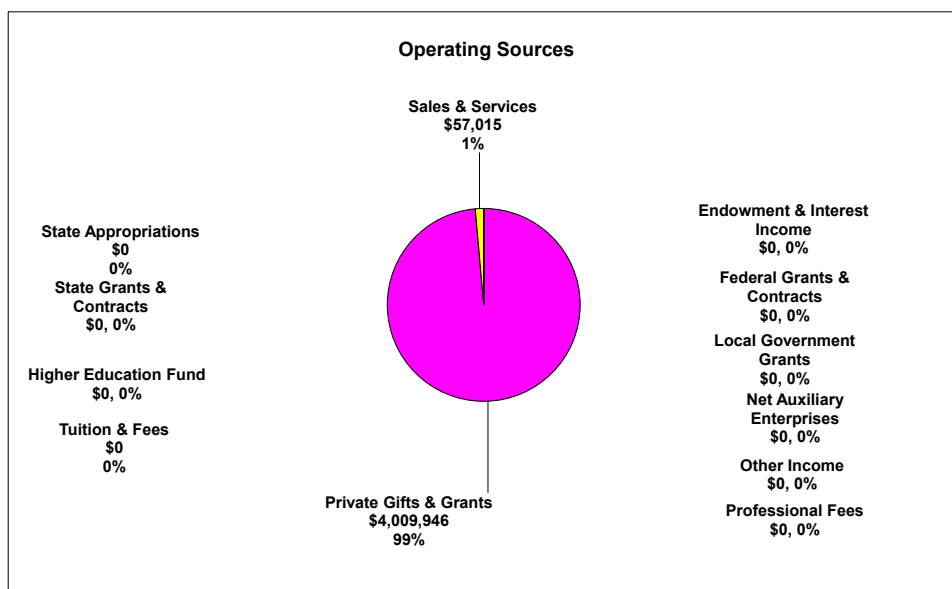
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

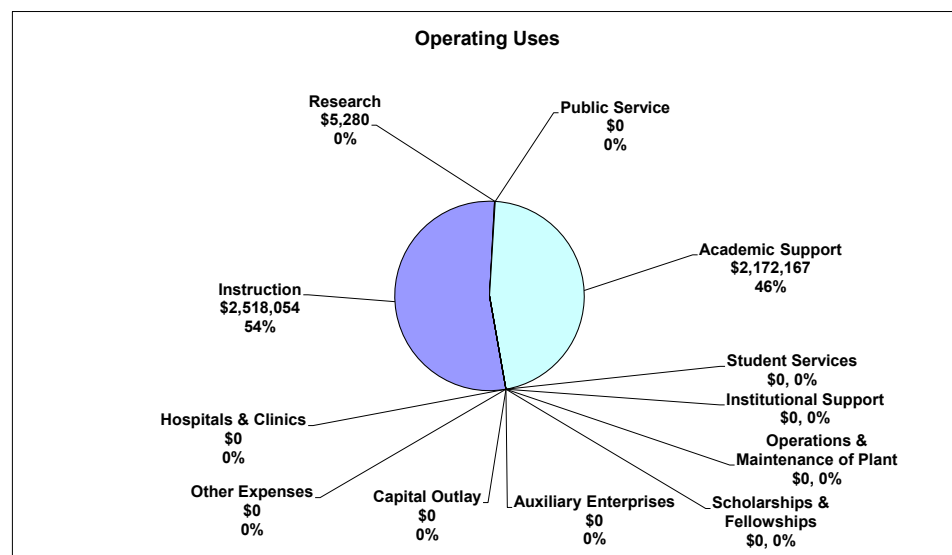
University of Houston Medical School (M)  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report



**Total Operating Sources \$4,066,961**



**Total Operating Sources \$4,066,961**



**Total Operating Uses \$4,695,501**

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**University of Houston Medical School (M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			0.00
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	-	
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		-	
Higher Education Fund		-	
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	-	
Fees - net		-	
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	-	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	-	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		4,009,946	
Sales and Services		57,015	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	
Other Income (See FN3)		-	
Subtotal	\$	4,066,961	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,066,961</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	2,518,054	
Research		5,280	
Public Service		-	
Hospitals and Clinics		-	
Academic Support		2,172,167	
Student Services		-	
Institutional Support		-	
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		-	
Scholarships and Fellowships		-	
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		-	
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,695,501</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		4,633,595	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		-	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		-	
Subtotal	\$	4,633,595	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	
Subtotal	\$	-	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,005,055</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

**University of Houston Medical School (M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
State of Texas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Appropriations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - net</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - net</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Professional Fees</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	5,030	-	4,004,916	-	-	-	-	-	4,009,946
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	57,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,015
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	62,045	-	4,004,916	-	-	-	-	-	4,066,961
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	-	62,045	-	4,004,916	-	-	-	-	-	4,066,961
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	-	2,515,533	-	2,521	-	-	-	-	-	2,518,054
Research	-	-	-	5,280	-	-	-	-	-	5,280
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hospitals and Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	-	2,164,027	-	8,140	-	-	-	-	-	2,172,167
Student Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	-	4,679,560	-	15,941	-	-	-	-	-	4,695,501
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	-	4,592,386	-	41,209	-	-	-	-	-	4,633,595
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	4,592,386	-	41,209	-	-	-	-	-	4,633,595
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	-	(25,129)	-	4,030,184	-	-	-	-	-	4,005,055
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	-	(25,129)	-	4,030,184	-	-	-	-	-	4,005,055

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**University of Houston Medical School (M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

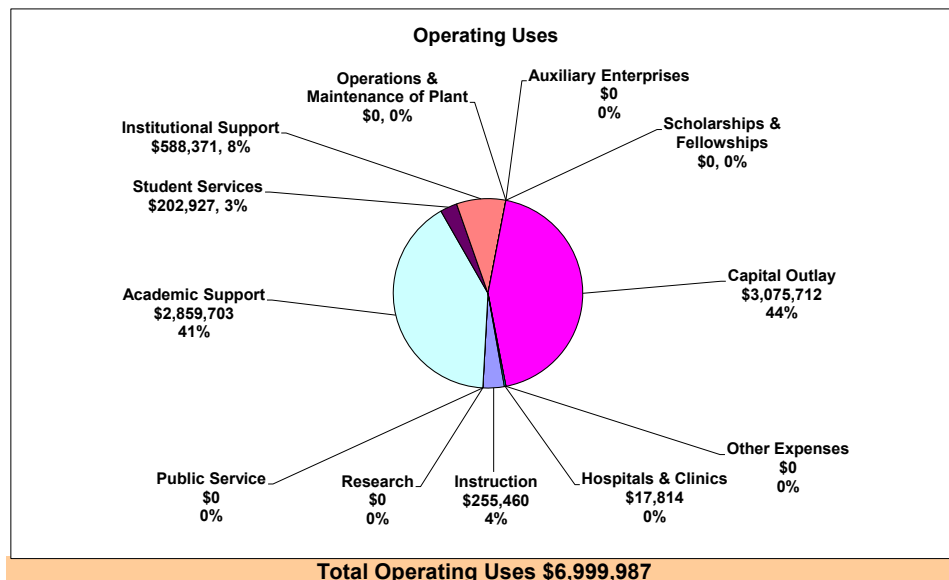
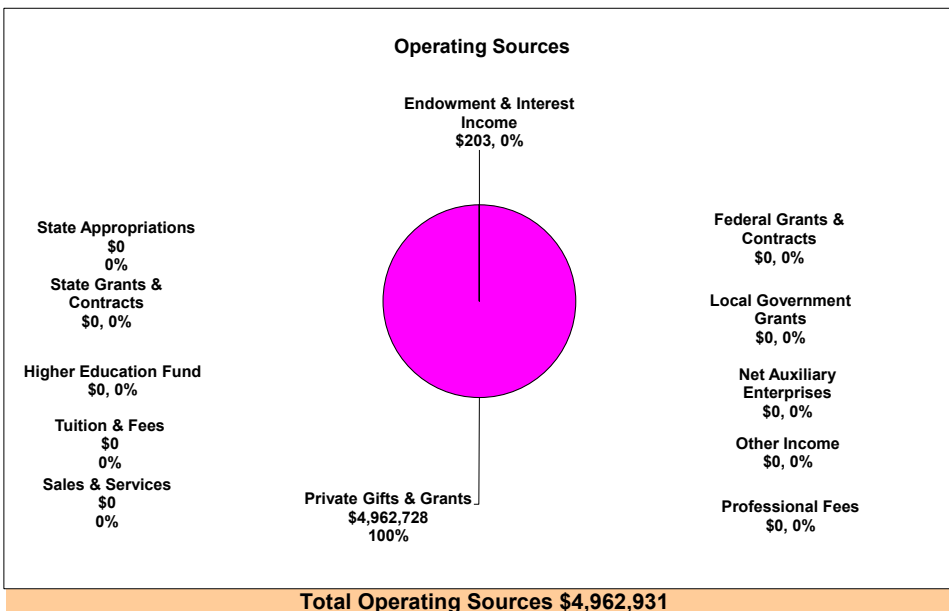
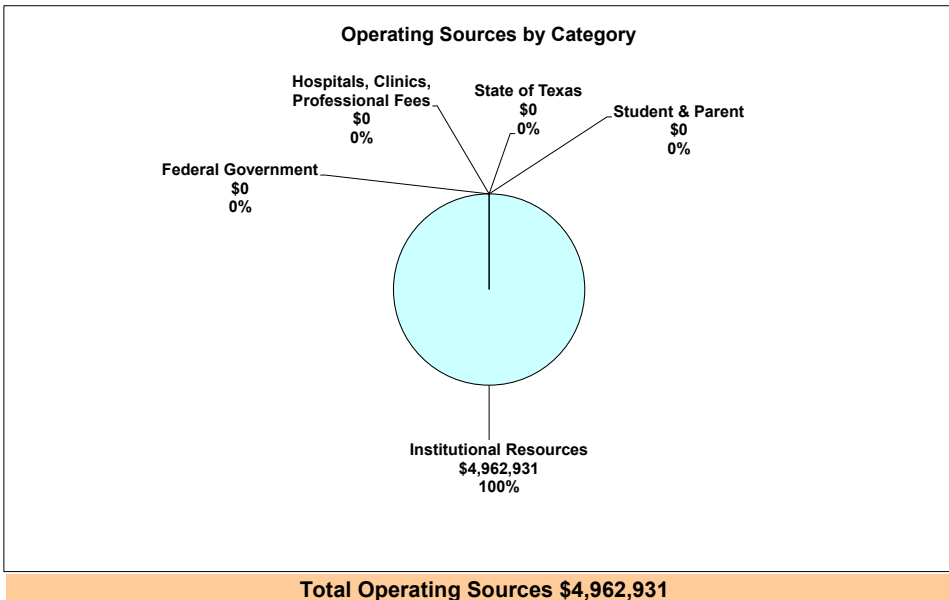
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$4,005,055 approximately \$4.0 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

**Sam Houston State University Medical School (Non-Formula)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

This data is not included in the Health-Related Institution summary listing, since it is non-formula funded.



Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**Sam Houston State University Medical School (Non-Formula)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

This data is not included in the Health-Related Institution summary listing, since it is non-formula funded.

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			0.00
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	-	
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		-	
Higher Education Fund		-	
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	-	
Fees - net		-	
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	-	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	203	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		4,962,728	
Sales and Services		-	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	
Other Income (See FN3)		-	
Subtotal	\$	4,962,931	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,962,931</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	255,460	
Research		-	
Public Service		-	
Hospitals and Clinics		17,814	
Academic Support		2,859,703	
Student Services		202,927	
Institutional Support		588,371	
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		-	
Scholarships and Fellowships		-	
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		3,075,712	
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,999,987</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(38,422,394)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		32,793,172	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		-	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		-	
Subtotal	\$	(5,629,222)	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		203	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		50,000	
Subtotal	\$	50,203	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(7,616,075)</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

**Sam Houston State University Medical School (Non-Formula)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

This data is provided for information only, since it mixes the formula funding and non-formula funding medical schools.  
It is not included in the Health-Related Institution summary listing.

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
State of Texas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Appropriations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - net</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - net</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Professional Fees</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	-	-	-	-	203	-	-	-	203
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	4,962,728	-	-	-	-	-	4,962,728
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	-	-	4,962,728	-	203	-	-	-	4,962,931
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	-	-	-	4,962,728	-	203	-	-	-	4,962,931
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	-	-	-	255,460	-	-	-	-	-	255,460
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	17,814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,814
Hospitals and Clinics	-	-	-	2,859,703	-	-	-	-	-	2,859,703
Academic Support	-	-	-	202,927	-	-	-	-	-	202,927
Student Services	-	-	-	588,371	-	-	-	-	-	588,371
Institutional Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	-	-	3,075,712	-	-	-	-	-	3,075,712
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	17,814	-	-	6,982,173	-	-	-	-	-	6,999,987
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38,422,394)	-	-	(38,422,394)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	-	-	-	(106,828)	-	-	32,900,000	-	-	32,793,172
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	-	-	(106,828)	-	-	(5,522,394)	-	-	(5,629,222)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	203	-	-	-	203
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	-	-	-	-	50,203	-	-	-	50,203
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	(17,814)	-	-	(2,126,273)	-	50,406	(5,522,394)	-	-	(7,616,075)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,777)	-	-	(4,777)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	75,712	-	-	38,422,394	-	-	38,498,106
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	(17,814)	-	-	949,439	-	50,406	32,895,223	-	-	33,877,254

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.



## **Sam Houston State University Medical School (Non-Formula)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

### **FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

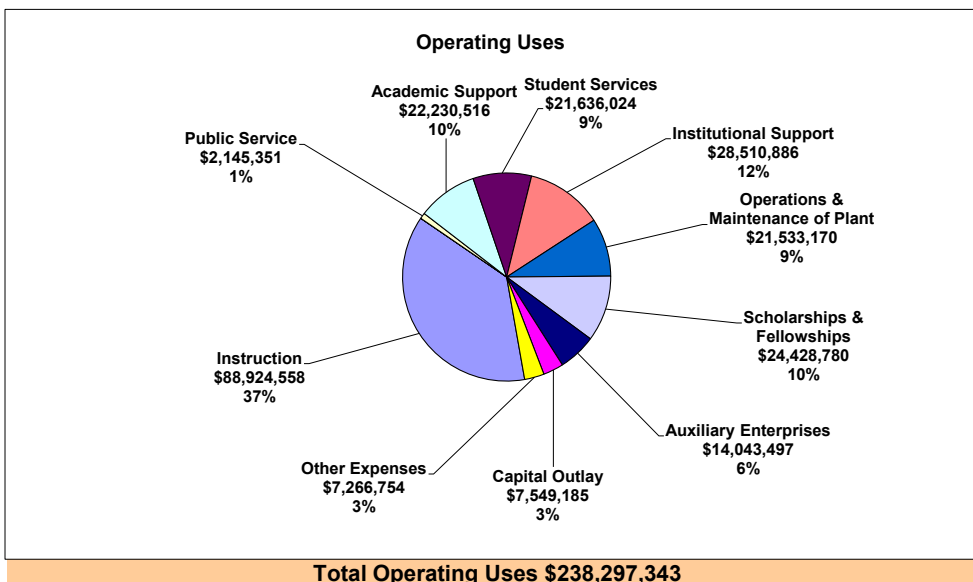
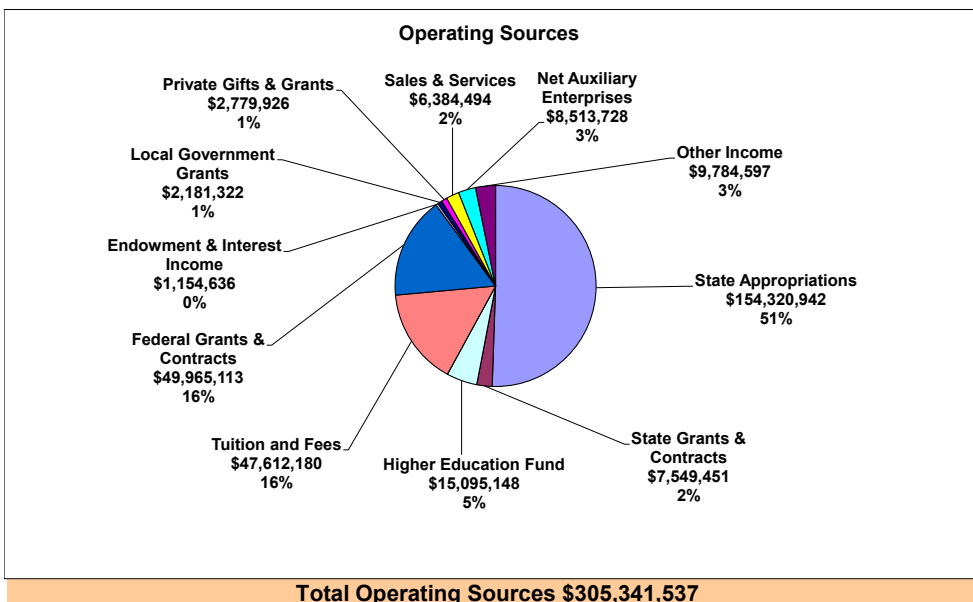
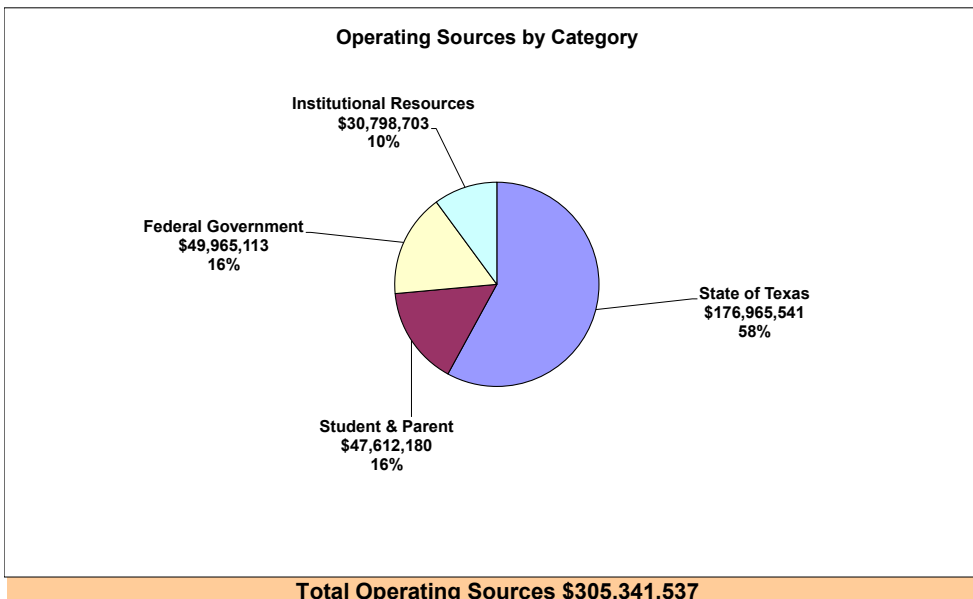
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

Blank Page

## **Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges**

**Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**



Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			14,387.92
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	154,320,942	\$ 10,726
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		7,549,451	525
Higher Education Fund		15,095,148	1,049
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>176,965,541</b>	<b>\$ 12,300</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	39,618,055	\$ 2,754
Fees - net		7,994,125	556
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	47,612,180	\$ 3,310
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	49,965,113	\$ 3,473
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,154,636	\$ 80
Local Government Grants - Restricted		2,181,322	152
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,779,926	193
Sales and Services		6,384,494	444
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		8,513,728	592
Other Income (See FN3)		9,784,597	680
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>30,798,703</b>	<b>\$ 2,141</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>305,341,537</b>	<b>\$ 21,224</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	88,924,558	\$ 6,181
Research		28,622	2
Public Service		2,145,351	149
Academic Support		22,230,516	1,545
Student Services		21,636,024	1,504
Institutional Support		28,510,886	1,982
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		21,533,170	1,497
Scholarships and Fellowships		24,428,780	1,698
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		14,043,497	976
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		7,549,185	525
Other Expenses (See FN3)		7,266,754	505
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>238,297,343</b>	<b>\$ 16,564</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	\$	(4,259,570)	\$ (296)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(7,128,145)	(495)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		2,057,525	143
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(7,861,070)	(546)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(17,191,260)</b>	<b>\$ (1,194)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	\$	(87,596)	\$ (6)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(87,596)</b>	<b>\$ (6)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>49,765,338</b>	<b>\$ 3,460</b>

**Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										FY 2019
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	154,320,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154,320,942
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,475,150	10,058	-	6,064,243	-	-	-	-	-	7,549,451
Research Development Funds/ Texas Competitive Knowledge Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	15,095,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,095,148
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>170,891,240</b>	<b>10,058</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,064,243</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>176,965,541</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>17,694,632</b>	<b>53,361,840</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71,056,472</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,530,590)	(55,428)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,586,018)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(183,985)	(304,413)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(488,398)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>14,980,057</b>	<b>53,001,999</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67,982,056</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,068,605)	(3,591,497)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,660,102)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>All Other Scholarship Disc. &amp; Allow. (See FN1)</b>	<b>(5,415,145)</b>	<b>(18,288,754)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(23,703,899)</b>
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>8,496,307</b>	<b>31,121,748</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39,618,055</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>65,041</b>	<b>8,162,822</b>	<b>4,627,892</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,855,755</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4)	(609)	(867)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,480)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,425)	(93,800)	(172,407)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(269,632)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>61,612</b>	<b>8,068,413</b>	<b>4,454,618</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,584,643</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(6,068)	(495,599)	(588,342)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,090,009)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>All Other Scholarship Disc. &amp; Allow. (See FN1)</b>	<b>(15,509)</b>	<b>(2,565,860)</b>	<b>(919,140)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,500,509)</b>
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>40,035</b>	<b>5,006,954</b>	<b>2,947,136</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,994,125</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>8,536,342</b>	<b>36,128,702</b>	<b>2,947,136</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,612,180</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	58,879	-	49,872,440	-	-	33,794	-	-	49,965,113
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	125,609	760,698	128,932	45,481	-	5,924	87,992	-	-	1,154,636
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	1,095,334	-	-	-	1,085,988	-	2,181,322
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	314,801	-	2,465,125	-	-	-	-	-	2,779,926
Sales and Services	-	5,966,386	271,819	146,289	-	-	-	-	-	6,384,494
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	8,513,728	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,513,728
Other Income (See FN3)	342,364	706,603	108,035	92,697	56,725	-	1,267,315	-	7,210,858	9,784,597
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>467,973</b>	<b>7,748,488</b>	<b>9,022,514</b>	<b>3,844,926</b>	<b>56,725</b>	<b>5,924</b>	<b>1,355,307</b>	<b>1,085,988</b>	<b>7,210,858</b>	<b>30,798,703</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>179,895,555</b>	<b>43,946,127</b>	<b>11,969,650</b>	<b>59,781,609</b>	<b>56,725</b>	<b>5,924</b>	<b>1,389,101</b>	<b>1,085,988</b>	<b>7,210,858</b>	<b>305,341,537</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	73,304,992	12,468,763	-	3,150,803	-	-	-	-	-	88,924,558
Research	-	-	-	28,622	-	-	-	-	-	28,622
Public Service	1,302,797	773,299	-	69,255	-	-	-	-	-	2,145,351
Academic Support	16,432,121	3,043,949	-	2,754,446	-	-	-	-	-	22,230,516
Student Services	14,631,512	5,176,272	550,318	1,277,922	-	-	-	-	-	21,636,024
Institutional Support	20,484,612	7,733,595	-	292,679	-	-	-	-	-	28,510,886
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	10,920,781	10,566,389	-	46,000	-	-	-	-	-	21,533,170
Scholarships and Fellowships	671,382	1,505,659	-	22,251,739	-	-	-	-	-	24,428,780
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	14,043,497	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,043,497
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,894,888	1,542,602	501,173	2,610,522	-	-	-	-	-	7,549,185
Other Expenses (See FN3)	93,733	(2,498)	-	-	287,438	-	6,888,081	-	-	7,266,754
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>140,736,818</b>	<b>42,808,030</b>	<b>15,094,988</b>	<b>32,481,988</b>	<b>287,438</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,888,081</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>238,297,343</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,259,570)	-	-	(4,259,570)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(41,514,630)	(297,973)	3,029,679	(19,193,756)	1,182,605	29,996	38,885,425	10,772,915	(22,406)	(7,128,145)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,057,525	-	-	2,057,525
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(4,530,861)	(93,590)	(231,496)	-	-	-	(207,910)	(11,858,903)	9,061,690	(7,861,070)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(46,045,491)</b>	<b>(391,563)</b>	<b>2,798,183</b>	<b>(19,193,756)</b>	<b>1,182,605</b>	<b>29,996</b>	<b>36,475,470</b>	<b>(1,085,988)</b>	<b>9,039,284</b>	<b>(17,191,260)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	(87,796)	(87,596)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(87,796)</b>	<b>(87,596)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(6,886,754)</b>	<b>746,734</b>	<b>(327,155)</b>	<b>8,105,865</b>	<b>951,892</b>	<b>35,920</b>	<b>30,976,490</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,162,346</b>	<b>49,765,338</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,057,525)	-	-	(2,057,525)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,589,316)	(20,589,316)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	395,497	395,497
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,230,757	3,230,757
Capital Outlay	622,497	1,438,986	253,096	2,425,315	-	-	6,739,049	-	-	11,478,943
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>(6,264,257)</b>	<b>2,185,720</b>	<b>(74,059)</b>	<b>10,531,180</b>	<b>951,892</b>	<b>35,920</b>	<b>35,658,014</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(800,716)</b>	<b>42,223,694</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: See each individual institution for the revenues received but not yet expended for each institution. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The amount of Non-expendable funds for each institution is provided. Non-expendable funds, including unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments, are provided for each institution. Unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7 above. The total overall increase in Sources Over Uses is provided. If Sources Over Uses is negative, this footnote will be marked N/A.

**Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			5,842.91
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	33,910,926	\$ 5,804
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,956,197	335
Higher Education Fund		6,432,648	1,101
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>42,299,771</b>	<b>\$ 7,240</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	12,450,445	\$ 2,131
Fees - net		6,409,234	1,097
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	18,859,679	\$ 3,228
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	15,657,838	\$ 2,680
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,005,260	\$ 172
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		1,993,247	341
Sales and Services		577,842	99
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Other Income (See FN3)		8,530,324	1,460
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>12,106,673</b>	<b>\$ 2,072</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>88,923,961</b>	<b>\$ 15,220</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	25,692,161	\$ 4,397
Research		-	-
Public Service		2,132,090	365
Academic Support		7,347,150	1,257
Student Services		3,405,922	583
Institutional Support		10,115,763	1,731
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		6,293,595	1,077
Scholarships and Fellowships		8,023,326	1,373
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		3,744,929	641
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		5,036,870	862
Other Expenses (See FN3)		4,663,952	798
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>76,455,758</b>	<b>\$ 13,084</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	\$	2,479,479	\$ 424
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(1,345,355)	(230)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(3,864,717)	(661)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(2,730,593)</b>	<b>\$ (467)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	\$	(87,596)	\$ (15)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(87,596)</b>	<b>\$ (15)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>9,650,014</b>	<b>\$ 1,654</b>



**Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**Detail Worksheet FY 2019**

	FY 2019									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	33,910,926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,910,926
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,066,979	10,058	-	879,160	-	-	-	-	-	1,956,197
Research Development Funds/ Texas Competitive Knowledge Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	6,432,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,432,648
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>41,410,553</b>	<b>10,058</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>879,160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42,299,771</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>10,102,445</b>	<b>13,549,976</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,652,421</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,300,158)	(55,428)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,355,586)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(183,985)	(304,413)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(488,398)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>7,618,302</b>	<b>13,190,135</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,808,437</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(148,562)	(994,204)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,142,766)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,264,693)	(3,950,533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,215,226)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>4,205,047</b>	<b>8,245,398</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,450,445</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>65,041</b>	<b>5,602,675</b>	<b>4,627,892</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,295,608</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4)	(609)	(867)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,480)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,425)	(93,800)	(172,407)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(269,632)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>61,612</b>	<b>5,508,266</b>	<b>4,454,618</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,024,496</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(6,068)	(485,649)	(588,342)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,080,059)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(15,509)	(1,600,554)	(919,140)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,535,203)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>40,035</b>	<b>3,422,063</b>	<b>2,947,136</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,409,234</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>4,245,082</b>	<b>11,667,461</b>	<b>2,947,136</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,859,679</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	58,879	-	15,565,165	-	-	33,794	-	-	15,657,838
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	125,609	748,045	94,329	36,676	-	-	601	-	-	1,005,260
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	6,875	-	1,986,372	-	-	-	-	-	1,993,247
Sales and Services	-	159,734	271,819	146,289	-	-	-	-	-	577,842
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	342,364	706,603	108,035	92,697	56,725	-	13,042	-	7,210,858	8,530,324
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>467,973</b>	<b>1,621,257</b>	<b>474,183</b>	<b>2,262,034</b>	<b>56,725</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,643</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,210,858</b>	<b>12,106,673</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>46,123,608</b>	<b>13,357,655</b>	<b>3,421,319</b>	<b>18,706,359</b>	<b>56,725</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,437</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,210,858</b>	<b>88,923,961</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	21,680,611	2,546,824	-	1,464,726	-	-	-	-	-	25,692,161
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	1,302,797	760,038	-	69,255	-	-	-	-	-	2,132,090
Academic Support	5,289,963	2,051,911	-	5,276	-	-	-	-	-	7,347,150
Student Services	2,392,871	252,210	550,318	210,523	-	-	-	-	-	3,405,922
Institutional Support	5,835,782	4,277,653	-	2,328	-	-	-	-	-	10,115,763
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,636,969	2,656,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,293,595
Scholarships and Fellowships	663,331	1,505,659	-	5,854,336	-	-	-	-	-	8,023,326
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	3,744,929	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,744,929
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,805,721	304,446	271,205	1,655,498	-	-	-	-	-	5,036,870
Other Expenses (See FN3)	93,733	(1,349)	-	-	289,343	-	4,282,225	-	-	4,663,952
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>43,701,778</b>	<b>14,354,018</b>	<b>4,566,452</b>	<b>9,261,942</b>	<b>289,343</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,282,225</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76,455,758</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,479,479	-	-	2,479,479
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,477,718)	(188,568)	96,206	(536,839)	690,083	29,996	63,891	-	(22,406)	(1,345,355)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Statewide Summary - Texas State Technical Colleges**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**

**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

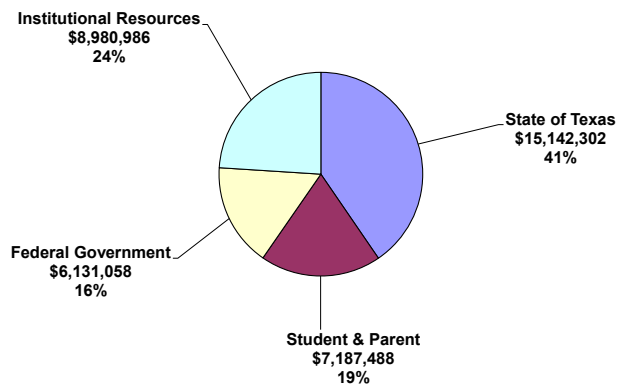
<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			8,545.01
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	120,410,016	\$ 14,091
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		5,593,254	655
Higher Education Fund		8,662,500	1,014
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>134,665,770</b>	<b>\$ 15,760</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	27,167,610	\$ 3,179
Fees - net		1,584,891	185
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	28,752,501	\$ 3,364
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	34,307,275	\$ 4,015
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	149,376	\$ 17
Local Government Grants - Restricted		2,181,322	255
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		786,679	92
Sales and Services		5,806,652	680
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		8,513,728	996
Other Income (See FN3)		1,254,273	147
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>18,692,030</b>	<b>\$ 2,187</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>216,417,576</b>	<b>\$ 25,326</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	63,232,397	\$ 7,400
Research		28,622	3
Public Service		13,261	2
Academic Support		14,883,366	1,742
Student Services		18,230,102	2,133
Institutional Support		18,395,123	2,153
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		15,239,575	1,783
Scholarships and Fellowships		16,405,454	1,920
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		10,298,568	1,205
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		2,512,315	294
Other Expenses (See FN3)		2,602,802	305
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>161,841,585</b>	<b>\$ 18,940</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	\$	(6,739,049)	\$ (789)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(5,782,790)	(677)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		2,057,525	241
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(3,996,353)	(468)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(14,460,667)</b>	<b>\$ (1,693)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	\$	-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>40,115,324</b>	<b>\$ 4,693</b>

**Statewide Summary - Texas State Technical Colleges**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**Detail Worksheet FY 2019**

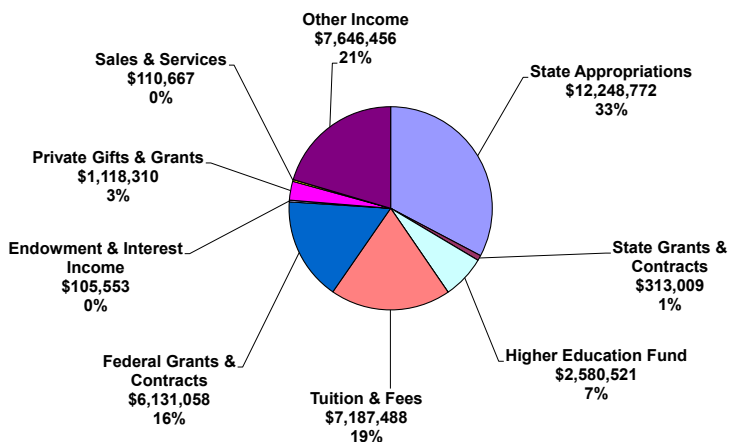
	FY 2019									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	120,410,016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,410,016
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	408,171	-	-	5,185,083	-	-	-	-	-	5,593,254
Research Development Funds/ Texas Competitive Knowledge Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	8,662,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,662,500
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>129,480,687</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,185,083</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>134,665,770</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>7,592,187</b>	<b>39,811,864</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,404,051</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(230,432)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(230,432)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>7,361,755</b>	<b>39,811,864</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,173,619</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(920,043)	(2,597,293)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,517,336)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,150,452)	(14,338,221)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,488,673)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>4,291,260</b>	<b>22,876,350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27,167,610</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,560,147</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,560,147</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,560,147</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,560,147</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(9,950)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,950)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(965,306)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(965,306)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,584,891</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,584,891</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>4,291,260</b>	<b>24,461,241</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28,752,501</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	34,307,275	-	-	-	-	-	34,307,275
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	12,653	34,603	8,805	-	5,924	87,391	-	-	149,376
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	1,095,334	-	-	-	1,085,988	-	2,181,322
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	307,926	-	478,753	-	-	-	-	-	786,679
Sales and Services	-	5,806,652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,806,652
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	8,513,728	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,513,728
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,254,273	-	-	1,254,273
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,127,231</b>	<b>8,548,331</b>	<b>1,582,892</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,924</b>	<b>1,341,664</b>	<b>1,085,988</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,692,030</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>133,771,947</b>	<b>30,588,472</b>	<b>8,548,331</b>	<b>41,075,250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,924</b>	<b>1,341,664</b>	<b>1,085,988</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>216,417,576</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	51,624,381	9,921,939	-	1,686,077	-	-	-	-	-	63,232,397
Research	-	-	-	28,622	-	-	-	-	-	28,622
Public Service	-	13,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,261
Academic Support	11,142,158	992,038	-	2,749,170	-	-	-	-	-	14,883,366
Student Services	12,238,641	4,924,062	-	1,067,399	-	-	-	-	-	18,230,102
Institutional Support	14,648,830	3,455,942	-	290,351	-	-	-	-	-	18,395,123
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	7,283,812	7,909,763	-	46,000	-	-	-	-	-	15,239,575
Scholarships and Fellowships	8,051	-	-	16,397,403	-	-	-	-	-	16,405,454
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	10,298,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,298,568
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	89,167	1,238,156	229,968	955,024	-	-	-	-	-	2,512,315
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	(1,149)	-	-	(1,905)	-	2,605,856	-	-	2,602,802
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>97,035,040</b>	<b>28,454,012</b>	<b>10,528,536</b>	<b>23,220,046</b>	<b>(1,905)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,605,856</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>161,841,585</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,739,049)	-	-	(6,739,049)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(40,036,912)	(109,405)	2,933,473	(18,656,917)	492,522	-	38,821,534	10,772,915	-	(5,782,790)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,057,525	-	-	2,057,525

Operating Sources by Category



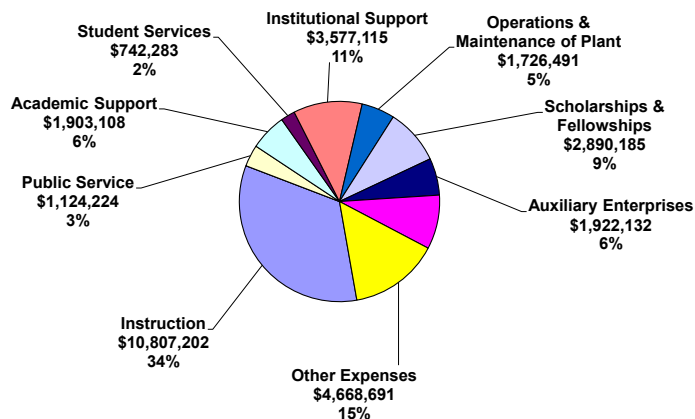
**Total Operating Sources \$37,441,834**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$37,441,834**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$32,170,723**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Lamar Institute of Technology**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			2,410.65
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	12,248,772	\$ 5,081
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		313,009	130
Higher Education Fund		2,580,521	1,070
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>15,142,302</b>	<b>\$ 6,281</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	4,797,515	\$ 1,990
Fees - net		2,389,973	991
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,187,488</b>	<b>\$ 2,981</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	6,131,058	\$ 2,543
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	105,553	\$ 44
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		1,118,310	464
Sales and Services		110,667	46
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Other Income (See FN3)		7,646,456	3,172
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,980,986</b>	<b>\$ 3,726</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>37,441,834</b>	<b>\$ 15,531</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	10,807,202	\$ 4,483
Research		-	-
Public Service		1,124,224	466
Academic Support		1,903,108	789
Student Services		742,283	308
Institutional Support		3,577,115	1,484
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		1,726,491	716
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,890,185	1,199
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,922,132	797
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		2,809,292	1,165
Other Expenses (See FN3)		4,668,691	1,937
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>32,170,723</b>	<b>\$ 13,344</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		2,479,479	\$ 1,029
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(1,317,871)	(547)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(1,335,494)	(554)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(173,886)</b>	<b>\$ (72)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,097,225</b>	<b>\$ 2,115</b>

Lamar Institute of Technology  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2019

	FY 2019									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	12,248,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,248,772
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	313,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	313,009
Higher Education Fund	2,580,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,580,521
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>15,142,302</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,142,302</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>3,460,494</b>	<b>5,375,269</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,835,763</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(315,399)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(315,399)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(183,985)	(304,413)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(488,398)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>2,961,110</b>	<b>5,070,856</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,031,966</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,192,431)	(2,042,020)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,234,451)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>1,768,679</b>	<b>3,028,836</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,797,515</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>18,945</b>	<b>2,290,458</b>	<b>1,961,505</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,270,908</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,425)	(93,800)	(172,407)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(269,632)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>15,520</b>	<b>2,196,658</b>	<b>1,789,098</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,001,276</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(6,250)	(884,588)	(720,465)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,611,303)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>9,270</b>	<b>1,312,070</b>	<b>1,068,633</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,389,973</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>1,777,949</b>	<b>4,340,906</b>	<b>1,068,633</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,187,488</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	53,334	-	6,077,724	-	-	-	-	-	6,131,058
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	34,812	65,784	4,957	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,553
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	1,118,310	-	-	-	-	-	1,118,310
Sales and Services	-	-	110,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,667
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	204,497	87,803	28,247	45,284	56,725	-	13,042	-	7,210,858	7,646,456
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>239,309</b>	<b>153,587</b>	<b>143,871</b>	<b>1,163,594</b>	<b>56,725</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,042</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,210,858</b>	<b>8,980,986</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>17,159,560</b>	<b>4,547,827</b>	<b>1,212,504</b>	<b>7,241,318</b>	<b>56,725</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,042</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,210,858</b>	<b>37,441,834</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	8,951,976	1,639,972	-	215,254	-	-	-	-	-	10,807,202
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	969,810	154,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,124,224
Academic Support	1,711,309	191,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,903,108
Student Services	453,850	84,703	-	203,730	-	-	-	-	-	742,283
Institutional Support	1,866,295	1,710,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,577,115
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	736,655	969,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,726,491
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	2,890,185	-	-	-	-	-	2,890,185
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,922,132	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,922,132
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,272,391	103,616	248,077	185,208	-	-	-	-	-	2,809,292
Other Expenses (See FN3)	93,733	8,315	-	-	109,876	-	4,456,767	-	-	4,668,691
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>17,056,019</b>	<b>4,883,475</b>	<b>2,170,209</b>	<b>3,494,377</b>	<b>109,876</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,456,767</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32,170,723</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,479,479	-	-	2,479,479
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,509,372)	(496,515)	-	-	688,016	-	-	-	-	(1,317,871)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(1,332,052)	(3,442)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,335,494)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(2,841,424)</b>	<b>(499,957)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>688,016</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,479,479</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(173,886)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(2,737,883)</b>	<b>(835,605)</b>	<b>(957,705)</b>	<b>3,746,941</b>	<b>634,865</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,964,246)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,210,858</b>	<b>5,097,225</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,827,662)	(1,827,662)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,994	1,994
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)</b>	<b>(2,737,883)</b>	<b>(835,605)</b>	<b>(957,705)</b>	<b>3,746,941</b>	<b>634,865</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,964,246)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,385,190</b>	<b>3,271,557</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Lamar Institute of Technology**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

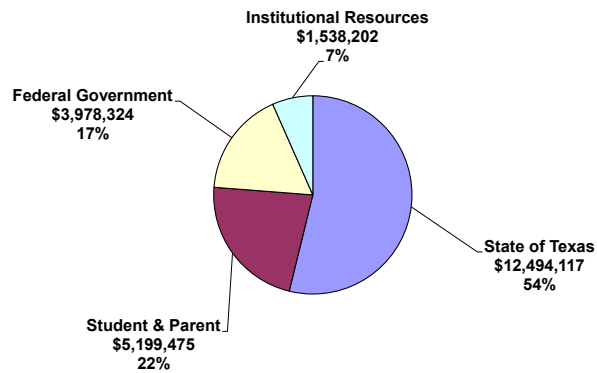
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$5,097,225 approximately \$5.1 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

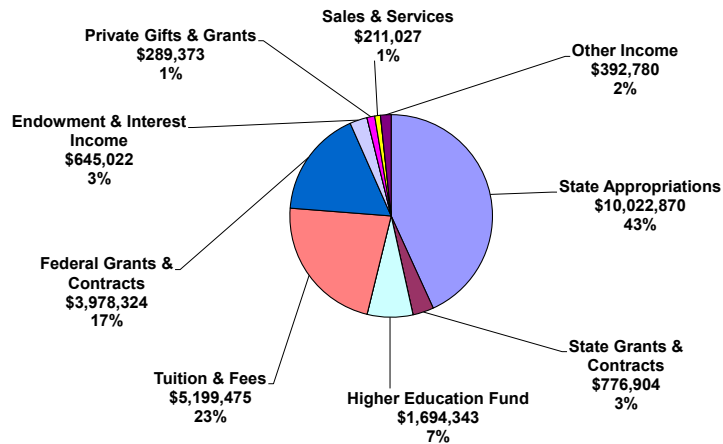
Lamar State College - Orange  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2019  
Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



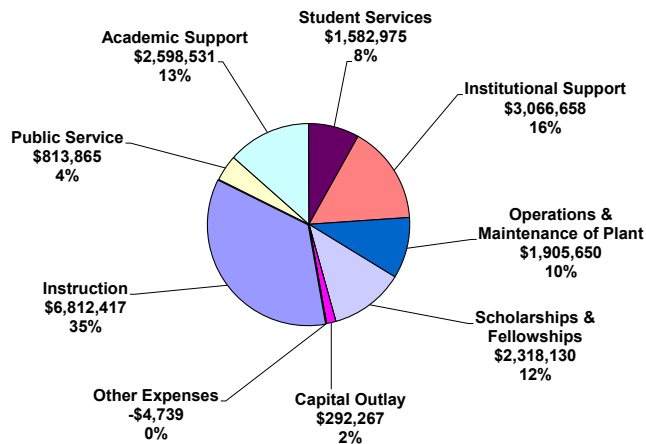
**Total Operating Sources \$23,210,118**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$23,210,118**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$19,385,754**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**Lamar State College - Orange**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			1,449.38
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	10,022,870	\$ 6,915
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		776,904	536
Higher Education Fund		1,694,343	1,169
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>12,494,117</b>	<b>\$ 8,620</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	3,508,000	\$ 2,420
Fees - net		1,691,475	1,167
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,199,475</b>	<b>\$ 3,587</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	3,978,324	\$ 2,745
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	645,022	\$ 445
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		289,373	200
Sales and Services		211,027	146
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Other Income (See FN3)		392,780	271
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,538,202</b>	<b>\$ 1,062</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>23,210,118</b>	<b>\$ 16,014</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	6,812,417	\$ 4,700
Research		-	-
Public Service		813,865	562
Academic Support		2,598,531	1,793
Student Services		1,582,975	1,092
Institutional Support		3,066,658	2,116
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		1,905,650	1,315
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,318,130	1,599
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		292,267	202
Other Expenses (See FN3)		(4,739)	(3)
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>19,385,754</b>	<b>\$ 13,376</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		280,961	194
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(1,261,043)	(870)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(980,082)</b>	<b>\$ (676)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(87,596)	\$ (60)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(87,596)</b>	<b>\$ (60)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,756,686</b>	<b>\$ 1,902</b>

**Lamar State College - Orange**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019

	FY 2019									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	10,022,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,022,870
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	334,248	-	-	442,656	-	-	-	-	-	776,904
Higher Education Fund	1,694,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,694,343
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>12,051,461</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>442,656</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,494,117</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>3,901,308</b>	<b>3,887,847</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,789,155</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,727,178)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,727,178)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>2,174,130</b>	<b>3,887,847</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,061,977</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(77,925)	(420,628)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(498,553)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,121,714)	(933,710)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,055,424)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>974,491</b>	<b>2,533,509</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,508,000</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	29,981	1,555,789	843,298	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,429,068
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>29,981</b>	<b>1,555,789</b>	<b>843,298</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,429,068</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(4,387)	(294,582)	(178,575)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(477,544)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,832)	(244,670)	(10,547)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(260,049)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>20,762</b>	<b>1,016,537</b>	<b>654,176</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,691,475</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>995,253</b>	<b>3,550,046</b>	<b>654,176</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,199,475</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	3,944,530	-	-	33,794	-	-	3,978,324
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	33,584	505,292	89,372	16,173	-	-	601	-	-	645,022
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	6,500	-	282,873	-	-	-	-	-	289,373
Sales and Services	-	150,854	60,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	211,027
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	-	391,150	1,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	392,780
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>33,584</b>	<b>1,053,796</b>	<b>151,175</b>	<b>299,046</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,538,202</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>13,080,298</b>	<b>4,603,842</b>	<b>805,351</b>	<b>4,686,232</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,395</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,210,118</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	5,587,450	549,735	-	675,232	-	-	-	-	-	6,812,417
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	176,273	597,635	-	39,957	-	-	-	-	-	813,865
Academic Support	1,640,274	958,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,598,531
Student Services	950,352	82,305	550,318	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,582,975
Institutional Support	1,728,149	1,338,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,066,658
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,447,839	457,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,905,650
Scholarships and Fellowships	171,291	248,353	-	1,898,486	-	-	-	-	-	2,318,130
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	101,356	69,826	-	121,085	-	-	-	-	-	292,267
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	(9,664)	-	-	179,467	-	(174,542)	-	-	(4,739)
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>11,802,984</b>	<b>4,292,767</b>	<b>550,318</b>	<b>2,734,760</b>	<b>179,467</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(174,542)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,385,754</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	374,047	(156,977)	-	-	-	-	63,891	-	-	280,961
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(1,259,659)	(1,384)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,261,043)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(885,612)</b>	<b>(158,361)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63,891</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(980,082)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	(87,796)	(87,596)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(87,796)</b>	<b>(87,596)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>391,702</b>	<b>152,914</b>	<b>255,033</b>	<b>1,951,472</b>	<b>(179,467)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>272,828</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(87,796)</b>	<b>2,756,686</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,985,335)	(1,985,335)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	101,356	69,826	-	121,085	-	-	-	-	-	292,267
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	493,058	222,740	255,033	2,072,557	(179,467)	-	272,828	-	(2,073,131)	1,063,618

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECPN) in Annual Financial Report.

**Lamar State College - Orange**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

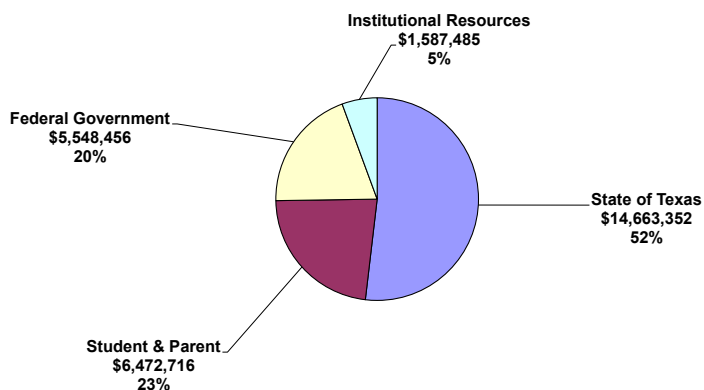
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$2,756,686 approximately \$2.8 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

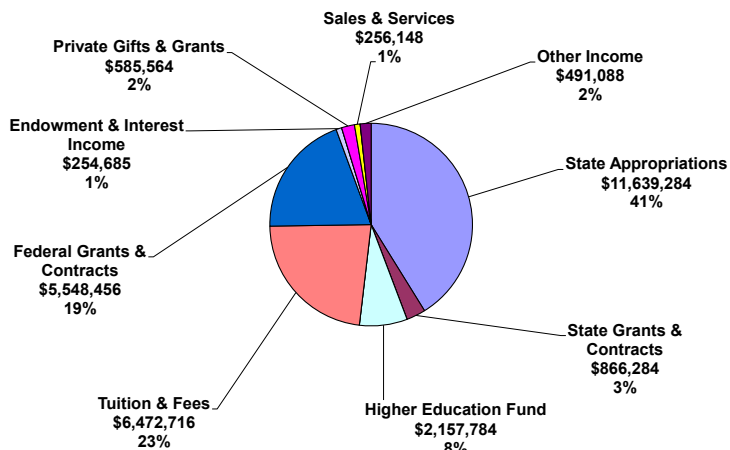
**Lamar State College - Port Arthur**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



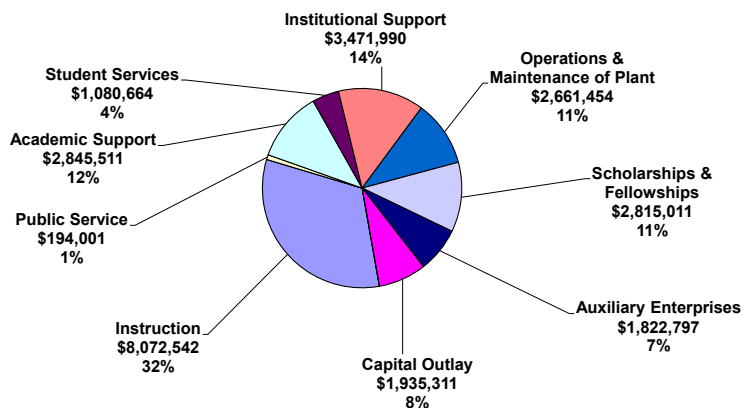
**Total Operating Sources \$28,272,009**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$28,272,009**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$24,899,281**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Lamar State College - Port Arthur**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			1,982.88
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	11,639,284	\$ 5,870
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		866,284	437
Higher Education Fund		2,157,784	1,088
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>14,663,352</b>	<b>\$ 7,395</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	4,144,930	\$ 2,090
Fees - net		2,327,786	1,174
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,472,716</b>	<b>\$ 3,264</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	5,548,456	\$ 2,798
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	254,685	\$ 128
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		585,564	295
Sales and Services		256,148	129
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Other Income (See FN3)		491,088	248
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,587,485</b>	<b>\$ 800</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>28,272,009</b>	<b>\$ 14,257</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	8,072,542	\$ 4,071
Research		-	-
Public Service		194,001	98
Academic Support		2,845,511	1,435
Student Services		1,080,664	545
Institutional Support		3,471,990	1,751
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		2,661,454	1,342
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,815,011	1,420
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,822,797	919
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,935,311	976
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>24,899,281</b>	<b>\$ 12,557</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(308,445)	(156)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(1,268,180)	(640)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(1,576,625)</b>	<b>\$ (796)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,796,103</b>	<b>\$ 904</b>

**Lamar State College - Port Arthur**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019

	FY 2019									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	11,639,284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,639,284
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	419,722	10,058	-	436,504	-	-	-	-	-	866,284
Higher Education Fund	2,157,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,157,784
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>14,216,790</b>	<b>10,058</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>436,504</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,663,352</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>2,740,643</b>	<b>4,286,860</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,027,503</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(257,581)	(55,428)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(313,009)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>2,483,062</b>	<b>4,231,432</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,714,494</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(70,637)	(573,576)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(644,213)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(950,548)	(974,803)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,925,351)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>1,461,877</b>	<b>2,683,053</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,144,930</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>16,115</b>	<b>1,756,428</b>	<b>1,823,089</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,595,632</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4)	(609)	(867)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,480)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>16,111</b>	<b>1,755,819</b>	<b>1,822,222</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,594,152</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,681)	(191,067)	(409,767)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(602,515)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,427)	(471,296)	(188,128)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(663,851)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>10,003</b>	<b>1,093,456</b>	<b>1,224,327</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,327,786</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>1,471,880</b>	<b>3,776,509</b>	<b>1,224,327</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,472,716</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	5,545	-	5,542,911	-	-	-	-	-	5,548,456
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	57,213	176,969	-	20,503	-	-	-	-	-	254,685
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	375	-	585,189	-	-	-	-	-	585,564
Sales and Services	-	8,880	100,979	146,289	-	-	-	-	-	256,148
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	137,867	227,850	78,158	47,413	-	-	-	-	-	491,088
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>195,080</b>	<b>413,874</b>	<b>179,137</b>	<b>799,394</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,587,485</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>15,883,750</b>	<b>4,205,986</b>	<b>1,403,464</b>	<b>6,778,809</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28,272,009</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	7,141,185	357,117	-	574,240	-	-	-	-	-	8,072,542
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	156,714	7,989	-	29,298	-	-	-	-	-	194,001
Academic Support	1,938,380	901,855	-	5,276	-	-	-	-	-	2,845,511
Student Services	988,669	85,202	-	6,793	-	-	-	-	-	1,080,664
Institutional Support	2,241,338	1,228,324	-	2,328	-	-	-	-	-	3,471,990
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,452,475	1,208,979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,661,454
Scholarships and Fellowships	492,040	1,257,306	-	1,065,665	-	-	-	-	-	2,815,011
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,822,797	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,822,797
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	431,974	131,004	23,128	1,349,205	-	-	-	-	-	1,935,311
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>14,842,775</b>	<b>5,177,776</b>	<b>1,845,925</b>	<b>3,032,805</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24,899,281</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(342,393)	464,924	96,206	(536,839)	2,067	29,996	-	-	(22,406)	(308,445)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(1,268,180)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,268,180)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(1,610,573)</b>	<b>464,924</b>	<b>96,206</b>	<b>(536,839)</b>	<b>2,067</b>	<b>29,996</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(22,406)</b>	<b>(1,576,625)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(569,598)</b>	<b>(506,866)</b>	<b>(346,255)</b>	<b>3,209,165</b>	<b>2,067</b>	<b>29,996</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(22,406)</b>	<b>1,796,103</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,808,768)	(1,808,768)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	431,974	131,004	23,128	1,349,205	-	-	-	-	-	1,935,311
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(137,624)	(375,862)	(323,127)	4,558,370	2,067	29,996	-	-	(1,831,174)	1,922,646

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Lamar State College - Port Arthur**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

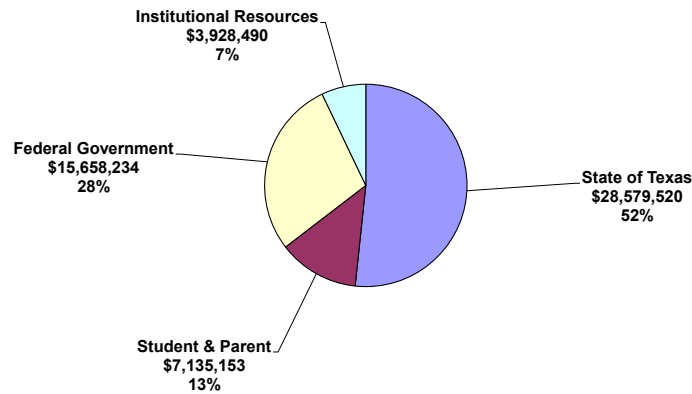
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$1,796,103 approximately \$1.8 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

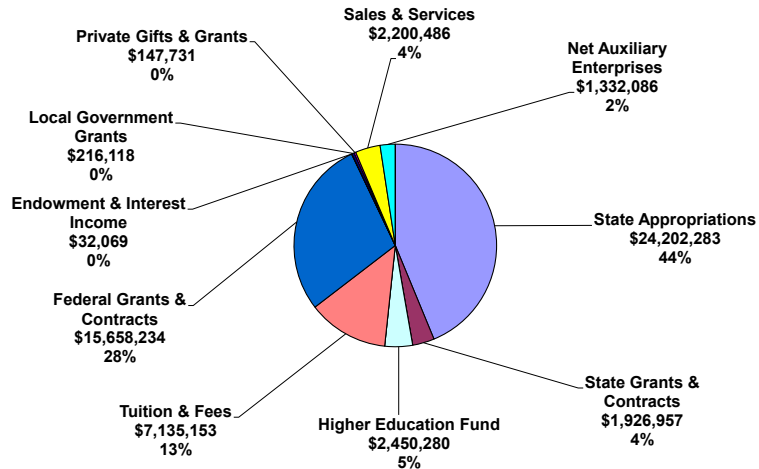
**Texas State Technical College - Harlingen**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



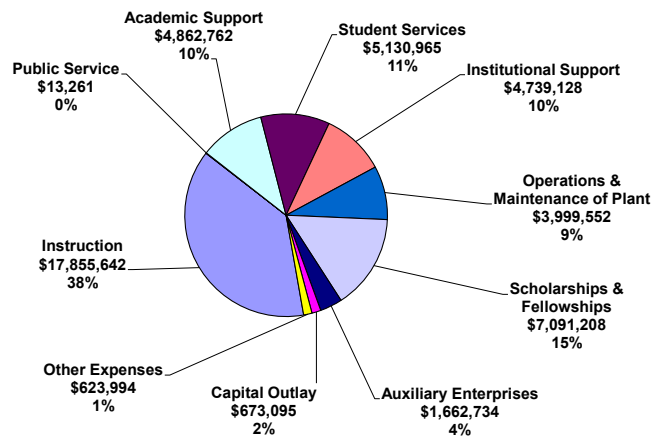
**Total Operating Sources \$55,301,397**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$55,301,397**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$46,680,963**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**Texas State Technical College - Harlingen**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			3,012.98
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	24,202,283	\$ 8,033
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,926,957	640
Higher Education Fund		2,450,280	813
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>28,579,520</b>	<b>\$ 9,486</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	6,980,540	\$ 2,317
Fees - net		154,613	51
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,135,153</b>	<b>\$ 2,368</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	15,658,234	\$ 5,197
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	32,069	\$ 11
Local Government Grants - Restricted		216,118	72
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		147,731	49
Sales and Services		2,200,486	730
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,332,086	442
Other Income (See FN3)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,928,490</b>	<b>\$ 1,304</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>55,301,397</b>	<b>\$ 18,355</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	17,855,642	\$ 5,926
Research		28,622	9
Public Service		13,261	4
Academic Support		4,862,762	1,614
Student Services		5,130,965	1,703
Institutional Support		4,739,128	1,573
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		3,999,552	1,327
Scholarships and Fellowships		7,091,208	2,354
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,662,734	552
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		673,095	223
Other Expenses (See FN3)		623,994	207
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>46,680,963</b>	<b>\$ 15,492</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(4,918,373)	\$ (1,632)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(2,242,293)	(744)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		387,239	129
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(630,273)	(209)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(7,403,700)</b>	<b>\$ (2,456)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,216,734</b>	<b>\$ 407</b>

**Texas State Technical College - Harlingen**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										
	FY 2019									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	24,202,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,202,283
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	129,361	-	-	1,797,596	-	-	-	-	-	1,926,957
Higher Education Fund	2,450,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,450,280
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>26,781,924</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,797,596</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28,579,520</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>2,397,572</b>	<b>12,958,592</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,356,164</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(27,730)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27,730)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>2,369,842</b>	<b>12,958,592</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,328,434</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(180,714)	(661,441)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(842,155)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,078,415)	(6,427,324)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,505,739)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>1,110,713</b>	<b>5,869,827</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,980,540</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>237,424</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>237,424</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>237,424</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>237,424</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(200)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(82,611)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(82,611)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154,613</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154,613</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>1,110,713</b>	<b>6,024,440</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,135,153</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	15,658,234	-	-	-	-	-	15,658,234
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	7,398	-	3,335	-	-	21,336	-	-	32,069
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	216,118	-	-	-	-	-	216,118
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	66,247	-	81,484	-	-	-	-	-	147,731
Sales and Services	-	2,200,486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200,486
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,332,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,332,086
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,274,131</b>	<b>1,332,086</b>	<b>300,937</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21,336</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,928,490</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>27,892,637</b>	<b>8,298,571</b>	<b>1,332,086</b>	<b>17,756,767</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21,336</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55,301,397</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	14,893,055	2,042,430	-	920,157	-	-	-	-	-	17,855,642
Research	-	-	-	28,622	-	-	-	-	-	28,622
Public Service	-	13,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,261
Academic Support	3,296,904	275,705	-	1,290,153	-	-	-	-	-	4,862,762
Student Services	3,018,037	1,603,636	-	509,292	-	-	-	-	-	5,130,965
Institutional Support	3,874,337	780,526	-	84,265	-	-	-	-	-	4,739,128
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,164,083	1,835,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,999,552
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	7,091,208	-	-	-	-	-	7,091,208
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,662,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,662,734
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	52,362	271,520	-	349,213	-	-	-	-	-	673,095
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	623,994	-	-	623,994
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>27,298,778</b>	<b>6,822,547</b>	<b>1,662,734</b>	<b>10,272,910</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>623,994</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,680,963</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,918,373)	-	-	(4,918,373)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,842,321)	(2,171,659)	438,250	(7,511,700)	164,380	-	6,406,919	2,273,838	-	(2,242,293)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	387,239	-	-	387,239
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(181,844)	-	-	-	-	-	(207,910)	(2,273,838)	2,033,319	(630,273)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(2,024,165)</b>	<b>(2,171,659)</b>	<b>438,250</b>	<b>(7,511,700)</b>	<b>164,380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,667,875</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,033,319</b>	<b>(7,403,700)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(1,430,306)</b>	<b>(695,635)</b>	<b>107,602</b>	<b>(27,843)</b>	<b>164,380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,065,217</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,033,319</b>	<b>1,216,734</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(387,239)	-	-	(387,239)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,985,095)	-	(2,985,095)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	723,024	723,024
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,453,363	1,453,363
Capital Outlay	52,362	271,520	-	349,213	-	-	4,918,373	-	-	5,591,468
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)</b>	<b>(1,377,944)</b>	<b>(424,115)</b>	<b>107,602</b>	<b>321,370</b>	<b>164,380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,596,351</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,224,611</b>	<b>5,612,255</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas State Technical College - Harlingen**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

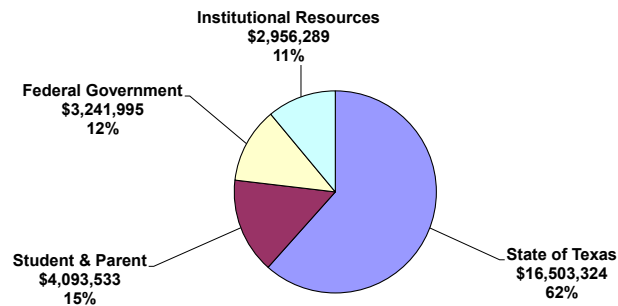
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$1,216,734 approximately \$1.2 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

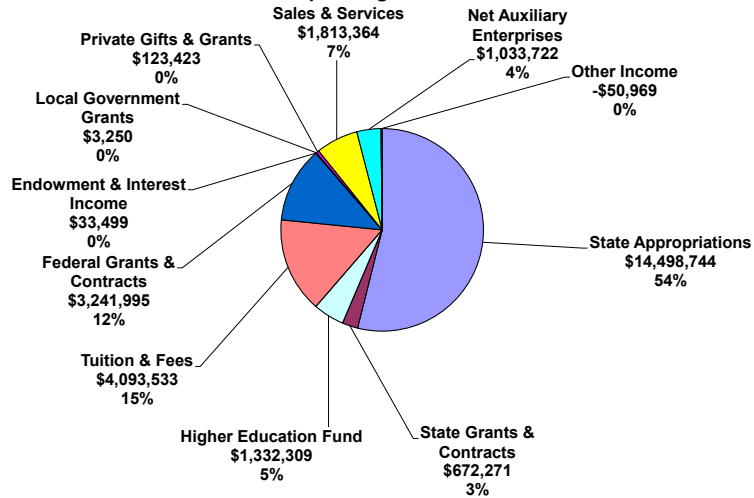
**Texas State Technical College - West Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



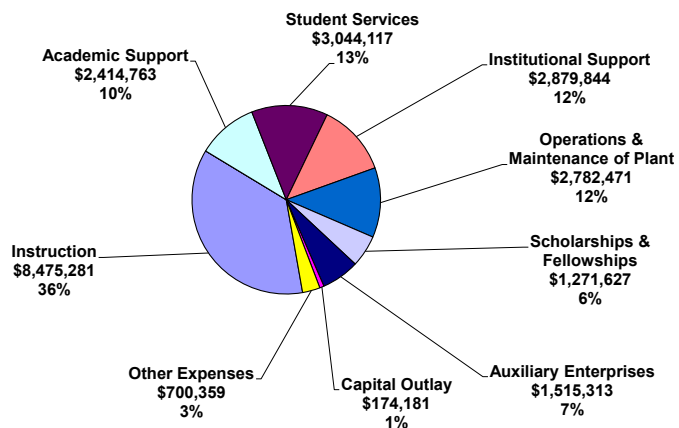
**Total Operating Sources \$26,795,141**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$26,795,141**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$23,257,956**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas State Technical College - West Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			1,112.19
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	14,498,744	\$ 13,036
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		672,271	604
Higher Education Fund		1,332,309	1,198
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>16,503,324</b>	<b>\$ 14,838</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	4,057,177	\$ 3,648
Fees - net		36,356	33
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,093,533</b>	<b>\$ 3,681</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	3,241,995	\$ 2,915
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	33,499	\$ 30
Local Government Grants - Restricted		3,250	3
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		123,423	111
Sales and Services		1,813,364	1,630
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,033,722	929
Other Income (See FN3)		(50,969)	(46)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,956,289</b>	<b>\$ 2,657</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>26,795,141</b>	<b>\$ 24,091</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	8,475,281	\$ 7,620
Research		-	-
Public Service		-	-
Academic Support		2,414,763	2,171
Student Services		3,044,117	2,737
Institutional Support		2,879,844	2,589
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		2,782,471	2,502
Scholarships and Fellowships		1,271,627	1,143
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,515,313	1,362
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		174,181	157
Other Expenses (See FN3)		700,359	630
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>23,257,956</b>	<b>\$ 20,911</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(243,470)	\$ (219)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(4,617)	(4)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		391,567	352
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(547,198)	(492)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(403,718)</b>	<b>\$ (363)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,133,467</b>	<b>\$ 2,817</b>

**Texas State Technical College - West Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019										
	FY 2019									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	14,498,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,498,744
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	265,075	-	-	407,196	-	-	-	-	-	672,271
Higher Education Fund	1,332,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,332,309
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>16,096,128</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>407,196</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,503,324</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>1,163,228</b>	<b>5,288,739</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,451,967</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(43,486)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43,486)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>1,119,742</b>	<b>5,288,739</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,408,481</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(257,929)	(442,758)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(700,687)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(97,067)	(1,553,550)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,650,617)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>764,746</b>	<b>3,292,431</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,057,177</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62,982</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62,982</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62,982</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62,982</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(26,626)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26,626)
<b>Fees - not</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36,356</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36,356</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>764,746</b>	<b>3,328,787</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,093,533</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	3,241,995	-	-	-	-	-	3,241,995
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	-	5,742	1,286	-	-	26,471	-	-	33,499
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	3,250	-	-	-	-	-	3,250
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	66,715	-	56,708	-	-	-	-	-	123,423
Sales and Services	-	1,813,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,813,364
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,033,722	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,033,722
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50,969)	-	-	(50,969)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,880,079</b>	<b>1,039,464</b>	<b>61,244</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(24,498)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,956,289</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>16,860,874</b>	<b>5,208,866</b>	<b>1,039,464</b>	<b>3,710,435</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(24,498)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26,795,141</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	6,913,138	1,535,221	-	26,922	-	-	-	-	-	8,475,281
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	2,064,605	94,400	-	255,758	-	-	-	-	-	2,414,763
Student Services	2,191,556	771,295	-	81,266	-	-	-	-	-	3,044,117
Institutional Support	2,484,166	395,678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,879,844
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,239,523	1,542,948	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,782,471
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	1,271,627	-	-	-	-	-	1,271,627
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,515,313	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,515,313
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	34,780	15,922	123,479	-	-	-	-	-	174,181
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	(2,574)	-	-	-	-	702,933	-	-	700,359
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>14,892,988</b>	<b>4,371,748</b>	<b>1,531,235</b>	<b>1,759,052</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>702,933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,257,956</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(243,470)	-	-	(243,470)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(2,388,574)	1,294,596	457,351	(1,950,857)	64,078	-	862,614	1,656,175	-	(4,617)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	391,567	-	-	391,567
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	(764)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,656,175)	1,109,741	(547,198)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(2,388,574)</b>	<b>1,293,832</b>	<b>457,351</b>	<b>(1,950,857)</b>	<b>64,078</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,010,711</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,109,741</b>	<b>(403,718)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(420,688)</b>	<b>2,130,950</b>	<b>(34,420)</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>64,078</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>283,280</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,109,741</b>	<b>3,133,467</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(391,567)	-	-	(391,567)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,317,752)	(2,317,752)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247,037	247,037
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	592,841	592,841
Capital Outlay	-	34,780	15,922	123,480	-	-	243,470	-	-	417,652
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>(420,688)</b>	<b>2,165,730</b>	<b>(18,498)</b>	<b>124,006</b>	<b>64,078</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>135,183</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(368,133)</b>	<b>1,681,678</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas State Technical College - West Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

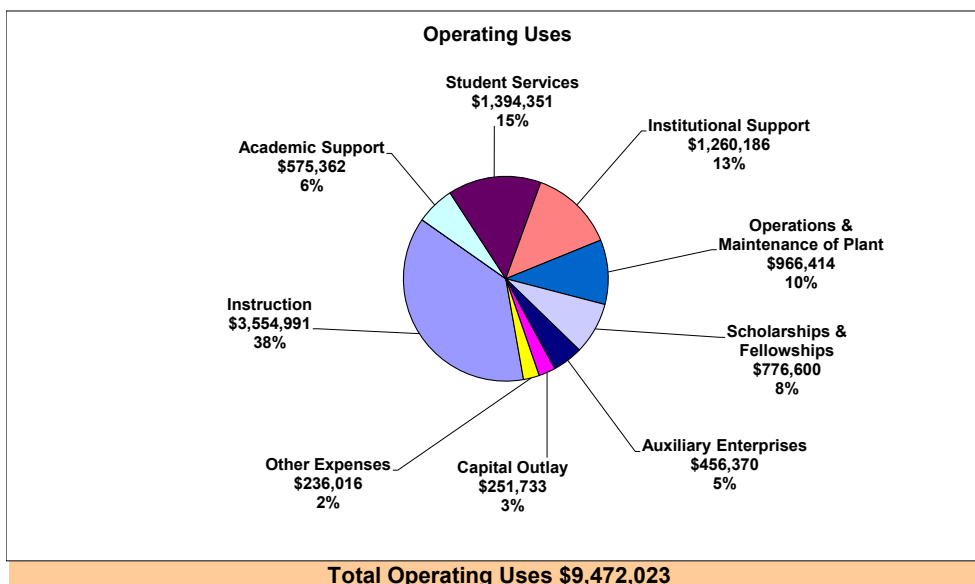
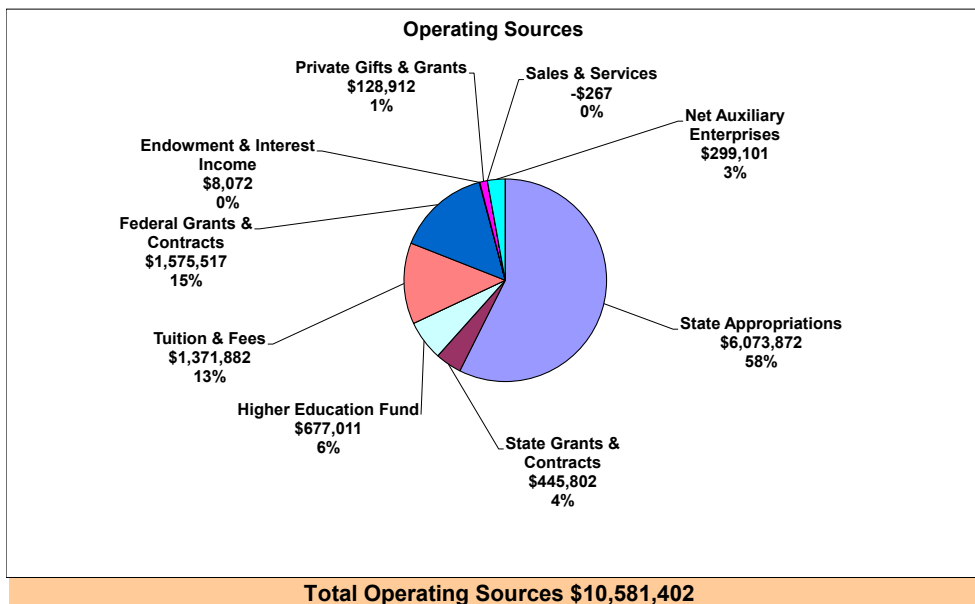
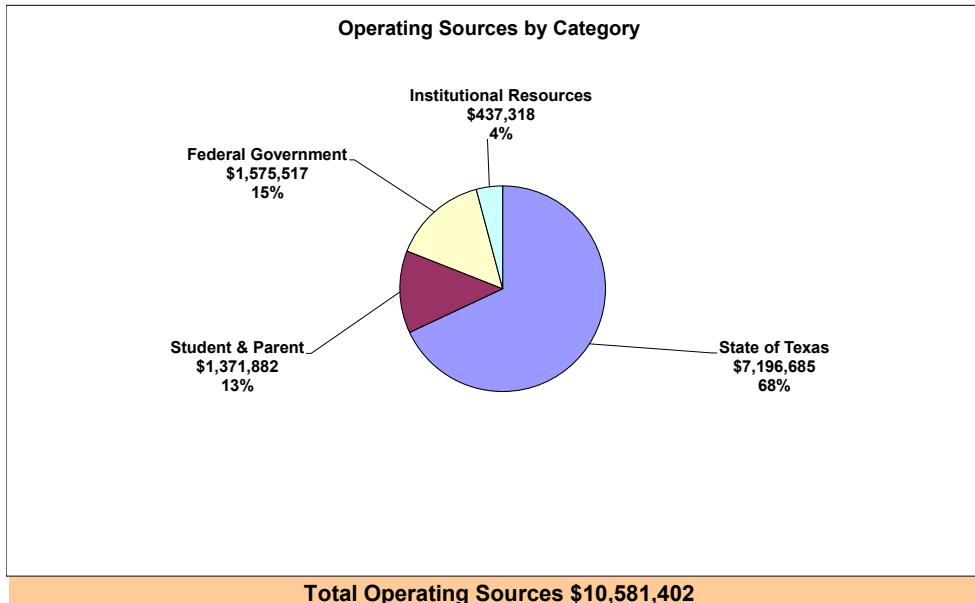
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$33,552,083 approximately \$33.6 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

**Texas State Technical College - Marshall**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**



Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**Texas State Technical College - Marshall**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			413.11
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	6,073,872	\$ 14,703
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		445,802	1,079
Higher Education Fund		677,011	1,639
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,196,685</b>	<b>\$ 17,421</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	1,363,426	\$ 3,300
Fees - net		8,456	20
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,371,882</b>	<b>\$ 3,320</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	1,575,517	\$ 3,814
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	8,072	\$ 20
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,500	4
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		128,912	312
Sales and Services		(267)	(1)
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		299,101	724
Other Income (See FN3)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>437,318</b>	<b>\$ 1,059</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>10,581,402</b>	<b>\$ 25,614</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	3,554,991	\$ 8,605
Research		-	-
Public Service		-	-
Academic Support		575,362	1,393
Student Services		1,394,351	3,375
Institutional Support		1,260,186	3,050
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		966,414	2,339
Scholarships and Fellowships		776,600	1,880
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		456,370	1,105
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		251,733	609
Other Expenses (See FN3)		236,016	571
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>9,472,023</b>	<b>\$ 22,927</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(285,217)	\$ (690)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(447,253)	(1,083)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		221,236	536
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(142,252)	(344)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(653,486)</b>	<b>\$ (1,581)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>455,893</b>	<b>\$ 1,106</b>

**Texas State Technical College - Marshall**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019

	FY 2019									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	6,073,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,073,872
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	2,281	-	-	443,521	-	-	-	-	-	445,802
Higher Education Fund	677,011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	677,011
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>6,753,164</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>443,521</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,196,685</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	371,420	1,982,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,354,154
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,900)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,900)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>368,520</b>	<b>1,982,734</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,351,254</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(61,981)	(179,206)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(241,187)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(80,728)	(665,913)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(746,641)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>225,811</b>	<b>1,137,615</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,363,426</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	-	15,913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,913
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,913</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,913</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(7,457)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,457)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,456</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,456</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>225,811</b>	<b>1,146,071</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,371,882</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	1,575,517	-	-	-	-	-	1,575,517
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	-	-	-	-	5,924	2,148	-	-	8,072
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	1,500
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	68,990	-	59,922	-	-	-	-	-	128,912
Sales and Services	-	(267)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(267)
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	299,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	299,101
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>68,723</b>	<b>299,101</b>	<b>61,422</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,924</b>	<b>2,148</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>437,318</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>6,978,975</b>	<b>1,214,794</b>	<b>299,101</b>	<b>2,080,460</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,924</b>	<b>2,148</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,581,402</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	2,912,971	500,444	-	141,576	-	-	-	-	-	3,554,991
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	423,626	(98,103)	-	249,839	-	-	-	-	-	575,362
Student Services	939,105	437,760	-	17,486	-	-	-	-	-	1,394,351
Institutional Support	856,147	404,039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,260,186
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	860,096	106,318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	966,414
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	776,600	-	-	-	-	-	776,600
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	456,370	-	-	-	-	-	-	456,370
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	37,687	214,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	251,733
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	236,016	-	-	236,016
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>5,991,945</b>	<b>1,388,145</b>	<b>670,416</b>	<b>1,185,501</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>236,016</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,472,023</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(285,217)	-	-	(285,217)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(578,286)	(81,127)	250,813	(866,746)	24,232	-	358,600	445,261	-	(447,253)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	221,236	-	-	221,236
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	(39,930)	-	-	-	-	(445,261)	342,939	(142,252)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(578,286)</b>	<b>(81,127)</b>	<b>210,883</b>	<b>(866,746)</b>	<b>24,232</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>294,619</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>342,939</b>	<b>(653,486)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>408,744</b>	<b>(254,478)</b>	<b>(160,432)</b>	<b>28,213</b>	<b>24,232</b>	<b>5,924</b>	<b>60,751</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>342,939</b>	<b>455,893</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(221,236)	-	-	(221,236)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(816,301)	(816,301)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,288	52,288
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,582	49,582
Capital Outlay	-	37,687	214,046	-	-	-	285,217	-	-	536,950
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>408,744</b>	<b>(216,791)</b>	<b>53,614</b>	<b>28,213</b>	<b>24,232</b>	<b>5,924</b>	<b>124,732</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(371,492)</b>	<b>57,176</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas State Technical College - Marshall**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

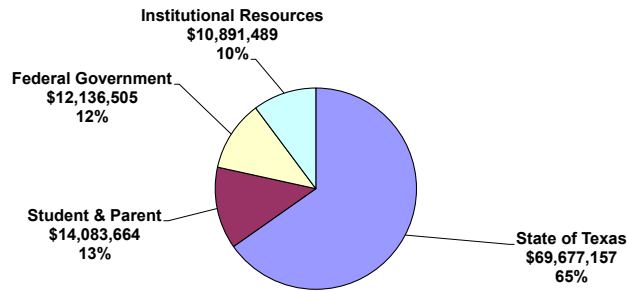
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$455,893 approximately \$450 thousand represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$6 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$6 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

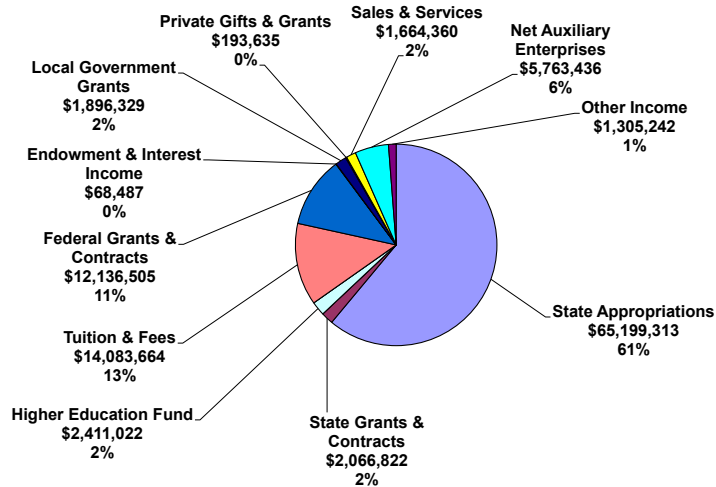
**Texas State Technical College - Waco**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



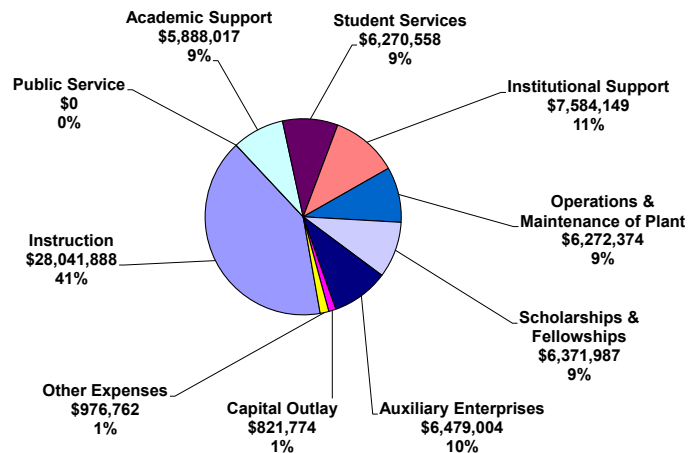
**Total Operating Sources \$106,788,815**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$106,788,815**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$68,706,513**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas State Technical College - Waco**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			3,439.86
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	65,199,313	\$ 18,954
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		2,066,822	601
Higher Education Fund		2,411,022	701
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>69,677,157</b>	<b>\$ 20,256</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	12,718,885	\$ 3,698
Fees - net		1,364,779	397
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>14,083,664</b>	<b>\$ 4,095</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	12,136,505	\$ 3,528
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	68,487	\$ 20
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,896,329	551
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		193,635	56
Sales and Services		1,664,360	484
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		5,763,436	1,675
Other Income (See FN3)		1,305,242	379
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>10,891,489</b>	<b>\$ 3,165</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>106,788,815</b>	<b>\$ 31,044</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	28,041,888	\$ 8,152
Research		-	-
Public Service		-	-
Academic Support		5,888,017	1,712
Student Services		6,270,558	1,823
Institutional Support		7,584,149	2,205
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		6,272,374	1,823
Scholarships and Fellowships		6,371,987	1,852
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		6,479,004	1,884
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		821,774	239
Other Expenses (See FN3)		976,762	284
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>68,706,513</b>	<b>\$ 19,974</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(1,239,064)	\$ (360)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(2,608,525)	(758)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		1,057,483	307
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(1,740,113)	(506)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(4,530,219)</b>	<b>\$ (1,317)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>33,552,083</b>	<b>\$ 9,753</b>

**Texas State Technical College - Waco**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019

	FY 2019									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	65,199,313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,199,313
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	8,195	-	-	2,058,627	-	-	-	-	-	2,066,822
Higher Education Fund	2,411,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,411,022
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>67,618,530</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,058,627</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>69,677,157</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>3,129,292</b>	<b>16,766,869</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,896,161</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(151,676)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(151,676)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>2,977,616</b>	<b>16,766,869</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,744,485</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(356,703)	(1,227,093)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,583,796)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(773,209)	(4,668,595)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,441,804)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>1,847,704</b>	<b>10,871,181</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,718,885</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,209,017</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,209,017</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,209,017</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,209,017</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(9,750)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,750)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(834,488)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(834,488)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,364,779</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,364,779</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>1,847,704</b>	<b>12,235,960</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,083,664</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	12,136,505	-	-	-	-	-	12,136,505
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	-	28,861	4,184	-	-	35,442	-	-	68,487
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	810,341	-	-	-	1,085,988	-	1,896,329
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	73,044	-	120,591	-	-	-	-	-	193,635
Sales and Services	-	1,664,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,664,360
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	5,763,436	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,763,436
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,305,242	-	-	1,305,242
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,737,404</b>	<b>5,792,297</b>	<b>935,116</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,340,684</b>	<b>1,085,988</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,891,489</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>69,466,234</b>	<b>13,973,364</b>	<b>5,792,297</b>	<b>15,130,248</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,340,684</b>	<b>1,085,988</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>106,788,815</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	22,414,104	5,118,320	-	509,464	-	-	-	-	-	28,041,888
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	4,468,625	750,307	-	669,085	-	-	-	-	-	5,888,017
Student Services	4,288,897	1,529,936	-	451,725	-	-	-	-	-	6,270,558
Institutional Support	5,957,139	1,420,924	-	206,086	-	-	-	-	-	7,584,149
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,384,463	3,841,911	-	46,000	-	-	-	-	-	6,272,374
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	6,371,987	-	-	-	-	-	6,371,987
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	6,479,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,479,004
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	559,123	-	262,651	-	-	-	-	-	821,774
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	1,425	-	-	(1,905)	-	977,242	-	-	976,762
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>39,513,228</b>	<b>13,221,946</b>	<b>6,479,004</b>	<b>8,516,998</b>	<b>(1,905)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>977,242</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>68,706,513</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,239,064)	-	-	(1,239,064)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(32,424,113)	538,782	1,778,903	(7,347,491)	205,154	-	30,832,730	3,807,510	-	(2,608,525)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,057,483	-	-	1,057,483
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(489,126)	(88,000)	(191,566)	-	-	-	-	(4,893,498)	3,922,077	(1,740,113)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(32,913,239)</b>	<b>450,782</b>	<b>1,587,337</b>	<b>(7,347,491)</b>	<b>205,154</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30,651,149</b>	<b>(1,085,988)</b>	<b>3,922,077</b>	<b>(4,530,219)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(2,960,233)</b>	<b>1,202,200</b>	<b>900,630</b>	<b>(734,241)</b>	<b>207,059</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31,014,591</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,922,077</b>	<b>33,552,083</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,057,483)	-	-	(1,057,483)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,700,918)	-	(5,700,918)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(449,773)	-	(449,773)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	698,022	-	698,022
Capital Outlay	-	559,123	-	262,651	-	-	1,239,064	-	-	2,060,838
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>(2,960,233)</b>	<b>1,761,323</b>	<b>900,630</b>	<b>(471,590)</b>	<b>207,059</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31,196,172</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,530,592)</b>	<b>29,102,769</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas State Technical College - Waco**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

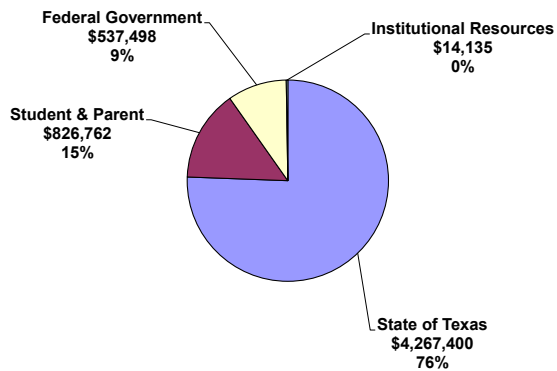
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$33,552,083 approximately \$33.6 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

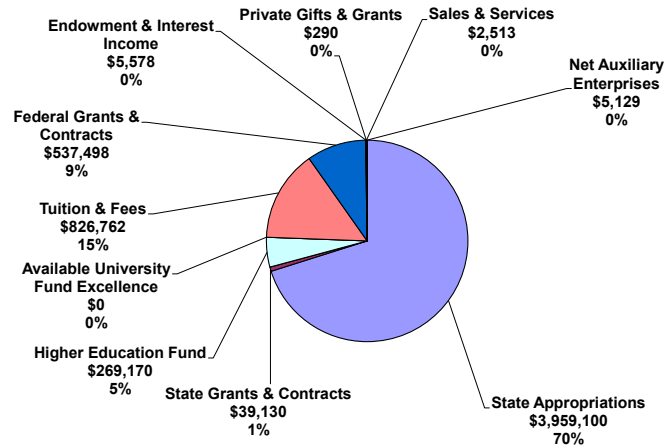
**Texas State Technical College - North Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



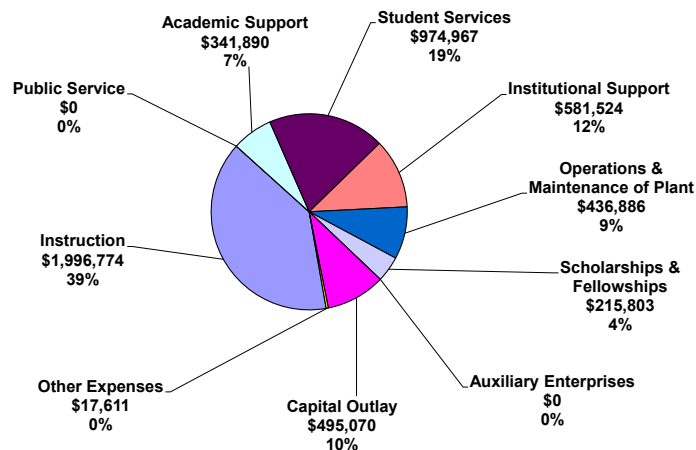
**Total Operating Sources \$5,645,795**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$5,645,795**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$5,060,525**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding



**Texas State Technical College - North Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			195.07
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	3,959,100	\$ 20,296
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		39,130	201
Higher Education Fund		269,170	1,380
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,267,400</b>	<b>\$ 21,877</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	818,785	\$ 4,197
Fees - net		7,977	41
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>826,762</b>	<b>\$ 4,238</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	537,498	\$ 2,755
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	5,578	\$ 29
Local Government Grants - Restricted		625	3
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		290	1
Sales and Services		2,513	13
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		5,129	26
Other Income (See FN3)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>14,135</b>	<b>\$ 72</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,645,795</b>	<b>\$ 28,942</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	1,996,774	\$ 10,236
Research		-	-
Public Service		-	-
Academic Support		341,890	1,753
Student Services		974,967	4,998
Institutional Support		581,524	2,981
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		436,886	2,240
Scholarships and Fellowships		215,803	1,106
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		495,070	2,538
Other Expenses (See FN3)		17,611	90
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,060,525</b>	<b>\$ 25,942</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(52,925)	\$ (271)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(6,522)	(33)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(316,102)	(1,620)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(375,549)</b>	<b>\$ (1,924)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>209,721</b>	<b>\$ 1,076</b>

**Texas State Technical College - North Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019

	FY 2019									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	3,959,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,959,100
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	39,130	-	-	-	-	-	39,130
Higher Education Fund	269,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269,170
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>4,228,270</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39,130</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,267,400</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	212,021	933,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,145,921
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>212,021</b>	<b>933,900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,145,921</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(47,876)	(33,306)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(81,182)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(245,954)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(245,954)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>164,145</b>	<b>654,640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>818,785</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	-	11,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,516
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,516</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,516</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(3,539)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,539)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,977</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,977</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>164,145</b>	<b>662,617</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>826,762</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	537,498	-	-	-	-	-	537,498
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	5,255	-	-	-	-	323	-	-	5,578
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	625	-	-	-	-	-	625
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290
Sales and Services	-	2,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,513
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	5,129	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,129
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,058</b>	<b>5,129</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,135</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>4,392,415</b>	<b>670,675</b>	<b>5,129</b>	<b>577,253</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,645,795</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	1,712,067	255,229	-	29,478	-	-	-	-	-	1,996,774
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	264,182	77,708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	341,890
Student Services	567,828	405,070	-	2,069	-	-	-	-	-	974,967
Institutional Support	484,721	96,803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	581,524
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	252,367	184,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	436,886
Scholarships and Fellowships	8,051	-	-	207,752	-	-	-	-	-	215,803
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	25,555	323,519	-	145,996	-	-	-	-	-	495,070
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,611	-	-	17,611
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>3,314,771</b>	<b>1,342,848</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>385,295</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,611</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,060,525</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(52,925)	-	-	(52,925)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(837,307)	(21,596)	2,280	(186,573)	12,082	-	312,611	711,981	-	(6,522)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(711,981)	395,879	(316,102)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(837,307)</b>	<b>(21,596)</b>	<b>2,280</b>	<b>(186,573)</b>	<b>12,082</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>259,686</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>395,879</b>	<b>(375,549)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>240,337</b>	<b>(693,769)</b>	<b>7,409</b>	<b>5,385</b>	<b>12,082</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>242,398</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>395,879</b>	<b>209,721</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(743,367)	(743,367)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(251,860)	(251,860)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141,913	141,913
Capital Outlay	25,555	323,519	-	145,996	-	-	52,925	-	-	547,995
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	265,892	(370,250)	7,409	151,381	12,082	-	295,323	-	(457,435)	(95,598)

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas State Technical College - North Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

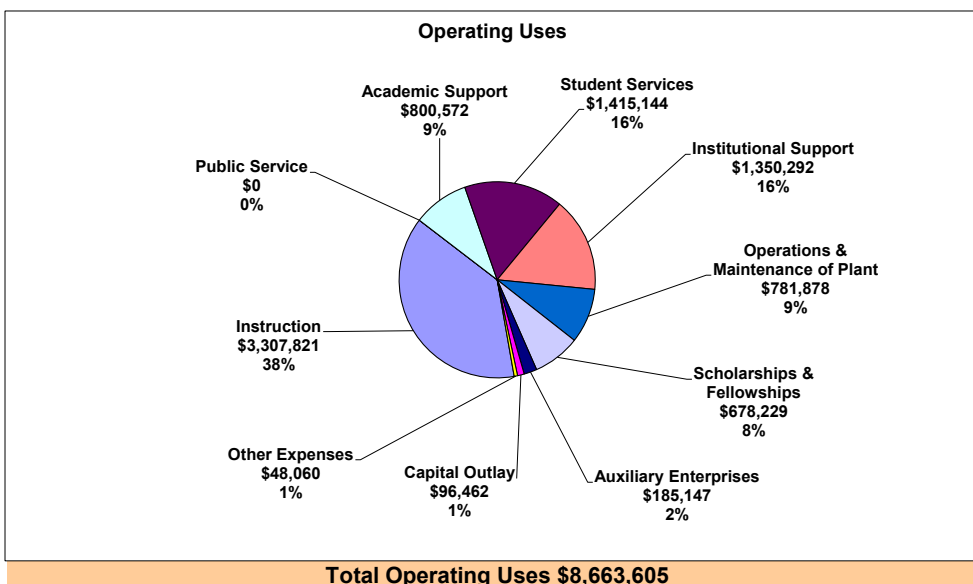
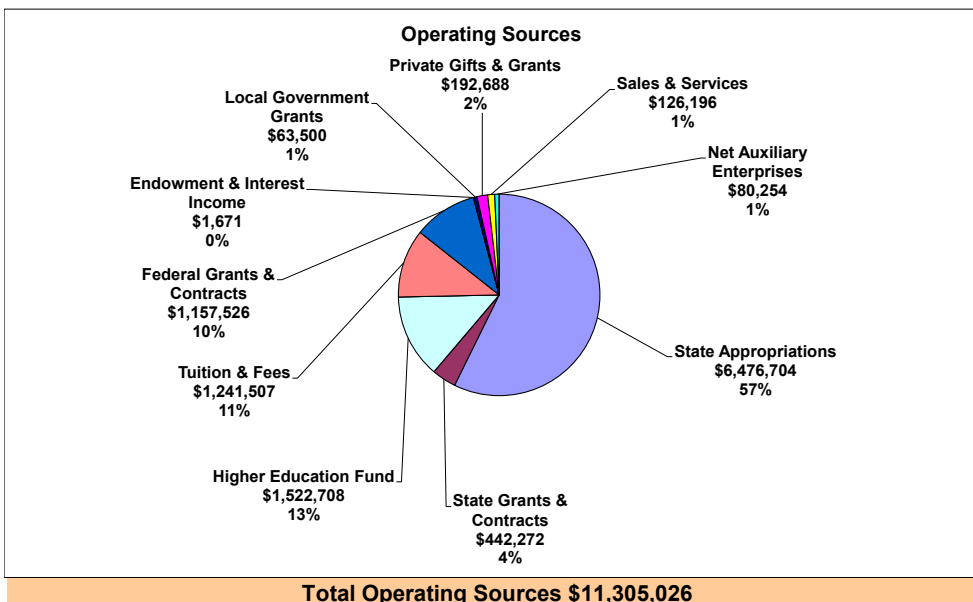
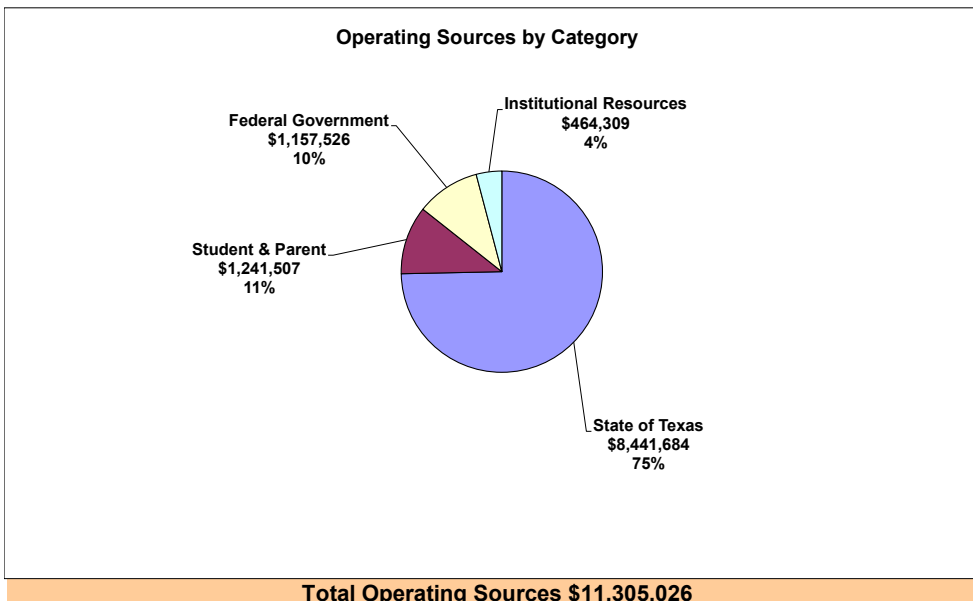
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$209,721 approximately \$210 thousand represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

**Texas State Technical College - Fort Bend**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**



Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas State Technical College - Fort Bend**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2019</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			371.80
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	6,476,704	\$ 17,420
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		442,272	1,190
Higher Education Fund		1,522,708	4,096
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,441,684</b>	<b>\$ 22,706</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	1,228,797	\$ 3,305
Fees - net		12,710	34
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,241,507</b>	<b>\$ 3,339</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	1,157,526	\$ 3,113
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,671	\$ 4
Local Government Grants - Restricted		63,500	171
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		192,688	518
Sales and Services		126,196	339
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		80,254	216
Other Income (See FN3)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>464,309</b>	<b>\$ 1,248</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>11,305,026</b>	<b>\$ 30,406</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	3,307,821	\$ 8,897
Research		-	-
Public Service		-	-
Academic Support		800,572	2,153
Student Services		1,415,144	3,806
Institutional Support		1,350,292	3,632
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		781,878	2,103
Scholarships and Fellowships		678,229	1,824
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		185,147	498
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		96,462	259
Other Expenses (See FN3)		48,060	129
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,663,605</b>	<b>\$ 23,301</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(473,580)	(1,274)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(620,415)	(1,669)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(1,093,995)</b>	<b>\$ (2,943)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,547,426</b>	<b>\$ 4,162</b>

**Texas State Technical College - Fort Bend**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2019

	FY 2019									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	6,476,704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,476,704
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	3,259	-	-	439,013	-	-	-	-	-	442,272
Higher Education Fund	1,522,708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,522,708
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>8,002,671</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>439,013</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,441,684</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	318,654	1,881,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,199,684
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4,640)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,640)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>314,014</b>	<b>1,881,030</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,195,044</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(14,840)	(53,489)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(68,329)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(121,033)	(776,885)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(897,918)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>178,141</b>	<b>1,050,656</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,228,797</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	-	23,295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,295
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,295</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,295</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(10,585)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,585)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,710</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,710</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>178,141</b>	<b>1,063,366</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,241,507</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	1,157,526	-	-	-	-	-	1,157,526
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,671	-	-	1,671
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	32,640	-	63,500	-	-	-	-	-	63,500
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	160,048	-	-	-	-	-	192,688
Sales and Services	-	126,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,196
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	80,254	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,254
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>158,836</b>	<b>80,254</b>	<b>223,548</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,671</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>464,309</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>8,180,812</b>	<b>1,222,202</b>	<b>80,254</b>	<b>1,820,087</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,671</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,305,026</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	2,779,046	470,295	-	58,480	-	-	-	-	-	3,307,821
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	624,216	(107,979)	-	284,335	-	-	-	-	-	800,572
Student Services	1,233,218	176,365	-	5,561	-	-	-	-	-	1,415,144
Institutional Support	992,320	357,972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350,292
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	383,280	398,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	781,878
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	678,229	-	-	-	-	-	678,229
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	185,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,147
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	11,250	11,527	-	73,685	-	-	-	-	-	96,462
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,060	-	-	48,060
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>6,023,330</b>	<b>1,306,778</b>	<b>185,147</b>	<b>1,100,290</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48,060</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,663,605</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,966,311)	331,599	5,876	(793,550)	22,596	-	48,060	1,878,150	-	(473,580)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,878,150)	1,257,735	(620,415)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(1,966,311)</b>	<b>331,599</b>	<b>5,876</b>	<b>(793,550)</b>	<b>22,596</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48,060</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,257,735</b>	<b>(1,093,995)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>191,171</b>	<b>247,023</b>	<b>(99,017)</b>	<b>(73,753)</b>	<b>22,596</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,671</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,257,735</b>	<b>1,547,426</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,404,118)	(2,404,118)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,787	72,787
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295,036	295,036
Capital Outlay	11,250	11,527	-	73,685	-	-	-	-	-	96,462
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	202,421	258,550	(99,017)	(68)	22,596	-	1,671	-	(778,560)	(392,407)

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas State Technical College - Fort Bend**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2019**  
**Source: FY 2019 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$1,547,426 approximately \$1.5 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.



This document is available on the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board website:  
<http://www.thecb.state.tx.us>

**For more information contact:**

External Relations – 512-427-6111  
[er@thecb.state.tx.us](mailto:er@thecb.state.tx.us)

Or

Emily Cormier  
Strategic Planning and Funding Division  
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board  
P. O. Box 12788  
Austin, Texas 78711  
Phone: 512-427-6548  
Fax: 512-427-6147  
[emily.cormier@thecb.state.tx.us](mailto:emily.cormier@thecb.state.tx.us)